

# Witzenberg Municipality

## Budget / Begroting

### 2019/2020—2020/2021

*A municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunity!*

**8.1.6 Finance: Budget 2019/2020 and 2<sup>nd</sup> Reviewed IDP 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 (5/1/18 & 2/2/1)**

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from the Acting Director: Finance, dated 22 May 2019: **Annexure 8.1.6(a)**.
- (b) Budget for 2019/2020 – 2021/2022: **Annexure 8.1.6(b)**.
- (c) Rates and tariffs 2019/2020: **Annexure 8.1.6(c)**.
- (d) 2<sup>nd</sup> Reviewed IDP for 2019/2020 – 2021/2022: **Annexure 8.1.6(d)**.
- (e) Budget related policies 2019/2020: **Annexure 8.1.6(e)**.
- (f) Capital budget 2019/2020: **Annexure 8.1.6(f)**.
- (g) MFMA Budget Circular: **Annexure 8.1.6(g)**.
- (h) Provincial Treasury Circular: **Annexure 8.1.6(h)**.
- (i) LG MTEC Integrated Planning and Budgeting Assessment: **Annexure 8.1.6(i)**.
- (j) LG MTEC responses 2019/2020: **Annexure 8.1.6(j)**.

The Executive Mayor submitted the budget for 2019/2020 and delivered the budget speech, as contained in annexure 8.1.6(b).

**UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED**

- (a) *That the annual budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2019/2020 and indicative for the two projected years 2020/2021 and 2021/2022, as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:*
  - (i) *Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification).*
  - (ii) *Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote).*
  - (iii) *Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source).*
  - (iv) *Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.*
- (b) *Property rates reflected in annexure 8.1.6(c) and any other municipal tax reflected in annexure 8.1.6(c) are imposed for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (c) *Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 8.1.6(c) are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (d) *The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*

- (e) *The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (f) *That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from 1 July 2019:*
  - (i) *Tariff Policy*
  - (ii) *Property Rates Policy*
  - (iii) *Cash Management and Investment Policy*
  - (iv) *Consumer Payment Incentive Policy*
  - (v) *Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy*
  - (vi) *Petty Cash Policy*
  - (vii) *Indigent Policy*
  - (viii) *Budget Policy*
  - (ix) *Budget Virement Policy*
  - (x) *Asset Management Policy*
  - (xi) *Funding and Reserves Policy*
  - (xii) *Cellular Telephone and Data Card Policy*
  - (xiii) *Borrowing Policy*
  - (xiv) *Long Term Financial Plan Policy*
  - (xv) *Transport, Travel and Subsistence Allowance*
  - (xvi) *Post-Employment Medical Aid Contributions*
- (g) *That the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be referred to the Committee for Housing Matters and that the criteria be amended.*
- (h) *That the 2<sup>nd</sup> Review of the five year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the 2019/2020 financial year be approved.*
- (i) *That Council takes cognisance of the budget circulars issued by National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.*
- (j) *That Council takes cognisance of the LGMTEC Integrated Planning and Budgeting Assessment and the responses by the municipality.*

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **SECTION A - BUDGET**

- 1 Glossary
- 2 Mayors Report
- 3 Resolutions
- 4 Executive Summary
- 5 Annual budget tables
  - A1 Budget Summary
  - A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
  - A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
  - A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
  - A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
  - A6 Budgeted Financial Position
  - A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
  - A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
  - A9 Asset Management
  - A10 Basic service delivery measurement
- 6 Overview of annual Budget Process
- 7 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
- 9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
- 10 Overview of Budget Related By-laws and amendments
- 11 Overview of Budget Assumptions
- 12 Overview of Budget Funding
- 13 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- 14 Allocations or grants made by the municipality
- 15 Councillor allowances and employee benefits
- 16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- 17 Capital expenditure detail
- 18 Legislation compliance status
- 19 Municipal Manager’s quality certification

## **SECTION B – BUDGET**

- 1** Capital Budget
- 2** Tariffs
- 3** Supporting Tables
- 4** LG MTEC Integrated Planning And Budgeting Assessment
- 5** Responses to the LG MTEC Assessment
- 6** Procurement Plan
- 7** Service Standards

# 1 Glossary

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**AFS** – Annual Financial Statements

**Budget** – The financial plan of a municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**CFO** – Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GDFI** - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI's** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

## **Glossary (Continued)**

**MPRA** – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

**NT** – National Treasury

**Net Assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**RBIG** – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

**R&M** – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

**SCM** – Supply Chain Management.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

**TMA** – Total Municipal Account

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

**WM** – Witzenberg Municipality

## 2 Mayors Report

Speaker  
Aldermen  
Deputy Executive Mayor  
Members of the Mayoral Committee  
Councillors  
Representatives of Provincial Government  
Municipal Manager  
Directors and officials

It is my privilege to present to you the budget for the 2019 / 2020 financial year as well as the 2020 / 2021 to 2021 / 2022 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

It remains a challenge to raise sufficient funds for improved service delivery while tariffs must still be affordable to the community. Debt collection needs to improve to make more funds available for capital expenditure on basic service and the needed maintenance of the municipalities' assets. Unaffordable tariffs charged to consumers results in more bad debts for the municipality.

The municipality cash and cash equivalents is only sufficient to cover expenditure for about 4 months. A balance must be found between improving the available cash and cash equivalents and spending money on service delivery.

### **Pro poor budget**

The following amendments has been introduced in the previous budget cycle and remains in place for the new financial year:

- The Indigent policy's qualifying criteria has been amended to only include the income of the property owner or account holder and his or her spouse.
- A pensioner's rebate in terms of Property Rates.
- A general exemption of on the first R120 000 of residential property.

### **The capital budget**

The capital budget for the next financial year amounts to R 71,6 million of which R 26 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants.

As can be seen from the aforementioned, the municipality is too reliant on Grants to fund its capital expenditure. That said we are thankful for the Grants allocated to Witzenberg Municipality.

The bulk of the proposed capital expenditure is in respect of service delivery and infrastructure.

### **The operating budget**

The operating revenue budget for next year amounts to R 661 million of which R 478 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

Provision is made for the installation of water management devices to curb water consumption and the increase in outstanding debt in respect of water.



## Tariff implications of the annual budget

### Electricity:

The revenue from both the non-domestic tariff and the domestic tariff will increase by an average 13.07%, in line with the actual bulk cost increase to Council which is 15.63%.

### Water:

The water consumption tariff increase will be  $\pm 8\%$ . An increase of  $\pm 8\%$  is proposed for basic charges for commercial customers.

### Rates:

The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be 6%.

### Sanitation:

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.

### Refuse removal:

The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be 8%.

### Tabling:

Honourable Speaker, I recommend that the annual budget, budget related policies, tariffs and the reviewed Integrated Development Plan be approved.

  
**COUNCILLOR B KLAASEN**  
**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**



6



### 3 Resolutions

- (a) *That the annual budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2019/2020; and indicative for the two projected years 2020/2021 and 2021/2022, as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:*
  - (i) *Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification).*
  - (ii) *Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote).*
  - (iii) *Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source).*
  - (iv) *Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.*
- (b) *Property rates reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are imposed for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (c) *Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (d) *The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (e) *The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (f) *That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from 1 July 2019:*
  - (i) *Tariff Policy*
  - (ii) *Property Rates Policy*
  - (iii) *Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.*
  - (iv) *Cash Management and Investment Policy*
  - (v) *Consumer Payment Incentive Policy.*
  - (vi) *Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy.*
  - (vii) *Petty Cash Policy*
  - (viii) *Indigent Policy*
  - (ix) *Budget Policy*
  - (x) *Budget Virement Policy*
  - (xi) *Asset Management Policy*
  - (xii) *Funding and Reserves Policy*
  - (xiii) *Cellular telephone and data card policy*
  - (xiv) *Borrowing Policy*
  - (xv) *Long Term Financial Plan Policy*
  - (xvi) *Transport, Travel and Subsistence Allowance*
  - (xvii) *Post-Employment Medical Aid Contributions*
  - (xviii) *Infrastructure Investment Policy*
- (g) *That the reviewed Integrated Development Plan be approved*

## 4 Executive Summary

### **Economic outlook**

The economic outlook remains unsteady due to the negative cost effects of the declining value of the Rand, but it supports exporters. The negative effects of the drought will impact negatively on the municipality as the large consumers' uses fewer services and less people are employed, and for shorter periods.

Eskom's policy to subsidise alternative energy for bulk consumers have a negative effect on the revenue of both the Witzenberg municipality and Eskom itself. The maximum demand by the mentioned consumers is in summer when the maximum demand for the country is at its lowest; therefore Eskom should not experience any problems in meeting the demands. Less electricity sales will result in less money available to finance service delivery. The high cost of electricity and the limited supply remains a concern as it hamper economic growth. Load shedding is also not helping.

We know that job creation is a priority and that the climate must be created to attract investments to the Witzenberg municipal area. The rebate policy for new investments must be advertised more aggressively. The municipality itself cannot create internal job opportunities as it will lead to increased tariffs and more outstanding debt in respect of service charges.

### **Past performance**

Witzenberg Municipality has now attained six consecutive clean audit reports. Whilst the reports are very positive achievements one has to be honest and say that it tells the reader little about whether we have improved service delivery or even delivered on our constitutional mandate. What they do say is that the Council is reasonably honest in its operations to tax and spend on behalf of the local population.

### **Budget Summary**

The Municipality's 2019 / 2020 budget amounts to R 726 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 72 million and an Operating Budget of R 655 million.

The total 2019 / 2020 budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 480 million, Government Grants R 183 million.

### ***Revenue / tariff increases***

- The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be  $\pm 6\%$ .
- The increase of Water consumption Tariffs will be  $\pm 8\%$ . An increase of  $\pm 8\%$  is proposed for basic charges for commercial customers.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be  $6\%$ .
- The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be  $8\%$ .
- The tariff increase for Electricity Tariffs will be  $13.07\%$  on average.

### **Expenditure category increases**

The budgeted increase in expenditure categories are as follows:

<b>Expenditure by Type</b>	<b>2018 / 2019</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>Increase</b>
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Employee related costs	173 703	192 524	11%
Remuneration of councillors	10 709	11 459	7%
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 165	45 590	3%
Finance charges	8 005	8 840	10%
Bulk purchases	197 541	229 196	16%
Contracted services	55 048	43 731	-21%
Transfers and Subsidies	14 394	30 962	115%
Operational Cost	87 753	74 867	-15%
Inventory Consumed	16 560	17 591	6%

The increase in salary expenditure is based on an expected increase of 6.5% as well as the notch increase for qualifying employees. This is in line with the new wage agreement.

The increase in bulk purchases is to cover the 15.63% increases in Eskom tariffs with no expected growth in demand.

The budgeted increase in finance charges is a direct result of the finance cost relating to the rehabilitation of Landfill sites.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 26 million. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (64%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2019 / 2020 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant, the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)

The 2019 / 2020 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and a phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

### **Financial position and MTREF strategy**

The financial position of Witzenberg Municipality is set out in Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position.

### **Integrated Development Plan & Priorities**

The Strategic priorities as per the IDP I is available in Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic

objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

### Effect of the annual budget

The annual budget for 2019 / 2020 to 2021 / 2022 is disclosed in detail in 'Section 4: Annual budget tables' and in 'Annexure 2: Supporting budget tables'. Each of the summarised sections below is discussed in more detail later in this document.

### Financial performance

The revenue by source for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

<b>Revenue by source</b>	<b>2018 / 2019</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>Increase</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Property Rates	68 191	72 282	6%
Service Charges: Electricity	235 937	265 119	12%
Service Charges: Water	42 180	35 901	-15%
Service Charges: Waste Water	18 116	22 080	22%
Service Charges: Waste Management	21 985	23 853	8%
Rental from Fixed Assets	10 198	7 567	-26%
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	15 627	16 565	6%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	18 904	19 482	3%
Licences or Permits	3 655	1 915	-48%
Agency Services	4 878	3 670	-25%
Transfers and Subsidies	115 971	138 467	19%
Operational Revenue	10 485	9 725	-7%

### The National, Provincial and District Context

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of National and Provincial Government as well as the district municipality. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Witzenberg Municipality. The Municipality alone cannot meet these challenges and we require support from the other spheres of Government through the direct and indirect allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality as set out in the National Division of Revenue Bill.

<b>NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>2020 / 2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS</b>			
EQUITABLE SHARE	92 850	101 915	112 056
<b>CONDITIONAL GRANTS</b>			
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>			
MIG	22 411	23 462	24 974
INEP	3 000	5 000	5 000
RBIG	19 471		
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS</b>			
LG FMG	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP	2 299		
<b>NATIONAL GRANTS TOTAL</b>	<b>141 581</b>	<b>131 927</b>	<b>143 580</b>

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality from the Provincial Government of the Western Cape:

<b>PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>2020 / 2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>			
IHSDG	29 000	41 400	26 730
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	224	238	252
<b>DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING</b>			
Regional socio-economic project/violence prevention through urban upgrading	5 000		
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS</b>			
Maintenance of proclaimed roads	1 118	8 135	8 135
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT</b>			
Library Services	3 321	3 093	3 263
library services: Municipal Replacement Funding	6 318	6 630	6 995
<b>DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
Thusong Centre		110	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	830		
<b>PROVINCIAL TREASURY</b>			
Financial Management Capacity Building	380		
Financial Management Support	330		
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>46 521</b>	<b>59 606</b>	<b>45 375</b>

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality from the Cape Winelands District Municipality

<b>DISTRICT ALLOCATION</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>2020 / 2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Financial Assistance	500		

### **Budget-related policies**

Please refer to paragraph 9 for details of proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

## 5 Annual budget Tables

**(These tables will be distributed at the council meeting)**

- A1 Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

## Annual budget Supporting Tables

SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position

SA4: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)

SA5: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)

SA6: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)

SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives

SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks

SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions

SA10: Funding Measurement

SA11: Property Rates Summary

SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)

SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)

SA13: Service Tariffs by category

SA 14: Household Bills

SA15: Investment Particulars by Type

SA16: Investment Particulars by Type

SA17: Borrowing

SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts

SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme

SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds

SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality

SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits

SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)



SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers  
SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure  
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)  
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)  
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)  
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)  
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow  
SA31: Entities not required  
SA32: List of External Mechanisms  
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications  
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class  
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class  
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class  
SA34d: Depreciation by Assets Class  
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget  
SA36: Detail Capital Budget  
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years

## **6 Overview of the Budget Process**

### **6.1 Political oversight of the budget process**

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

### **6.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]**

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2019 / 2020 budget cycle was adopted by Council during August 2018, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

Public budget and IDP meetings will be held throughout Witzenberg and all members of the public are urged to attend.

### **6.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget**

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2018 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

### **6.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes**

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2019, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Witzenberg Herald. The budget documentation will be available on the municipal website: [witzenberg.gov.za](http://witzenberg.gov.za)

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the budget process.

#### **6.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations**

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March/April 2019 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

#### **6.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community**

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP and budget will be held during April 2019, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2019 / 2020 IDP/Budget process.

#### **6.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)**

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2019 / 2020), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website.

## 7 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **VISION**

**A Municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities**

- **MISSION**

The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:

- Providing and maintaining affordable services.
- Promoting Social and Economic Development
- The effective and efficient use of available resources
- Effective Stakeholder and Community participation

- **VALUE SYSTEM**

- Driven by the aspirations of our Community, we will respect and uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
- We commit ourselves to the Code of Conduct for Councillors and officials in the Municipal Systems Act.
- We commit ourselves to the principles of sound financial management.

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Witzenberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Witzenberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2019 / 2020 to 2021 / 2022 integrated development plan focuses on four strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The four focus areas are:

- Essential Services
- Governance
- Communal Services
- Socio-Economic Support Services

## 8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

### (a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA8.

### (b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

*Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:*

Revenue for each vote - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Revenue for each source - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

*Provision of free basic services:*

(i) Cost to the Witzenberg Municipality in rand value for each of the free basic services provided to indigent households:

	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>2020 /2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Property rates	10 244	11 131	11 996
Water	4 276	4 861	4 931
Sanitation	9 535	10 107	10 714
Electricity	3 189	3 218	3 438
Refuse	7 572	8 178	8 832
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 816</b>	<b>37 495</b>	<b>39 911</b>

More detail is provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement,

(ii) Level of service to be provided

The first R 120 000 of the municipal valuation of property in Town areas are exempt from property rates.

Indigent households will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 4 000 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month as well as 6 kilolitre water per month.

A further 1700 households in informal areas receive all services excluding electricity free of charge.

## **9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments**

The following budget related policies are tabled with the budget documentation for comments and inputs:

- Budget Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Budget Virement Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Cellular the phone and data card policy
- Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Plan Policy
- Transport- travel- and subsistence allowance Policy
- Post-Employment Medical Aid Contribution Policy
- Infrastructure Investment Policy

Policies will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

The budget related policies were reviewed by management. The amendments recommended are explained below:

### **BUDGET POLICY**

The aim of the policy is to set out the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework (budget) and the responsibilities of the mayor and officials.

No amendments are recommended.

### **TARIFF POLICY**

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

In terms of refuse removal and sewerage tariffs the following is recommended:

Where more than one dwelling unit or business unit, as defined in the Council's Zoning Scheme Regulations, is situated on a premises (such as a semi-detached dwelling or a block of flats etc.) each such a dwelling unit or each business unit shall for this purposes be considered to be a consumer.

The following new tariffs are recommended:

- Penalty for moving into house without occupation certificate – R 10 000
- Feeding in tariff - R0.01
- Sale of water Agriculture – R0.50
- Development Charges (List)
- Grey water - R0.29

#### PROPERTY RATES POLICY

A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended (MPRA) was approved by Council and updated on 15 June 2010.

The policy guides the annual setting of property rates.

The Municipality will apply the rate ratio as set out in the MPRA (Definitions, Sections 17 (1) (a) and 17 (1) (aA)) to public service infrastructure. Municipality will phase out PSI as per transitional arrangement 93A on section 17(1)(aA) of the definition of Public service infrastructure.

Correction of error in policy: R100 000 to R120 000 in terms of rebate

It is recommended that the policy be amended to soften the effect of the new property valuations on certain categories of property.

#### CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

The municipality will pay no interest on consumer deposits. If found that any person (natural or juristic) is illegally connected or reconnected to municipal services, or that he/she fiddled with any meter, reticulation network or any other supply equipment, or delivered any unlawful service associated with the provision of municipal services, or stole or damaged any municipal property, he/she shall be prosecuted and/or held liable for fines, as determined by council.

#### CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments are recommended.

#### CONSUMER PAYMENT INCENTIVE POLICY

The purpose of the policy is to encourage residents of Witzenberg to pay for services and also to promote the culture of payment amongst its citizens.

Amendments recommended:

Verified debt as at 30 June 2017 to be “parked” and written-off in instalments as the conditions are met. Verified debt accrued after 1<sup>st</sup> July to be dealt with via an acknowledgement of debt and arrangement for payment by the participant.

#### PETTY CASH POLICY

The policy provides for the cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2 000.00

No amendments are recommended.

#### INDIGENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to create a prosperous municipality free of poverty.

The change of the R85 000 to R105 000 is exempt.

#### BUDGET VIREMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement a virement policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

No amendments are recommended.

#### ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

No amendments are recommended.

#### FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations each municipality must have a funding and reserves policy.

The policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

No amendments are recommended.

#### BORROWING POLICY

The policy aims to set out the objectives, statutory requirements as well as guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

No amendments are recommended.



## CELLULAR TELEPHONE AND DATA CARD POLICY

The policy aims to curb the expenditure on cellular telephones by setting maximum expenditure levels and providing processes to approve and/or recover expenditure above the levels.

No amendments are recommended.

## MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

Amendments in terms of the amendments to Preferential Procurement Regulations are recommended. The Preferential Procurement Regulations came in effect from 1 April 2017.

## LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY

The long term financial plan policy integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan.

No amendments are recommended.

## TRANSPORT- TRAVEL- AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE POLICY

This policy applies to all Councillors and employees of Witzenberg Municipality who are travelling on official business.

It is recommended that the cost factors for the essential user be amended to allow for inflation increases.

## POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to determine guidelines for the management of contributions to medical aids, post-employment and to determine whether an employee is entitled to the post-employment medical aid benefit.

It is recommended that the policy be adjusted to include the qualifying dependants of employees.

## INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT POLICY

This policy sets out the process and methodology for capital investment of any nature, regardless of the funding source.

# **10 Overview of Budget Related By-Laws and Amendments**

No amendments to any By-Laws are recommended.

# **11 Overview of Budget Assumptions**

## **Expenditure**

### **Salaries and Allowances**

Provision has been made for a 6.5 % increase in salaries plus an additional 2.5% notch increase for qualifying employees

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2019 / 2020 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2019.

### **General expenditure**

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPIX. The current oil price is a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2018 / 2019 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 100 years depending on the nature of the asset.

### **Repairs and Maintenance**

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

### **Capital costs**

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

### **Bulk Purchases**

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 15.63% as from 1 July 2019, as approved by NERSA.

The electricity tariffs are still subject to change due to the non-availability of the NERSA Tariff Guidelines for municipalities

## **Income**

### **Households**

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year. The new RDP houses to be built will be for the benefit of families residing in informal areas. The total number of households is thus not expected to increase. Care must be taken that the informal structures are removed as soon as the beneficiaries moved to the new houses.

### **Collection rate for municipal services**

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 95%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery.

### Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2019 / 2020 financial year.

### Indigents

It is assumed that the number of indigents will increase to an estimated 4 000 during the financial year due to the proposed adjustments to the indigent policy.

## 12 Overview of Budget Funding

### Summary

*The operating budget for 2019 / 2020 will be financed as follows:*

	<b>2018 / 2019</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>Increase</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage	318 218	346 953	9%
Property Rates	68 191	72 282	6%
Provincial and National Operating Grants	115 971	138 467	19%
Sundry charges / Other	63 748	58 923	-8%
<b>Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>616 625</b>	<b>9%</b>

*The capital budget for 2019/ 2020 to 2021 / 2022 will be financed as follows:*

	<b>2019 /2020</b>	<b>2020/2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	25 935	25 916	25 900
Grants	45 678	33 793	39 573
Borrowing	0	0	0
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>

### *Reserves*

All the reserves of the municipality are not cash funded. The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

### *Sustainability of municipality*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality and the municipality has no control over the increases approved by NERSA.

### *Impact on rates and tariffs*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity, refuse removal and water tariffs, service tariff increases will be  $\pm 6\%$ . Property rates tariffs will increase with  $\pm 6\%$ . The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and the proposed  $\pm 13.07\%$  increase in electricity tariffs is subjected to NERSA approval.

### Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

### Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	95.0%
Electricity	99.0%
Water	82.0%
Sanitation	85.0%
Refuse	85.0%

### Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Overtime
- Standby
- Operational Cost
- Contracted Services
- Materials & Supplies

### Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

### Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality envisage no sale of fixed property during the 2019 / 2020 financial year.

### Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's accumulated surplus is not cash backed.

### Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

## 13 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

### Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

## 14 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

## 15 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

### Costs to Municipality:

#### *Councillors*

Speaker (1)	818 660
Executive Mayor (1)	1 011 431
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	818 660
Executive Committee (4)	3 081 882
Other Councillors (15)	5 728 124
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11 458 758</b>

#### *Senior Managers (Including performance bonus provision)*

Municipal Manager	1 678 629
Director: Corporate Services	1 364 061
Director: Community Services	1 310 835
Director: Technical Services	1 356 436
Chief Financial Officer	1 300 404
<b>TOTAL Senior Management</b>	<b>7 010 365</b>
<b>All other staff</b>	<b>185 451 270</b>

Number of Councillors 23

Number of Senior Managers employed 5

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

## 16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

## **17 Capital spending detail**

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

## **18 Legislation compliance status**

Witzenberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	68 191	68 191	68 191	72 282	75 521	78 988
Service charges	279 424	286 564	306 170	316 407	318 218	318 218	318 218	346 953	383 862	418 652
Investment revenue	6 772	8 512	8 122	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 695	9 129	9 586
Transfers recognised - operational	71 441	101 429	94 263	135 381	115 971	115 971	115 971	138 467	148 429	144 551
Other own revenue	44 654	60 380	57 662	54 190	55 545	55 545	55 545	50 229	53 229	55 626
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>457 895</b>	<b>516 534</b>	<b>529 928</b>	<b>584 181</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>616 625</b>	<b>670 171</b>	<b>707 403</b>
Employee costs	120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	173 703	173 703	173 703	192 524	199 104	209 726
Remuneration of councillors	8 662	8 780	9 170	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	11 459	12 032	12 633
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 237	26 280	28 699	43 032	44 165	44 165	44 165	45 590	48 932	51 643
Finance charges	17 903	17 573	8 675	3 671	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 840	9 282	9 747
Materials and bulk purchases	160 425	179 203	194 879	218 603	214 101	214 101	214 101	246 787	280 361	311 145
Transfers and grants	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 394	14 394	14 394	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure	114 045	146 821	105 459	112 058	142 802	142 802	142 802	118 518	117 767	123 702
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 761</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>13 711</b>	<b>1 837</b>	<b>(41 752)</b>	<b>(41 752)</b>	<b>(41 752)</b>	<b>(38 055)</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(32 710)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	55 447	38 768	34 481	31 535	52 830	52 830	52 830	44 178	38 258	39 573
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2 195	54 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>66 333</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	57 164	92 684	34 183	52 938	55 172	55 172	55 172	45 678	33 793	39 573
Borrowing	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 926	22 558	29 617	28 383	36 281	36 281	36 281	25 935	25 916	25 900
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>63 800</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	165 366	150 794	181 020	65 801	164 350	164 350	164 350	156 835	196 749	203 838
Total non current assets	791 187	874 960	905 212	38 293	952 495	952 495	952 495	978 519	989 296	1 003 126
Total current liabilities	96 336	73 511	80 895	55 489	102 602	102 602	102 602	115 487	128 789	143 020
Total non current liabilities	158 428	153 138	157 917	15 233	155 745	155 745	155 745	155 245	154 745	154 570
Community wealth/Equity	701 789	799 105	847 421	33 372	858 498	858 498	858 498	864 621	902 511	909 373
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	119 110	80 132	84 479	173 205	88 223	88 223	88 223	70 001	99 872	72 088
Net cash from (used) investing	(77 088)	(92 647)	(62 257)	(83 247)	(91 453)	(91 453)	(91 453)	(71 613)	(59 709)	(65 473)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 368)	(8 150)	(1 094)	3 500	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(500)	(500)	(175)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>97 040</b>	<b>76 333</b>	<b>97 506</b>	<b>93 458</b>	<b>91 275</b>	<b>91 275</b>	<b>91 275</b>	<b>89 164</b>	<b>128 827</b>	<b>135 267</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	97 040	76 333	97 506	83 180	91 275	91 275	91 275	89 164	128 827	135 267
Application of cash and investments	540	(19 139)	(20 299)	62 817	11 109	11 109	11 109	20 151	20 850	21 560
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>96 500</b>	<b>95 472</b>	<b>117 805</b>	<b>20 363</b>	<b>80 166</b>	<b>80 166</b>	<b>80 166</b>	<b>69 012</b>	<b>107 977</b>	<b>113 707</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	791 187	874 960	905 212	952 495	952 495	952 495	952 495	978 519	989 296	1 003 126
Depreciation	27 237	26 281	28 698	43 032	44 165	44 165	44 165	45 590	48 932	51 643
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	10 441	4 780	11 756	24 547	26 726	26 726	26 726	37 081	23 759	25 874
Repairs and Maintenance	20 142	23 001	18 548	19 112	22 218	22 218	22 218	16 442	17 038	17 895
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	14 868	13 531	11 659	26 899	8 396	8 396	24 572	24 572	26 364	27 915
Revenue cost of free services provided	8 482	8 379	8 939	11 323	29 826	29 826	10 244	10 244	11 131	11 996
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		80 158	93 145	85 845	93 101	92 596	92 596	95 002	99 006	103 321
Executive and council		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		79 998	92 820	85 845	93 101	92 596	92 596	95 002	99 006	103 321
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		95 180	144 225	127 800	167 012	144 749	144 749	180 245	180 660	184 477
Community and social services		66 167	71 487	80 916	98 728	96 722	96 722	105 912	112 959	129 781
Sport and recreation		14 945	22 976	7 477	9 020	8 981	8 981	20 394	7 826	8 218
Public safety		13 231	25 151	26 641	26 172	26 172	26 172	24 448	24 912	26 158
Housing		837	24 611	12 766	33 091	12 874	12 874	29 492	34 962	20 320
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11 405	58 004	5 731	17 516	25 392	25 392	10 543	16 289	16 716
Planning and development		980	1 309	1 540	2 510	2 268	2 268	3 669	2 482	2 789
Road transport		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	22 173	22 173	6 337	13 793	13 913
Environmental protection		520	367	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
<i>Trading services</i>		328 719	314 796	344 933	337 984	356 116	356 116	374 903	412 359	442 343
Energy sources		202 549	221 653	209 994	240 206	239 796	239 796	267 273	300 681	330 255
Water management		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	54 716	54 716	56 021	42 264	44 862
Waste water management		49 456	30 417	41 431	22 399	38 077	38 077	26 404	27 865	29 265
Waste management		23 219	22 144	25 962	22 700	23 527	23 527	25 206	41 549	37 961
<i>Other</i>	4	76	74	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>515 537</b>	<b>610 245</b>	<b>564 409</b>	<b>615 716</b>	<b>618 956</b>	<b>618 956</b>	<b>660 803</b>	<b>708 429</b>	<b>746 976</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		87 837	90 544	88 216	115 817	120 608	120 608	120 995	128 185	134 585
Executive and council		22 199	23 254	22 887	27 771	27 680	27 680	28 588	30 027	31 533
Finance and administration		63 957	65 364	63 186	85 942	90 774	90 774	90 177	95 817	100 594
Internal audit		1 681	1 926	2 144	2 104	2 154	2 154	2 230	2 341	2 458
<i>Community and public safety</i>		63 886	104 049	102 346	110 609	108 754	108 754	130 780	102 911	126 398
Community and social services		18 710	21 657	21 733	25 460	25 179	25 179	26 589	25 168	26 374
Sport and recreation		20 681	20 521	23 574	28 896	27 844	27 844	28 548	29 998	31 516
Public safety		21 565	34 339	40 571	37 067	36 966	36 966	40 517	39 908	41 974
Housing		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	18 765	18 765	35 126	7 836	26 534
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 609	27 165	31 529	37 431	39 552	39 552	38 789	38 435	41 082
Planning and development		7 881	8 391	8 797	10 614	10 651	10 651	11 868	10 642	11 858
Road transport		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 185	26 185	24 531	25 834	27 166
Environmental protection		1 063	1 675	1 321	1 747	2 716	2 716	2 390	1 959	2 057
<i>Trading services</i>		267 737	291 101	293 298	317 593	338 087	338 087	363 203	400 049	437 042
Energy sources		181 180	201 090	201 572	224 738	224 141	224 141	260 127	292 249	323 657
Water management		21 522	20 399	28 025	28 985	36 990	36 990	28 971	30 609	32 211
Waste water management		26 556	29 814	28 364	29 256	32 949	32 949	31 759	31 908	33 559
Waste management		38 478	39 799	35 338	34 615	44 007	44 007	42 346	45 283	47 614
<i>Other</i>	4	66	70	828	893	878	878	914	959	1 007
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>

WC022 Witzberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		80 158	93 145	85 845	93 101	92 596	92 596	95 002	99 006	103 321
Executive and council		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		79 998	92 820	85 845	93 101	92 596	92 596	95 002	99 006	103 321
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	0	8	8	8	9	9	9
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		73 339	77 700	84 951	92 488	91 883	91 883	94 446	98 422	102 708
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1 094	14 159	212	585	585	585	526	552	580
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		4 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	4	104	104	4	4	5
Property Services		713	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	682	16	16	16	17	18	19
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		95 180	144 225	127 800	167 012	144 749	144 749	180 245	180 660	184 477
Community and social services		66 167	71 487	80 916	98 728	96 722	96 722	105 912	112 959	129 781
Aged Care		57 497	61 566	72 016	88 298	86 352	86 352	95 119	101 915	112 056
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		214	246	246	210	210	210	222	233	6 440
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		525	305	525	814	814	814	863	1 016	952
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7 931	9 370	8 130	9 406	9 346	9 346	9 707	9 795	10 333
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		14 945	22 976	7 477	9 020	8 981	8 981	20 394	7 826	8 218
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		85	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		7 353	7 218	7 347	8 575	8 575	8 575	7 299	7 664	8 048
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 507	15 626	130	446	406	406	13 095	162	170
Public safety		13 231	25 151	26 641	26 172	26 172	26 172	24 448	24 912	26 158
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	3	6	6	6	728	6	6
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		13 231	25 151	26 637	26 166	26 166	26 166	23 720	24 906	26 152
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		837	24 611	12 766	33 091	12 874	12 874	29 492	34 962	20 320
Housing		837	24 611	12 766	33 091	12 874	12 874	29 492	34 962	20 320
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1	11 405	58 004	5 731	17 516	25 392	25 392	10 543	16 289	16 716
<i>Planning and development</i>		980	1 309	1 540	2 510	2 268	2 268	3 669	2 482	2 789
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	295	288	577	577	250	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		883	1 072	1 233	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 793	1 882	1 977
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		98	238	11	531	-	-	626	600	812
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	22 173	22 173	6 337	13 793	13 913
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	22 173	22 173	6 337	13 793	13 913
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		520	367	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		520	367	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		328 719	314 796	344 933	337 984	356 116	356 116	374 903	412 359	442 343
<i>Energy sources</i>		202 549	221 653	209 994	240 206	239 796	239 796	267 273	300 681	330 255
<i>Electricity</i>		202 461	220 726	209 994	238 858	239 081	239 081	266 452	300 681	330 255
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		88	927	-	1 348	715	715	821	(0)	(0)
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	54 716	54 716	56 021	42 264	44 862
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	54 716	54 716	56 021	42 264	44 862
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		49 456	30 417	41 431	22 399	38 077	38 077	26 404	27 865	29 265
<i>Public Toilets</i>		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		39 925	28 580	39 642	18 266	25 996	25 996	23 012	26 075	27 476
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		9 511	1 817	1 789	4 133	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
<i>Waste management</i>		23 219	22 144	25 962	22 700	23 527	23 527	25 206	41 549	37 961
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		428	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		22 791	21 493	25 962	22 700	23 527	23 527	25 206	41 549	37 961
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		76	74	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		76	74	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	515 537	610 245	564 409	615 716	618 956	618 956	660 803	708 429	746 976

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		87 837	90 544	88 216	115 817	120 608	120 608	120 995	128 185	134 585
Executive and council		22 199	23 254	22 887	27 771	27 680	27 680	28 588	30 027	31 533
Mayor and Council		13 522	13 984	13 781	17 908	18 128	18 128	18 767	19 714	20 705
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 677	9 270	9 106	9 863	9 553	9 553	9 822	10 313	10 828
Finance and administration		63 957	65 364	63 186	85 942	90 774	90 774	90 177	95 817	100 594
Administrative and Corporate Support		8 588	5 595	8 010	6 682	11 175	11 175	8 615	9 006	9 463
Asset Management		—	—	59	6 288	1 595	1 595	4 392	4 612	4 843
Finance		26 514	25 571	19 800	30 388	34 402	34 402	33 714	36 549	38 335
Fleet Management		1 083	1 272	1 756	3 122	2 673	2 673	2 796	2 936	3 083
Human Resources		14 386	19 981	17 485	19 167	19 722	19 722	19 972	20 959	22 008
Information Technology		1 854	1 525	2 056	3 179	3 930	3 930	3 719	3 912	4 112
Legal Services		3 732	1 548	1 780	2 248	2 344	2 344	1 780	1 864	1 958
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2 680	2 831	3 055	3 580	3 719	3 719	3 630	3 812	4 003
Property Services		860	2 430	3 554	3 334	3 336	3 336	3 489	3 692	3 892
Risk Management		—	—	3	407	407	407	421	442	464
Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management		4 262	4 612	4 869	5 844	5 768	5 768	5 970	6 267	6 581
Valuation Service		—	—	758	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 680	1 764	1 852
Internal audit		1 681	1 926	2 144	2 104	2 154	2 154	2 230	2 341	2 458
Governance Function		1 681	1 926	2 144	2 104	2 154	2 154	2 230	2 341	2 458
<b>Community and public safety</b>		63 886	104 049	102 346	110 609	108 754	108 754	130 780	102 911	126 398
Community and social services		18 710	21 657	21 733	25 460	25 179	25 179	26 589	25 168	26 374
Aged Care		4 629	4 929	4 541	4 298	3 981	3 981	4 296	2 129	2 235
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 217	2 417	2 581	3 272	3 231	3 231	3 317	3 483	3 658
Child Care Facilities		—	—	26	771	771	771	819	859	902
Community Halls and Facilities		4 758	6 050	5 441	5 903	5 856	5 856	6 080	6 502	6 716
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management		53	20	57	56	71	71	47	50	52
Education		—	—	8	661	661	661	705	740	777
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives		7 053	8 242	9 079	10 499	10 608	10 608	11 324	11 405	12 034
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		20 681	20 521	23 574	28 896	27 844	27 844	28 548	29 998	31 516
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 406	4 712	5 591	6 678	6 643	6 643	6 763	7 112	7 473
Recreational Facilities		12 938	12 088	13 592	17 469	16 299	16 299	16 797	17 642	18 533
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 337	3 720	4 391	4 748	4 901	4 901	4 988	5 244	5 510
<b>Public safety</b>		21 565	34 339	40 571	37 067	36 966	36 966	40 517	39 908	41 974
Civil Defence		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection		4 616	6 881	9 196	8 925	8 925	8 925	9 416	9 892	10 390
Licensing and Control of Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		16 949	27 458	31 375	28 142	28 041	28 041	31 101	30 016	31 583
Pounds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Housing</b>		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	18 765	18 765	35 126	7 836	26 534
Housing		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	18 765	18 765	35 126	7 836	26 534
Informal Settlements		—	—	325	1 594	1 596	1 596	1 695	1 780	1 869
<b>Health</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vector Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1	30 609	27 165	31 529	37 431	39 552	39 552	38 789	38 435	41 082
<i>Planning and development</i>		7 881	8 391	8 797	10 614	10 651	10 651	11 868	10 642	11 858
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		3 442	3 527	1 761	2 308	2 304	2 304	2 182	2 291	2 405
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	1 921	2 215	2 585	2 585	2 227	2 077	2 181
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		2 815	3 183	3 637	3 748	3 904	3 904	4 920	4 117	4 323
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 625	1 681	1 479	2 342	1 857	1 857	2 538	2 158	2 950
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 185	26 185	24 531	25 834	27 166
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 185	26 185	24 531	25 834	27 166
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		1 063	1 675	1 321	1 747	2 716	2 716	2 390	1 959	2 057
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 063	1 675	388	1 747	2 716	2 716	2 390	1 959	2 057
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		267 737	291 101	293 298	317 593	338 087	338 087	363 203	400 049	437 042
<i>Energy sources</i>		181 180	201 090	201 572	224 738	224 141	224 141	260 127	292 249	323 657
<i>Electricity</i>		179 355	199 151	199 399	222 463	221 216	221 216	257 067	289 591	320 865
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 825	1 938	2 173	2 275	2 924	2 924	3 060	2 659	2 793
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		21 522	20 399	28 025	28 985	36 990	36 990	28 971	30 609	32 211
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	34	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 557	1 635	1 717
<i>Water Distribution</i>		17 585	17 879	25 401	23 935	32 191	32 191	24 063	25 437	26 771
<i>Water Storage</i>		3 938	2 520	2 590	3 592	3 341	3 341	3 351	3 537	3 723
<i>Waste water management</i>		26 556	29 814	28 364	29 256	32 949	32 949	31 759	31 908	33 559
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1 278	1 462	1 363	1 660	1 598	1 598	1 710	1 795	1 885
<i>Sewerage</i>		21 289	23 727	20 919	19 661	23 623	23 623	21 855	21 494	22 616
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		3 989	4 625	6 049	5 621	5 413	5 413	5 720	6 021	6 330
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	33	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 475	2 598	2 728
<i>Waste management</i>		38 478	39 799	35 338	34 615	44 007	44 007	42 346	45 283	47 614
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		16 559	17 336	8 543	10 735	15 957	15 957	16 543	17 699	18 601
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		21 919	22 462	25 366	22 639	26 809	26 809	24 478	26 192	27 552
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	1 429	1 241	1 241	1 241	1 325	1 391	1 461
<i>Other</i>		66	70	828	893	878	878	914	959	1 007
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		66	70	60	87	72	72	60	63	66
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	768	806	806	806	854	897	942
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	607 879	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	11 077	11 077	6 123	37 890	6 863

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		74 052	78 662	83 282	89 434	88 829	88 829	91 210	95 024	99 139
Vote 2 - Community Services		95 565	144 666	128 355	167 972	146 937	146 937	181 732	181 298	185 262
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 465	14 484	212	597	697	697	539	676	594
Vote 4 - Technical Services		339 505	372 196	352 005	356 363	381 674	381 674	385 828	429 920	460 212
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		4 949	238	554	1 350	819	819	1 495	1 512	1 769
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>515 537</b>	<b>610 245</b>	<b>564 409</b>	<b>615 716</b>	<b>618 956</b>	<b>618 956</b>	<b>660 803</b>	<b>708 429</b>	<b>746 976</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		35 715	30 564	27 219	45 537	44 612	44 612	47 140	50 646	53 138
Vote 2 - Community Services		68 037	108 799	106 806	115 777	115 185	115 185	136 538	108 032	131 889
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		40 371	49 733	50 721	56 641	62 795	62 795	61 250	64 423	67 564
Vote 4 - Technical Services		294 799	314 254	321 647	351 143	372 551	372 551	397 201	434 771	473 538
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		11 213	9 580	9 824	13 246	12 737	12 737	12 551	12 667	13 984
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Financial Services</b>	1	74 052	78 662	83 282	89 434	88 829	88 829	91 210	95 024	99 139
1.1 - Assessment Rates		57 034	61 101	60 998	73 667	73 667	73 667	76 963	80 755	84 763
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		16 517	17 501	22 570	19 029	20 234	20 234	18 500	19 053	19 678
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		314	-	(1 058)	(3 487)	(5 299)	(5 299)	(4 493)	(5 036)	(5 566)
1.4 - Treasury: Credit control		187	59	90	210	210	210	223	234	245
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	682	16	16	16	17	18	19
1.6 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community Services</b>		95 565	144 666	128 355	167 972	146 937	146 937	181 732	181 298	185 262
2.1 - Cemeteries		214	246	246	210	210	210	222	233	6 440
2.2 - Housing: Administration		837	24 611	13 006	33 612	13 394	13 394	30 043	35 541	20 928
2.3 - Library Services		7 931	9 370	8 130	9 406	9 346	9 346	9 707	9 795	10 333
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		-	-	3	6	6	6	728	6	-
2.5 - Pine Forest : Administration		7 229	7 098	7 346	8 573	8 573	8 573	7 298	7 662	8 046
2.6 - Klipriver Park: Administration		(9)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		314	305	321	571	571	571	605	635	667
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		520	367	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
2.9 - Environmental Protection		76	74	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
2.10 - Parks		85	133	(2)	107	107	107	113	119	125
2.11 - Traffic		8 882	20 709	26 637	21 289	21 289	21 289	20 050	21 053	22 105
2.12 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		57 497	61 566	72 016	88 298	86 352	86 352	95 119	101 915	112 056
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		7 507	15 626	130	446	406	406	13 095	162	170
2.16 - Swimming Pools		134	122	126	175	175	175	186	195	205
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		4 349	4 442	-	4 878	4 878	4 878	3 670	3 854	4 046
2.18 - L E D		-	-	295	288	577	577	250	-	-
2.19 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		1 465	14 484	212	597	697	697	539	676	594
3.1 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resources		1 094	14 159	212	585	585	585	526	552	580
3.4 - Council Cost		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Town Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		-	-	-	4	104	104	4	4	5
3.8 - Thusong Centre		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	(0)
3.9 - Administration		-	-	0	8	8	8	9	9	9
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		339 505	372 196	352 005	356 363	381 674	381 674	385 828	429 920	460 212
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		729	944	690	848	848	848	899	944	991
4.2 - Electricity: Administration		202 461	220 726	211 203	240 464	240 687	240 687	268 154	302 469	332 131
4.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		88	927	-	1 348	715	715	821	(0)	(0)
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Toilets		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Sewerage		39 925	28 580	40 320	18 541	26 271	26 271	23 304	26 432	27 848
4.7 - Town Planning		153	128	303	713	713	713	1 756	794	834
4.8 - Stormwater Management		9 511	1 817	1 789	4 133	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
4.9 - Roads		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	22 173	22 173	6 337	13 793	13 913
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		428	651	859	1 296	1 296	1 296	630	15 668	10 708
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		22 791	21 493	25 107	21 343	22 170	22 170	24 510	25 813	27 181
4.13 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Water Distribution		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	54 716	54 716	56 021	42 264	44 862
4.15 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Municipal Manager</b>		4 949	238	554	1 350	819	819	1 495	1 512	1 769
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		4 852	-	543	819	819	819	868	912	957
5.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Project Management		98	238	11	531	-	-	626	600	812
5.4 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	515 537	610 245	564 409	615 716	618 956	618 956	660 803	708 429	746 976

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1	35 715	30 564	27 219	45 537	44 612	44 612	47 140	50 646	53 138
1.1 - Assessment Rates		6 867	4 891	(1 651)	870	4 200	4 200	3 174	5 420	5 718
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		11 773	7 249	9 688	23 200	19 117	19 117	21 185	21 430	22 432
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		4 312	5 322	5 136	5 977	5 809	5 809	6 400	6 596	6 927
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		6 974	6 770	7 420	7 980	8 222	8 222	8 651	9 085	9 539
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		4 262	4 612	4 871	5 844	5 768	5 768	5 970	6 267	6 581
1.6 - Director: Finance		1 526	1 720	1 755	1 665	1 496	1 496	1 759	1 847	1 939
<b>Vote 2 - Community Services</b>		<b>68 037</b>	<b>108 799</b>	<b>106 806</b>	<b>115 777</b>	<b>115 185</b>	<b>115 185</b>	<b>136 538</b>	<b>108 032</b>	<b>131 889</b>
2.1 - Cemeteries		2 217	2 417	2 581	3 272	3 231	3 231	3 317	3 483	3 658
2.2 - Housing: Administration		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	18 765	18 765	34 902	7 598	26 282
2.3 - Library Services		7 053	8 242	9 079	10 258	10 367	10 367	11 066	11 134	11 750
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		4 616	6 881	9 196	8 925	8 925	8 925	9 416	9 892	10 390
2.5 - Pine Forest : Administration		9 622	8 755	10 404	10 619	10 606	10 606	10 758	11 290	11 857
2.6 - Klipriver Park: Administration		1 289	1 073	867	1 258	1 256	1 256	1 343	1 411	1 482
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		4 545	5 707	5 043	5 501	5 536	5 536	5 787	6 085	6 393
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		1 063	1 675	60	87	72	72	60	63	66
2.9 - Environmental Protection		66	70	1 321	1 747	2 716	2 716	2 390	1 959	2 057
2.10 - Parks		4 406	4 712	5 578	6 904	6 875	6 875	7 007	7 369	7 743
2.11 - Traffic		13 967	24 393	27 953	24 311	24 109	24 109	27 127	25 843	27 202
2.12 - Disaster Management		53	20	57	56	71	71	47	50	52
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		4 629	4 929	4 575	5 731	5 414	5 414	5 820	3 728	3 915
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		3 337	3 720	4 391	4 748	4 901	4 901	4 988	5 244	5 510
2.16 - Swimming Pools		2 027	2 261	2 322	5 592	4 437	4 437	4 696	4 941	5 193
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		2 982	3 065	3 422	3 831	3 933	3 933	3 974	4 173	4 381
2.18 - L E D		1 816	1 825	1 921	2 215	2 585	2 585	2 227	2 077	2 181
2.19 - Director: Community Services		1 419	1 523	1 569	1 535	1 385	1 385	1 611	1 692	1 776
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>40 371</b>	<b>49 733</b>	<b>50 721</b>	<b>56 641</b>	<b>62 795</b>	<b>62 795</b>	<b>61 250</b>	<b>64 423</b>	<b>67 564</b>
3.1 - Property Administration		860	2 430	3 529	410	409	409	418	439	461
3.2 - Information Technology		1 854	1 525	2 056	3 107	3 856	3 856	3 658	3 848	4 045
3.3 - Human Resources		14 386	19 981	17 485	19 167	19 722	19 722	20 196	21 197	22 260
3.4 - Council Cost		13 522	13 984	13 781	17 908	18 128	18 128	18 767	19 714	20 705
3.5 - Town Secretary		714	733	1 200	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 385	1 455	1 527
3.6 - Tourism		1 682	1 705	768	806	806	806	854	897	942
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		2 680	2 831	3 055	3 652	3 793	3 793	3 691	3 876	4 070
3.8 - Thusong Centre		213	343	417	422	333	333	312	438	344
3.9 - Administration		4 461	6 200	6 811	8 113	12 606	12 606	10 124	10 621	11 175
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	1 620	1 758	1 844	1 844	1 846	1 938	2 035
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		<b>294 799</b>	<b>314 254</b>	<b>321 647</b>	<b>351 143</b>	<b>372 551</b>	<b>372 551</b>	<b>397 201</b>	<b>434 771</b>	<b>473 538</b>
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		2 006	2 168	2 500	2 558	2 538	2 538	2 669	2 803	2 943
4.2 - Electricity: Administration		179 355	199 151	199 246	223 698	221 350	221 350	257 174	288 874	319 898
4.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		1 825	1 938	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		1 083	1 272	1 756	3 122	2 673	2 673	2 796	2 936	3 083
4.5 - Public Toilets		1 278	1 462	1 363	1 660	1 598	1 598	1 710	1 795	1 885
4.6 - Sewerage		21 289	23 727	23 139	22 748	28 461	28 461	26 977	27 119	28 716
4.7 - Town Planning		809	1 015	1 136	1 189	1 366	1 366	2 251	1 314	1 380
4.8 - Stormwater Management		3 989	4 625	6 049	5 621	5 413	5 413	5 720	6 021	6 330
4.9 - Roads		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 185	26 185	24 531	25 834	27 166
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		16 559	17 336	8 543	10 735	15 957	15 957	16 543	17 699	18 601
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		10 798	11 143	13 672	12 443	12 887	12 887	12 981	13 657	14 354
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		11 121	11 319	13 122	11 437	15 163	15 163	12 823	13 927	14 659
4.13 - Water Storage		3 938	2 520	2 590	3 606	3 356	3 356	3 366	3 552	3 739
4.14 - Water Distribution		17 585	17 879	25 435	25 615	33 871	33 871	25 875	27 365	28 815
4.15 - Director: Technical Services		1 500	1 599	1 552	1 641	1 733	1 733	1 786	1 875	1 969
<b>Vote 5 - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>11 213</b>	<b>9 580</b>	<b>9 824</b>	<b>13 246</b>	<b>12 737</b>	<b>12 737</b>	<b>12 551</b>	<b>12 667</b>	<b>13 984</b>
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		3 732	1 548	1 805	2 463	2 562	2 562	1 980	2 074	2 178
5.2 - IDP		1 625	1 702	1 761	2 308	2 304	2 304	2 182	2 291	2 405
5.3 - Project Management		579	630	512	1 028	593	593	1 208	761	1 483
5.4 - Performance Management		1 046	1 051	967	1 314	1 264	1 264	1 331	1 397	1 467
5.5 - Internal Audit		1 681	1 926	2 147	2 511	2 561	2 561	2 650	2 783	2 922
5.6 - Municipal Manager		2 550	2 723	2 632	3 622	3 452	3 452	3 201	3 361	3 529
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



WC022 Witzenberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	68 191	68 191	68 191	72 282	75 521	78 988
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	198 426	215 351	210 359	235 714	235 937	235 937	235 937	265 119	297 673	327 314
Service charges - water revenue	2	39 174	33 438	45 429	41 882	42 180	42 180	42 180	35 901	37 702	40 159
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20 990	18 008	26 997	17 387	18 116	18 116	18 116	22 080	23 358	24 710
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	20 834	19 767	23 384	21 424	21 985	21 985	21 985	23 853	25 129	26 469
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 169	8 177	5 990	10 198	10 198	10 198	10 198	7 567	7 945	8 342
Interest earned - external investments		6 772	8 512	8 122	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 695	9 129	9 586
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 828	7 816	11 044	7 425	7 425	7 425	7 425	7 870	8 264	8 677
Dividends received		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 994	20 695	22 002	18 904	18 904	18 904	18 904	19 482	20 456	21 479
Licences and permits		171	145	4 751	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	1 915	2 010	2 111
Agency services		4 237	4 352	-	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 878	3 670	3 854	4 046
Transfers and subsidies		71 441	101 429	94 263	135 381	115 971	115 971	115 971	138 467	148 429	144 551
Other revenue	2	12 259	18 963	13 876	9 126	10 481	10 481	10 481	9 725	10 700	10 970
Gains on disposal of PPE		(4)	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>457 895</b>	<b>516 534</b>	<b>529 928</b>	<b>584 181</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>566 127</b>	<b>616 625</b>	<b>670 171</b>	<b>707 403</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	173 703	173 703	173 703	192 524	199 104	209 726
Remuneration of councillors		8 662	8 780	9 170	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	11 459	12 032	12 633
Debt impairment	3	34 542	37 713	1 108	22 203	4 504	4 504	4 504	33 599	31 806	33 555
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	27 237	26 280	28 699	43 032	44 165	44 165	44 165	45 590	48 932	51 643
Finance charges		17 903	17 573	8 675	3 671	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 840	9 282	9 747
Bulk purchases	2	160 425	179 203	179 705	197 541	197 541	197 541	197 541	229 196	261 972	291 836
Other materials	8	-	-	15 173	21 062	16 560	16 560	16 560	17 591	18 390	19 309
Contracted services		16 204	42 642	36 101	45 931	55 048	55 048	55 048	43 731	42 986	45 035
Transfers and subsidies		969	941	13 920	14 407	14 394	14 394	14 394	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure	4, 5	63 299	66 465	68 250	43 924	83 249	83 249	83 249	41 188	42 975	45 112
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>607 879</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7 761	3 605	13 711	1 837	(41 752)	(41 752)	(41 752)	(38 055)	(369)	(32 710)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		55 447	38 768	34 481	31 535	52 830	52 830	52 830	44 178	38 258	39 573
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 195	54 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>11 077</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	350	449	449	449	2 506	400	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	14 570	45 777	48 997	48 997	48 997	33 049	34 334	36 204
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	14 570	46 127	49 445	49 445	49 445	35 555	34 734	36 204
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Financial Services		367	548	215	180	702	702	702	80	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		4 937	7 243	5 950	4 582	5 971	5 971	5 971	16 592	3 746	12 145
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 602	268	1 257	970	1 169	1 169	1 169	3 380	770	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		71 360	107 183	41 782	29 312	34 036	34 036	34 036	15 950	20 459	17 124
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	27	150	130	130	130	56	0	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		78 266	115 242	49 231	35 194	42 008	42 008	42 008	36 058	24 974	29 269
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	91 453	91 453	91 453	71 613	59 709	65 473
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 968	816	1 694	1 360	3 143	3 143	3 143	2 726	770	-
Executive and council		-	-	290	270	1 592	1 592	1 592	176	50	-
Finance and administration		1 968	816	1 404	1 090	1 551	1 551	1 551	2 550	720	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 653	8 170	3 568	3 402	4 358	4 358	4 358	18 572	1 916	12 145
Community and social services		2 189	1 218	646	1 000	1 054	1 054	1 054	4 150	700	12 145
Sport and recreation		470	2 218	2 014	2 402	3 304	3 304	3 304	13 501	1 016	-
Public safety		1 994	4 734	549	-	-	-	-	922	200	-
Housing		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		40 285	60 270	11 549	29 768	35 450	35 450	35 450	13 782	22 608	19 013
Planning and development		-	-	20	-	531	531	531	0	-	-
Road transport		39 912	60 270	11 529	28 268	33 419	33 419	33 419	13 782	20 922	19 013
Environmental protection		372	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	1 685	-
<b>Trading services</b>		31 360	45 986	49 522	46 791	48 502	48 502	48 502	36 533	34 415	34 315
Energy sources		5 607	31 644	7 162	11 654	11 750	11 750	11 750	8 700	7 498	7 848
Water management		10 528	25 370	22 269	14 746	12 516	12 516	12 516	19 581	5 039	3 489
Waste water management		-	-	16 820	19 219	23 064	23 064	23 064	7 241	6 878	6 478
Waste management		15 225	(11 028)	3 272	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 010	15 000	16 500
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	78 266	115 242	66 333	81 321	91 453	91 453	91 453	71 613	59 709	65 473
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		23 446	26 846	20 014	31 330	26 005	26 005	26 005	38 506	24 228	25 543
Provincial Government		32 099	11 824	14 170	21 608	28 667	28 667	28 667	6 672	9 565	14 030
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-
Other transfers and grants		1 619	54 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	57 164	92 684	34 183	52 938	55 172	55 172	55 172	45 678	33 793	39 573
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		19 926	22 558	29 617	28 383	36 281	36 281	36 281	25 935	25 916	25 900
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	91 453	91 453	91 453	71 613	59 709	65 473

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Treasury: Credit control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	350	449	449	449	2 506	400	-
2.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Housing: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Pine Forest : Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Klipriver Park: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Parks		-	-	-	350	449	449	449	0	400	-
2.11 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 506	-	-
2.16 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - L E D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	14 570	45 777	48 997	48 997	48 997	33 049	34 334	36 204
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electricity: Administration		-	-	-	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	7 369	7 148	7 398
4.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		-	-	-	1 887	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 171	350	350
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Sewerage		-	-	-	4 636	7 000	7 000	7 000	0	1 739	1 739
4.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Stormwater Management		-	-	-	10 684	12 082	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
4.9 - Roads		-	-	-	5 406	8 164	8 164	8 164	3 186	6 619	6 739
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		-	-	-	621	621	621	621	1 000	15 000	16 500
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Water Distribution		-	-	14 570	12 896	9 500	9 500	9 500	16 931	1 739	1 739
4.15 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	14 570	46 127	49 445	49 445	49 445	35 555	34 734	36 204

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Financial Services		367	548	215	180	702	702	702	80	-	-
1.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		79	548	176	150	612	612	612	50	-	-
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Director: Finance		-	-	39	30	90	90	90	30	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community Services</b>		<b>4 937</b>	<b>7 243</b>	<b>5 950</b>	<b>4 582</b>	<b>5 971</b>	<b>5 971</b>	<b>5 971</b>	<b>16 592</b>	<b>3 746</b>	<b>12 145</b>
2.1 - Cemeteries		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	6 195
2.2 - Housing: Administration		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Library Services		896	537	-	400	400	400	400	1 500	-	-
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		1 345	3 438	549	-	-	-	-	922	200	-
2.5 - Pine Forest : Administration		470	946	246	412	412	412	412	-	216	-
2.6 - Klipriver Park: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		668	677	645	600	654	654	654	2 450	500	5 950
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	1 685	-
2.10 - Parks		-	648	1 351	1 340	1 995	1 995	1 995	560	400	-
2.11 - Traffic		561	368	2 318	-	-	-	-	495	545	-
2.12 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		608	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		-	-	-	300	346	346	346	10 435	-	-
2.16 - Swimming Pools		-	624	436	-	102	102	102	0	-	-
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - L E D		-	-	20	-	531	531	531	0	-	-
2.19 - Director: Community Services		-	-	26	30	30	30	30	30	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>1 602</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>3 380</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Tecnology		324	-	314	350	600	600	600	550	600	-
3.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
3.5 - Town Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		-	-	661	190	258	258	258	300	120	-
3.8 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Administration		1 278	268	113	400	81	81	81	1 500	-	-
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	169	30	230	230	230	30	50	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		<b>71 360</b>	<b>107 183</b>	<b>41 782</b>	<b>29 312</b>	<b>34 036</b>	<b>34 036</b>	<b>34 036</b>	<b>15 950</b>	<b>20 459</b>	<b>17 124</b>
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electricity: Administration		5 607	31 644	3 794	120	120	120	120	160	-	100
4.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		88	927	934	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		20	6	33	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
4.5 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	500	200	200	200	700	200	-
4.6 - Sewerage		13 740	(15 957)	15 031	3 100	3 482	3 482	3 482	2 700	2 750	3 000
4.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Stormwater Management		-	2 099	1 789	300	300	300	300	450	450	-
4.9 - Roads		39 893	60 264	9 211	22 862	25 255	25 255	25 255	10 100	13 759	12 274
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		1 485	-	3 261	550	550	550	550	10	-	-
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		-	2 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Water Distribution		10 528	25 370	7 699	1 850	3 016	3 016	3 016	1 650	3 300	1 750
4.15 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	30	30	1 112	1 112	1 112	30	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Project Management		-	-	11	20	-	-	-	26	0	-
5.4 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Manager		-	-	15	130	130	130	130	30	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>49 231</b>	<b>35 194</b>	<b>42 008</b>	<b>42 008</b>	<b>42 008</b>	<b>36 058</b>	<b>24 974</b>	<b>29 269</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>63 800</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		97 040	76 333	97 506	83 129	91 275	91 275	91 275	89 164	128 827	135 267
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	56 338	57 887	51 223	(33 750)	34 983	34 983	34 983	29 579	27 198	25 145
Other debtors		6 578	7 227	20 889	14 940	26 690	26 690	26 690	26 690	29 322	32 024
Current portion of long-term receivables		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	5 403	9 347	11 402	1 435	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>165 366</b>	<b>150 794</b>	<b>181 020</b>	<b>65 801</b>	<b>164 350</b>	<b>164 350</b>	<b>164 350</b>	<b>156 835</b>	<b>196 749</b>	<b>203 838</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		48 506	47 759	45 660	(626)	45 660	45 660	45 660	45 660	45 660	45 660
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	712 655	808 059	843 242	38 951	903 636	903 636	903 636	929 659	940 436	954 266
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		2 646	2 506	2 650	(36)	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650
Other non-current assets		27 380	16 635	13 660	-	550	550	550	550	550	550
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>791 187</b>	<b>874 960</b>	<b>905 212</b>	<b>38 293</b>	<b>952 495</b>	<b>952 495</b>	<b>952 495</b>	<b>978 519</b>	<b>989 296</b>	<b>1 003 126</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>956 553</b>	<b>1 025 754</b>	<b>1 086 232</b>	<b>104 095</b>	<b>1 116 846</b>	<b>1 116 846</b>	<b>1 116 846</b>	<b>1 135 353</b>	<b>1 186 045</b>	<b>1 206 963</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	10 093	3 717	2 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 217	3 666	6 418	-	6 418	6 418	6 418	6 418	6 418	6 418
Trade and other payables	4	66 084	48 681	52 504	46 998	67 718	67 718	67 718	69 191	70 490	72 099
Provisions		16 941	17 447	19 696	8 491	28 466	28 466	28 466	39 877	51 880	64 503
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>96 336</b>	<b>73 511</b>	<b>80 895</b>	<b>55 489</b>	<b>102 602</b>	<b>102 602</b>	<b>102 602</b>	<b>115 487</b>	<b>128 789</b>	<b>143 020</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		10 464	7 503	5 192	2 200	1 175	1 175	1 175	675	175	-
Provisions		147 964	145 635	152 724	13 033	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>158 428</b>	<b>153 138</b>	<b>157 917</b>	<b>15 233</b>	<b>155 745</b>	<b>155 745</b>	<b>155 745</b>	<b>155 245</b>	<b>154 745</b>	<b>154 570</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>254 764</b>	<b>226 649</b>	<b>238 811</b>	<b>70 723</b>	<b>258 348</b>	<b>258 348</b>	<b>258 348</b>	<b>270 732</b>	<b>283 534</b>	<b>297 590</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>701 789</b>	<b>799 105</b>	<b>847 421</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>858 498</b>	<b>858 498</b>	<b>858 498</b>	<b>864 621</b>	<b>902 511</b>	<b>909 373</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		692 241	788 750	837 066	33 372	848 143	848 143	848 143	854 266	892 156	899 018
Reserves	4	9 548	10 355	10 355	-	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>701 789</b>	<b>799 105</b>	<b>847 421</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>858 498</b>	<b>858 498</b>	<b>858 498</b>	<b>864 621</b>	<b>902 511</b>	<b>909 373</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		53 848	49 505	63 618	61 689	64 781	64 781	64 781	71 559	74 766	78 198
Service charges		276 852	322 926	308 615	291 601	311 744	311 744	311 744	330 950	366 826	400 473
Other revenue		64 851	50 820	59 406	17 246	29 132	29 132	29 132	24 158	25 855	26 883
Government - operating	1	70 946	70 845	89 929	97 846	115 971	115 971	115 971	139 169	148 579	144 701
Government - capital	1	65 603	51 237	39 096	63 230	59 830	59 830	59 830	50 208	42 954	44 254
Interest		7 018	9 005	6 457	13 112	10 430	10 430	10 430	16 565	17 393	18 262
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(331 737)	(360 554)	(386 180)	(369 994)	(488 176)	(488 176)	(488 176)	(530 278)	(572 004)	(617 660)
Finance charges		(2 807)	(1 296)	(499)	(938)	(1 095)	(1 095)	(1 095)	(1 366)	(1 435)	(1 507)
Transfers and Grants	1	(85 465)	(112 358)	(95 963)	(587)	(14 394)	(14 394)	(14 394)	(30 962)	(3 062)	(21 518)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>119 110</b>	<b>80 132</b>	<b>84 479</b>	<b>173 205</b>	<b>88 223</b>	<b>88 223</b>	<b>88 223</b>	<b>70 001</b>	<b>99 872</b>	<b>72 088</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	23 000	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(77 088)	(115 647)	(63 800)	(83 247)	(91 453)	(91 453)	(91 453)	(71 613)	(59 709)	(65 473)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(77 088)</b>	<b>(92 647)</b>	<b>(62 257)</b>	<b>(83 247)</b>	<b>(91 453)</b>	<b>(91 453)</b>	<b>(91 453)</b>	<b>(71 613)</b>	<b>(59 709)</b>	<b>(65 473)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		784	501	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(8 152)	(8 651)	(2 179)	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(500)	(500)	(175)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(7 368)</b>	<b>(8 150)</b>	<b>(1 094)</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(175)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>34 653</b>	<b>(20 665)</b>	<b>21 127</b>	<b>93 458</b>	<b>(6 231)</b>	<b>(6 231)</b>	<b>(6 231)</b>	<b>(2 112)</b>	<b>39 664</b>	<b>6 440</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	62 387	96 998	76 379	-	97 506	97 506	97 506	91 275	89 164	128 827
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	97 040	76 333	97 506	93 458	91 275	91 275	91 275	89 164	128 827	135 267

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	97 040	76 333	97 506	93 458	91 275	91 275	91 275	89 164	128 827	135 267
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	0	(10 282)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>97 040</b>	<b>76 333</b>	<b>97 506</b>	<b>83 180</b>	<b>91 275</b>	<b>91 275</b>	<b>91 275</b>	<b>89 164</b>	<b>128 827</b>	<b>135 267</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 630	4 665	5 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(11 090)	(23 805)	(26 049)	62 817	11 109	11 109	11 109	18 051	18 950	19 860
Other provisions									2 100	1 900	1 700
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>540</b>	<b>(19 139)</b>	<b>(20 299)</b>	<b>62 817</b>	<b>11 109</b>	<b>11 109</b>	<b>11 109</b>	<b>20 151</b>	<b>20 850</b>	<b>21 560</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>96 500</b>	<b>95 472</b>	<b>117 805</b>	<b>20 363</b>	<b>80 166</b>	<b>80 166</b>	<b>80 166</b>	<b>69 012</b>	<b>107 977</b>	<b>113 707</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	67 825	110 462	52 044	56 774	64 727	64 727	34 532	35 950	39 599
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		32 547	35 398	4 764	15 121	18 674	18 674	2 806	1 889	1 889
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 789	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 048	32 779	1 404	5 884	5 793	5 793	3 430	4 348	4 348
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		10 528	34 439	21 621	12 896	10 000	10 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	5 136	7 200	7 200	700	1 939	1 739
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	15 000	13 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>59 665</b>	<b>97 959</b>	<b>41 379</b>	<b>50 342</b>	<b>54 370</b>	<b>54 370</b>	<b>28 259</b>	<b>26 654</b>	<b>24 454</b>
Community Facilities		97	-	318	1 620	2 031	2 031	0	6 665	11 195
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 185	774	562	828	828	0	616	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>97</b>	<b>1 185</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7 281</b>	<b>11 195</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>78</b>	<b>1 222</b>	<b>2 914</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>363</b>	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		272	-	188	300	527	527	200	-	200
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>272</b>	-	<b>188</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>200</b>	-	<b>200</b>
Computer Equipment		1 176	-	452	450	1 192	1 192	550	600	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 750	1 750	476	170	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 898	1 898	3 635	882	250
Transport Assets		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 082	-	3 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>9 929</b>	<b>4 924</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>13 850</b>	<b>16 234</b>	<b>16 234</b>	<b>11 900</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>8 950</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 442	11 442	5 000	7 000	4 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2 428	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		151	-	360	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 000	2 000	1 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 359	-	2 799	2 550	2 653	2 653	2 300	2 200	2 950
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 263</b>	<b>4 402</b>	<b>9 637</b>	<b>12 550</b>	<b>15 274</b>	<b>15 274</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 200</b>	<b>8 950</b>
Community Facilities		638	291	451	600	590	590	900	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		174	213	257	300	290	290	0	300	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>812</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>300</b>	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	113	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
Housing		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	<b>471</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>1 500</b>	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>49</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		238	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	512	(144)	940	10 697	10 492	10 492	25 181	12 259	16 924
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 147	2 303	2 303	5 480	6 609	7 574
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	300	300	300	450	450	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5 650	5 837	5 837	3 910	3 150	3 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	450	711	711	350	1 200	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	(639)	940	450	680	680	300	450	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>512</b>	<b>(639)</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>9 997</b>	<b>9 831</b>	<b>9 831</b>	<b>10 490</b>	<b>11 859</b>	<b>10 974</b>
Community Facilities		-	494	-	400	400	400	1 750	400	5 950
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	300	261	261	12 941	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>14 691</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>5 950</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>63 800</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		38 301	39 800	8 815	27 268	32 419	32 419	13 287	15 498	13 963
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 789	10 984	12 382	12 382	3 841	2 189	1 739
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 048	32 779	3 832	11 534	11 630	11 630	8 540	7 498	7 748
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		10 678	34 439	21 981	14 346	11 890	11 890	18 281	4 939	3 239
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		13 901	(5 296)	14 910	8 136	10 533	10 533	3 300	4 589	4 689
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		512	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	15 000	13 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>68 440</b>	<b>101 722</b>	<b>51 956</b>	<b>72 889</b>	<b>79 475</b>	<b>79 475</b>	<b>48 249</b>	<b>49 713</b>	<b>44 378</b>
Community Facilities		735	785	770	2 620	3 021	3 021	2 650	7 065	17 145
Sport and Recreation Facilities		174	1 398	1 031	1 162	1 379	1 379	12 941	916	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>909</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>3 782</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>15 591</b>	<b>7 981</b>	<b>17 145</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	3 026	500	181	181	1 830	363	-
Housing		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>78</b>	<b>1 222</b>	<b>3 385</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>1 830</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		322	-	188	300	527	527	200	-	200
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>1 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1 121</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>2 568</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>3 635</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>2 773</b>	<b>7 474</b>	<b>3 181</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 500</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>63 800</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	791 187	874 960	905 212	952 495	952 495	952 495	978 519	989 296	1 003 126
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		115 452	159 878	167 299	188 267	188 267	188 267	188 267	188 267	188 267
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		29 918	28 638	35 192	44 411	44 411	44 411	44 411	44 411	44 411
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		42 078	68 369	77 061	85 296	85 296	85 296	85 296	85 296	85 296
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		159 391	174 521	192 479	200 447	200 447	200 447	200 447	200 447	200 447
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		94 014	95 111	103 862	103 437	103 437	103 437	103 437	103 437	103 437
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		385	351	980	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		441 238	526 867	576 873	623 459	623 459	623 459	623 459	623 459	623 459
<b>Community Assets</b>		68 451	69 703	68 683	69 033	69 033	69 033	80 986	85 112	98 189
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
<b>Investment properties</b>		48 506	47 719	45 660	45 034	45 034	45 034	44 371	43 667	42 926
<b>Other Assets</b>		125 888	118 242	102 170	111 664	111 664	111 664	125 432	127 795	125 795
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 646	2 506	2 650	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 458	2 081	1 883
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 567	3 015	2 930	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 049	1 113	1 032
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 259	1 955	2 534	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 286	1 868	1 238
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 727	8 266	8 241	8 962	8 962	8 962	9 251	8 706	7 451
<b>Transport Assets</b>		13 985	18 765	17 552	10 224	10 224	10 224	11 306	17 574	23 233
<b>Land</b>		77 371	77 371	77 371	77 371	77 371	77 371	77 371	77 371	77 371
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	791 187	874 960	905 212	952 495	952 495	952 495	978 519	989 296	1 003 126
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		47 379	49 281	47 247	62 144	66 383	66 383	62 031	65 969	69 538
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	27 237	26 281	28 698	43 032	44 165	44 165	45 590	48 932	51 643
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	20 142	23 001	18 548	19 112	22 218	22 218	16 442	17 038	17 895
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 837	6 812	6 975	5 626	6 941	6 941	6 537	6 864	7 207
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		953	1 370	2 408	1 520	1 366	1 366	1 394	1 464	1 537
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 786	3 757	1 090	2 335	1 618	1 618	1 458	1 531	1 607
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 194	2 170	2 471	2 534	4 245	4 245	1 209	1 270	1 333
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 831	3 236	2 005	2 199	3 628	3 628	2 035	2 137	2 244
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		16 601	17 344	14 948	14 214	17 799	17 799	12 633	13 265	13 928
<b>Community Facilities</b>		9	9	565	791	800	800	616	547	579
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		148	397	424	388	418	418	325	341	359
<b>Community Assets</b>		157	406	989	1 179	1 219	1 219	941	888	938
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		1 405	2 628	230	663	395	395	398	292	307
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	131	152	149	149	149	157	165
<b>Other Assets</b>		1 405	2 628	367	816	544	544	548	449	472
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		368	444	156	365	276	276	313	328	345
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		501	424	10	52	36	36	35	37	39
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		167	311	322	304	304	304	258	271	284
<b>Transport Assets</b>		943	1 444	1 761	2 183	2 040	2 040	1 714	1 800	1 890
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		47 379	49 281	47 247	62 144	66 383	66 383	62 031	65 969	69 538
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		13.3%	4.1%	18.4%	30.2%	29.2%	29.2%	51.8%	39.8%	39.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		38.3%	18.2%	41.0%	57.0%	60.5%	60.5%	81.3%	48.6%	50.1%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.8%	2.8%	2.2%	49.1%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measuremen

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 820	2 747	1 057	5 104	5 031	5 031	4 276	4 861	4 931
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 067	5 216	5 652	11 346	-	-	9 535	10 107	10 714
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 326	1 406	366	2 951	3 365	3 365	3 189	3 218	3 438
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 653	4 163	4 584	7 499	-	-	7 572	8 178	8 832
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		14 868	13 531	11 659	26 899	8 396	8 396	24 572	26 364	27 915
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		6 916	6 774	6 609	8 913	10 724	10 724	10 244	11 131	11 996
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		173	459	2 330	225	-	-	0	0	0
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		34	31	-	119	10 735	10 735	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 338	1 100	-	637	-	-	0	0	0
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		21	15	-	1 429	8 367	8 367	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	8 482	8 379	8 939	11 323	29 826	29 826	10 244	11 131	11 996

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	62 520	66 423	70 321	78 915	78 915	78 915	78 915	82 526	86 652	90 985
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		6 916	6 774	6 609	8 913	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 244	11 131	11 996
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	68 191	68 191	68 191	72 282	75 521	78 988
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	201 091	217 857	210 725	239 302	239 302	239 302	239 302	268 307	300 892	330 752
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		1 338	1 100		637						
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		1 326	1 406	366	2 951	3 365	3 365	3 365	3 189	3 218	3 438
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		198 426	215 351	210 359	235 714	235 937	235 937	235 937	265 119	297 673	327 314
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	42 167	36 643	48 816	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	40 177	42 563	45 090
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		173	459	2 330	225						
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		2 820	2 747	1 057	5 104	5 031	5 031	5 031	4 276	4 861	4 931
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		39 174	33 438	45 429	41 882	42 180	42 180	42 180	35 901	37 702	40 159
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 092	23 255	32 649	28 851	28 851	28 851	28 851	31 616	33 465	35 424
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		34	31		119	10 735	10 735	10 735			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		5 067	5 216	5 652	11 346	-	-	-	9 535	10 107	10 714
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		20 990	18 008	26 997	17 387	18 116	18 116	18 116	22 080	23 358	24 710
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	26 509	23 945	27 968	30 352	30 352	30 352	30 352	31 425	33 307	35 302
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		21	15		1 429	8 367	8 367	8 367			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		5 653	4 163	4 584	7 499	-	-	-	7 572	8 178	8 832
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		20 834	19 767	23 384	21 424	21 985	21 985	21 985	23 853	25 129	26 469
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy				13 876	9 126	10 481	10 481	10 481	9 725	10 700	10 970
Other Revenue		8 440	4 849								
Actuarial gains and loss		3 819	14 115								
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	3	12 259	18 963	13 876	9 126	10 481	10 481	10 481	9 725	10 700	10 970
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	68 380	83 537	91 099	111 886	105 518	105 518	105 518	119 509	122 419	129 118
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 189	13 904	14 566	17 128	17 120	17 120	17 120	18 317	19 225	20 225
Medical Aid Contributions		5 282	5 953	6 752	7 410	7 410	7 410	7 410	7 927	8 332	8 772
Overtime		7 569	8 642	14 629	11 713	11 713	11 713	11 713	12 533	13 162	13 823
Performance Bonus		5 614	774	7 813	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	9 077	9 542	10 037
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 261	4 010	4 300	5 092	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 549	5 827	6 119
Cellphone Allowance		-	667	523	446	446	446	446	476	500	525
Housing Allowances		638	593	1 446	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 803	1 894	1 990
Other benefits and allowances		12 338	9 681	3 476	4 144	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 633	4 867	5 114
Payments in lieu of leave		1 996	1 093	1 936	831	831	831	831	889	934	980
Long service awards		463	447	(2 702)	407	407	407	407	436	457	480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		3 164	4 031	11 576	10 632	10 632	10 632	10 632	11 376	11 945	12 542
<b>sub-total</b>	4	120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	173 703	173 703	173 703	192 524	199 104	209 726
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	173 703	173 703	173 703	192 524	199 104	209 726
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Financial Services	Vote 2 - Community Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - Municipal Manager	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1						
<b>Revenue By Source</b>							
Property rates		72 282	-	-	-	-	72 282
Service charges - electricity revenue		326	-	-	264 793	-	265 119
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	35 901	-	35 901
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	22 080	-	22 080
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	23 853	-	23 853
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	6 698	-	-	868	7 567
Interest earned - external investments		8 695	-	-	-	-	8 695
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 827	132	-	5 910	-	7 870
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 214	18 258	4	7	-	19 482
Licences and permits		4	1 906	4	-	-	1 915
Agency services		-	3 670	-	-	-	3 670
Other revenue		4 752	2 648	530	1 794	-	9 725
Transfers and subsidies		2 110	134 757	-	1 000	600	138 467
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>91 210</b>	<b>168 070</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>355 339</b>	<b>1 468</b>	<b>616 625</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>							
Employee related costs		26 516	67 017	27 066	63 286	8 639	192 524
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	11 459	-	-	11 459
Debt impairment		3 174	14 417	-	16 007	-	33 599
Depreciation & asset impairment		374	6 889	6 017	32 267	43	45 590
Finance charges		135	91	213	8 376	26	8 840
Bulk purchases		6	6	23	229 161	-	229 196
Other materials		254	2 963	627	13 526	221	17 591
Contracted services		3 720	11 271	4 721	21 856	2 164	43 731
Transfers and subsidies		380	29 000	1 208	-	374	30 962
Other expenditure		12 580	5 526	9 274	12 723	1 085	41 188
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>47 140</b>	<b>137 180</b>	<b>60 608</b>	<b>397 201</b>	<b>12 551</b>	<b>654 680</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>44 070</b>	<b>30 890</b>	<b>(60 070)</b>	<b>(41 863)</b>	<b>(11 083)</b>	<b>(38 055)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	13 662	-	30 489	26	44 178
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>44 070</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>(60 070)</b>	<b>(11 373)</b>	<b>(11 056)</b>	<b>6 123</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		-	-		47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-								
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		201 595	241 721	152 613	(11 530)	54 165	54 165	54 165	48 761	46 498	45 507
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(145 257)	(183 834)	(101 389)	(22 219)	(19 182)	(19 182)	(19 182)	(19 182)	(19 300)	(20 361)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	56 338	57 887	51 223	(33 750)	34 983	34 983	34 983	29 579	27 198	25 145
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(152 720)	(145 257)	(184 810)	(107 160)	(129 379)	(129 379)	(129 379)	(148 561)	(167 743)	(187 043)
Contributions to the provision		(34 834)	(39 568)	77 650	(22 219)	(19 182)	(19 182)	(19 182)	(19 182)	(19 300)	(20 361)
Bad debts written off		42 297	14								
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		(145 257)	(184 810)	(107 160)	(129 379)	(148 561)	(148 561)	(148 561)	(167 743)	(187 043)	(207 404)
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		866 932	982 610	1 042 727	38 951	903 636	903 636	903 636	929 659	940 436	954 266
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		154 277	174 551	199 485							
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	712 655	808 059	843 242	38 951	903 636	903 636	903 636	929 659	940 436	954 266
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 093	3 717	2 276							
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		10 093	3 717	2 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables	5	54 454	44 015	46 754	46 998	67 718	67 718	67 718	69 191	70 490	72 099
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 630	4 665	5 750							
VAT		-	-								
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	66 084	48 681	52 504	46 998	67 718	67 718	67 718	69 191	70 490	72 099
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	10 464	7 503	5 192	2 200	1 175	1 175	1 175	675	175	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-							
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		10 464	7 503	5 192	2 200	1 175	1 175	1 175	675	175	-
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		79 323	75 386	81 258							
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		68 641	70 249	71 467							
Other					13 033	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		147 964	145 635	152 724	13 033	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570	154 570
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		627 510	692 242	788 751						6 123	44 013
GRAP adjustments		(553)									
Restated balance		626 957	692 242	788 751	-	-	-	-	-	6 123	44 013
Surplus/(Deficit)		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	11 077	11 077	11 077	6 123	37 890	6 863
Appropriations to Reserves		(23 121)	(23 365)								
Transfers from Reserves		23 003	22 558								
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments		-				853 653	853 653	853 653			
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	692 242	788 751	836 943	33 372	864 730	864 730	864 730	6 123	44 013	50 875
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		9 548	10 355	10 355		10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	9 548	10 355	10 355	-	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	701 790	799 105	847 297	33 372	875 085	875 085	875 085	16 478	54 367	61 230

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			342 112	369 590	351 012	354 801	380 113	380 113	383 173	428 182	458 387
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			21 241	41 905	1 759	3 504	2 973	2 973	4 684	3 811	4 183
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			69 850	79 235	83 282	89 434	88 829	88 829	91 210	95 024	99 139
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures.			-	-	-	4	104	104	4	4	5
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			24 000	33 338	115 053	134 072	132 967	132 967	151 440	145 867	164 334
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			58 334	86 177	13 006	33 612	13 394	13 394	30 043	35 541	20 928
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			-	-	295	288	577	577	250	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	515 537	610 245	564 409	615 716	618 956	618 956	660 803	708 429	746 976



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			293 929	308 152	315 095	344 095	365 315	365 315	388 786	426 984	465 362	
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			74 574	93 382	61 684	70 226	75 867	75 867	75 465	77 677	82 280	
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			30 775	30 183	27 219	45 537	44 612	44 612	47 140	50 646	53 138	
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the			1 681	1 926	5 202	6 163	6 354	6 354	6 341	6 659	6 992	
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			39 800	45 000	88 628	94 922	94 381	94 381	99 819	98 899	103 879	
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			7 559	32 461	16 468	19 186	18 765	18 765	34 902	7 598	26 282	
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			1 816	1 825	1 921	2 215	2 585	2 585	2 227	2 077	2 181	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	607 879	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	A		31 448	46 913	58 766	74 559	81 721	81 721	48 269	54 593	53 328
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	C		1 602	268	678	990	2 188	2 188	3 196	650	-
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.	D		367	548	322	180	702	702	80	-	-
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the	E		-	-	661	190	258	258	300	120	-
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.	F		2 051	3 432	5 518	5 402	6 058	6 058	19 767	4 346	12 145
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy	G		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	H		-	-	20	-	531	531	0	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>35 466</b>	<b>51 162</b>	<b>66 324</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>91 458</b>	<b>91 458</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Essential Services</b>										
Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic										
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		97.9%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		100%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Percentage compliance with drinking water <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Number of outstanding valid applications for <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Number of outstanding valid applications for <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Number of outstanding valid applications for <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Number of outstanding valid applications for <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Decrease unaccounted water losses. <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		16%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%
Decrease unaccounted electricity losses. <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		8%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Percentage compliance with drinking water <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Provide for the needs of informal settlements										
Number of subsidised serviced sites <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		605								
Provide basic services - number of informal <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Provide basic services - number of informal <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Improve basic services - number of informal <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Number of subsidised electricity connections <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		140	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
<b>Governance</b>										
Support Institutional Transformation &										
Percentage budget spent on implementation <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		100%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Percentage of people from employment <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		74%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
Sub-function 3 - (name) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Ensure financial viability.										
Financial viability expressed as Debt- <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		36	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Financial viability expressed as Cost- <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		3.6	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
Financial viability expressed outstanding <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		55%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%
Opinion of the Auditor-General on annual <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Increased revenue collection <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		94%	95%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Percentage of budget spent on repairs & <i>Insert measure/s description</i>		98%	99%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Percentage spend of capital budget.		97%	97%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>To maintain and strengthen relations with</b>										
<b>Number of IDP community meetings held.</b>		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Number of meetings with inter-governmental</b>		10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Communal Services</b>										
<b>Provide &amp; maintain facilities that make citizens</b>										
<b>Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5) -</b>		2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>% Expenditure on Operational Budget by</b>		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>% Expenditure on Capital Budget by</b>		84%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Socio-Economic Support Services</b>										
<b>Support the poor &amp; vulnerable through</b>										
<b>Number of account holders subsidised</b>		2 673	2 521	2 521	2 521	2 521	2 521	2 521	2 521	2 521
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Number of jobs created through</b>		427	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Number of social development programmes</b>		23	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Number of housing opportunities provided</b>		0	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Number of Rental Stock transferred</b>		45	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Create an enabling environment to attract</b>										
<b>Revisit Municipal Land Audit and draw up an</b>		Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 2 implement
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Compile &amp; Implementation of LED Strategy</b>		Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy	Approved Strategy
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.8%	5.1%	2.1%	0.6%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.4%	1.5%	1.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.7%	6.3%	2.5%	0.8%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	109.6%	72.5%	50.1%	0.0%	11.3%	11.3%	11.3%	6.5%	1.7%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	2.1	2.2	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	2.1	2.2	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.9
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.7%	107.6%	100.6%	91.4%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	96.0%	96.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.7%	107.6%	100.6%	91.4%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	96.0%	96.1%	96.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.7%	12.6%	13.6%	-3.2%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	9.1%	8.4%	8.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		56.1%	57.7%	47.9%	50.3%	74.2%	74.2%	74.2%	77.6%	54.7%	53.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16 400	20 636								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13 141	17 967								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.2%	10.0%								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	962	1 260								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	622	488								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	19.4%								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	25.8%	29.3%	30.8%	30.7%	30.7%	30.7%	31.2%	29.7%	29.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.3%	27.4%	31.1%	32.6%	32.6%	32.6%	32.6%	33.1%	31.5%	31.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.4%	4.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.9%	8.5%	7.1%	8.0%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	8.8%	8.7%	8.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.9	48.1	33.2	33.4	33.4	33.4	26.4	26.7	28.3	30.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.3%	18.4%	19.2%	-4.7%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	13.2%	12.1%	11.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.1	2.1	2.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.9	2.6	2.5

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			84	75	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116
Females aged 5 - 14			Not available	Not available	Not available			-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			Not available	Not available	Not available			-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			Not available	Not available	Not available	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34			Not available	Not available	Not available	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Unemployment			Not available	Not available	Not available	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12		Not available	Not available	Not available	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757
R1 - R1 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703
R1 601 - R3 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079
R3 201 - R6 400			Not available	Not available	Not available	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723
R6 401 - R12 800			Not available	Not available	Not available	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863
R12 801 - R25 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851
R25 601 - R51 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064
R52 201 - R102 400			Not available	Not available	Not available	253	253	253	253	253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800			Not available	Not available	Not available	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		Not available	Not available	Not available	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00
Insert description	2		Not available	Not available	Not available	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	116	116	116	116	116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Number of households in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)			Not available	Not available	Not available	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			Not available	Not available	Not available	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642
Informal			Not available	Not available	Not available	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	5											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%
Interest rate - investment						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Consumption growth (water)						2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						91.9%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						91.9%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721	
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033	
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	



Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>	Ref.					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
		<u>Water:</u>												
		Piped water inside dwelling		10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
		<u>Energy:</u>												
		Electricity (at least min service level)		1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		<u>Refuse:</u>												
		Removed at least once a week		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		1 326 334	1 405 843	366 060	2 950 920	3 365 226	3 365 226	3 188 574	3 218 021	3 438 133
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		2 820 352	2 746 616	1 057 347	5 103 647	5 031 166	5 031 166	4 276 162	4 860 760	4 930 900
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 067 442	5 215 558	5 651 744	11 346 060	-	-	9 535 319	10 107 438	10 713 884
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		5 653 483	4 163 140	4 583 868	7 498 650	-	-	7 572 165	8 178 098	8 832 346
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		2 673	2 565	2 317	3 500	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 000	4 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	97 040	76 333	97 506	93 458	91 275	91 275	91 275	89 164	128 827	135 267
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	96 500	95 472	117 805	20 363	80 166	80 166	80 166	69 012	107 977	113 707
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.1	2.1	2.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.9	2.6	2.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	11 077	11 077	11 077	6 123	37 890	6 863
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(2.7%)	0.8%	(1.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.5%	3.6%	2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	104.2%	104.2%	101.0%	84.1%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	90.9%	91.2%	91.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.3%	10.9%	0.3%	5.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	8.0%	6.9%	6.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	98.5%	100.4%	100.0%	102.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3.5%	10.7%	(126.1%)	(427.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	(8.8%)	0.4%	1.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.8%	2.8%	2.2%	49.1%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	12.7%	4.3%	17.0%	17.0%	17.8%	17.8%	0.0%	16.6%	19.3%	13.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			3.3%	6.8%	4.5%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	9.6%	8.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.3%	6.8%	9.9%	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	4.5%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			8.5%	(2.3%)	12.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	12.3%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(14.6%)	35.9%	(7.8%)	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.9%)	5.0%	6.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(14.2%)	49.9%	(35.6%)	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	21.9%	5.8%	5.8%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(5.1%)	18.3%	(8.4%)	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	5.3%	5.3%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		335 029	346 213	369 881	386 408	386 408	386 408	386 408	419 235	459 383	497 640
Service charges			335 029	346 213	369 881	386 408	386 408	386 408	386 408	419 235	459 383	497 640
Property rates			55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	68 191	68 191	68 191	72 282	75 521	78 988
Service charges - electricity revenue			198 426	215 351	210 359	235 714	235 937	235 937	235 937	265 119	297 673	327 314
Service charges - water revenue			39 174	33 438	45 429	41 882	42 180	42 180	42 180	35 901	37 702	40 159
Service charges - sanitation revenue			20 990	18 008	26 997	17 387	18 116	18 116	18 116	22 080	23 358	24 710
Service charges - refuse removal			20 834	19 767	23 384	21 424	21 985	21 985	21 985	23 853	25 129	26 469
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			8 169	8 177	5 990	10 198	10 198	10 198	10 198	7 567	7 945	8 342
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			21 102	22 558	29 617	28 383	36 281	36 281	36 281	25 935	25 916	25 900
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		395 551	423 251	431 639	370 536	405 658	405 658	405 658	426 667	467 447	505 555
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		379 686	406 362	427 543	440 594	441 950	441 950	441 950	469 464	512 612	553 266
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 899	2 191	6 998	(90 922)	(10 439)	(10 439)	(10 439)	75 079	251	649
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		126 887	140 197	128 744	166 916	168 800	168 800	168 800	182 645	186 688	184 124
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	91 453	91 453	91 453	71 613	59 709	65 473
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		9 929	4 924	10 816	13 850	16 234	16 234		11 900	11 500	8 950
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

<b>DoRA operating</b>												
<i>List operating grants</i>									139 169	148 579	144 701	
									139 169	148 579	144 701	
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
<i>List capital grants</i>									50 208	42 954	44 254	
									50 208	42 954	44 254	
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 899	2 191	6 998	(10 439)	75 079	251	649	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			457 895	516 534	529 928	584 181	566 127	566 127	566 127	616 625	670 171	707 403
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	607 879	607 879	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			7 761	3 605	13 711	1 837	(41 752)	(41 752)	(41 752)	(38 055)	(369)	(32 710)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										89 164		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.8%	2.6%	10.2%	(3.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.9%	8.7%	5.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.3%	6.8%	9.9%	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	4.5%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				8.5%	(2.3%)	12.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	12.3%	10.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				3.3%	6.8%	4.5%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	9.6%	8.3%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				14.0%	0.6%	12.8%	4.4%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	2.4%	10.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				10.3%	16.6%	15.7%	(3.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	3.4%	5.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11.7%	0.3%	9.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	14.3%	11.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					242836.1108	281037.6594				318748.7666		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					398698.7522	465613.913				498206.887		
R&M % of PPE			2.8%	2.8%	2.2%	49.1%	2.5%	2.5%		1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%		5.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			10.3%	10.9%	0.3%	5.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	8.0%	6.9%	6.7%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			19 926	22 558	29 617	28 383	36 281	36 281	36 281	25 935	25 916	25 900
Borrowing (R'000)			1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			57 164	92 684	34 183	52 938	55 172	55 172	55 172	45 678	33 793	39 573
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			94.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			73.0%	80.4%	53.6%	65.1%	60.3%	60.3%	60.3%	63.8%	56.6%	60.4%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			78 266	115 242	66 333	81 321	91 453	91 453	91 453	71 613	59 709	65 473
Asset Renewal			10 441	4 780	11 756	24 547	26 726	26 726	26 726	37 081	23 759	25 874
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			13.3%	4.1%	18.4%	30.2%	29.2%	29.2%	29.2%	51.8%	39.8%	39.5%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			104.2%	104.2%	101.0%	84.1%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	90.9%	91.2%	91.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			5.8%	5.1%	2.1%	0.6%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.4%	1.5%	1.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			96 500	95 472	117 805	20 363	80 166	80 166	80 166	69 012	107 977	113 707
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			27.1%	22.7%	16.6%	31.8%	9.9%	9.9%		26.5%	25.9%	24.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2.2%	2.0%	2.1%	2.5%	6.6%	6.6%		2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			457 895	516 534	529 928	584 181	566 127	566 127	566 127	616 625	670 171	707 403
Total Operating Expenditure			450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	607 879	607 879	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			7 761	3 605	13 711	1 837	(41 752)	(41 752)	(41 752)	(38 055)	(369)	(32 710)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			96 500	95 472	117 805	20 363	80 166	80 166	80 166	69 012	107 977	113 707
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2013-07-01								
Financial year valuation used		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			2019/20		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider appointed		Service provider appointed		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider appointed		Service provider appointed		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider appointed		Service provider appointed		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider appointed		Service provider appointed		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider appointed		Service provider appointed		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		July	July	July	July			July		
No. of properties	5	13 919	13 989	13 989	13 989			13 989		
No. of sectional title values	5	558	558	558	558			558		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		2	2	2	2			2		
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-			-		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764		
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	56 176	61 025	61 025	61 025			61 025		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	53 367	57 974	57 974	57 974			57 974		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			95.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-			-		

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>										
<b>Valuation:</b>										
No. of properties		10 328	83	363	1 881	143	-	81		558
No. of sectional title property values										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process		In Process	In Process	In Process
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		155								8
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	675	10	42						26
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 538	595	781	13 008	821	-	10	-	0
Total land value (Rm)	6									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6									
Total market value (Rm)	6	3 367	605	823	13 008	821	-	10	-	34
<b>Rating:</b>										
Average rate	3	0.008250	0.014900	0.014900	0.001374	0.013000	-	0.002100		0.007400
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		20 934	8 872	11 630	17 872	10 671	-	21	-	2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		18 739	8 694	11 398	16 978	10 671	-	20	-	2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	89.5%	98.0%	98.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	80.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0								0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>										
<b>Valuation:</b>										
No. of properties		10 328	83	363	1 881	143	-	81		558
No. of sectional title property values										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process		In Process	In Process	In Process
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2									
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	3 310	589	848	12 671	819		10		34
Total land value (Rm)	6									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6									
Total market value (Rm)	6									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Average rate	3	0.008745	0.015828	0.015828	0.001049	0.013817	-	0.002186		0.007871
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		21 455	9 175	12 752	19 337	11 276	-	20		2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		18 739	8 694	11 398	16 978	10 671	-	20		2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	89.5%	98.0%	98.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%		80.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		120	120	120	120	120	120	120		120
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0								0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-		-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		120	120	120	120	120	120	120		120
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>										



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0128	0.0138	0.0149	0.0021	0.0131	0.0139	0.0147
Formal/informal settlements			0.0068	0.0073	0.0079	0.0074	0.0079	0.0083	0.0088
Small holdings			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Farm properties - used			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0010	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
Farm properties - not used			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0010	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
Industrial properties			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0149	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Business and commercial properties			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0149	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Communal land - residential			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Communal land - small holdings			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Communal land - farm property			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0010	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0149	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Communal land - other			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
State-owned properties			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0124	0.0138	0.0146	0.0155
Municipal properties			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Public service infrastructure			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023	0.0025
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0124	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Restitution and redistribution properties			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
National monuments properties			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0021	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	85 000	85 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			70 000	70 000	85 000	85 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					1	1			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			82	82	82	83	83	83	83
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			102	112	123	136	144	153	162
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	285	285	285	300	324	350	378
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	695	745	805	868	1 023	1 105	1 194
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	684	745	805	868	1 023	1 105	1 194
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	684	745	805	868	1 023	1 105	1 194
<i>Other</i>	2		2 910	2 910	3 000	3 027	3 167	3 489	2 754
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			179	190	202	216	228	242	257
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Other</i>	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			137	148	174	192			
FBE		(how is this targeted?)					50kwh	50kwh	50kwh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	98	106	143	154	172	184	194
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	114	125	143	154	172	184	194
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	150	165	143	154	172	184	194
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	171	188	193	208	232	249	262
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	95	99	125	135	151	162	170
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	115	122	125	135	151	162	170
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	74 <sup>45</sup>	161	125	135	151	162	170

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	176	193	217	233	261	280	294
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<i>Other</i>									
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic charge/fixed fee			198	-	-	166.52 - 256.18	181	196	212
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>									
<i>Indigent rebate</i>			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
			70 000	70 000	85 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<i>Indigent rebate</i>		(fill in thresholds)	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL
		(fill in thresholds)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<i>Indigent rebate</i>		(fill in structure)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<i>Indigent rebate</i>		(fill in thresholds)	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		485.21	524.03	495.50	398.75	398.75	398.75	6.0%	422.68	443.81	466.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 278.00	1 393.00	1 420.00	1 517.00	1 517.00	1 517.00	11.1%	1 684.93	1 769.18	1 857.64
Water: Basic levy		72.29	72.29	72.29	72.17	72.17	72.17	-	72.17	75.78	79.57
Water: Consumption		161.40	171.94	184.50	196.86	196.86	196.86	8.0%	212.61	223.24	234.40
Sanitation		157.35	166.79	176.80	189.05	189.05	189.05	6.1%	200.53	210.55	221.08
Refuse removal		173.27	-	184.44	195.51	195.51	195.51	8.0%	211.15	221.70	232.79
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 327.52</b>	<b>2 328.05</b>	<b>2 533.53</b>	<b>2 569.34</b>	<b>2 569.34</b>	<b>2 569.34</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>2 804.06</b>	<b>2 944.27</b>	<b>3 091.48</b>
VAT on Services		257.92	252.56	285.32	327.94	327.94	327.94	-	357.21	375.07	393.82
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 585.44</b>	<b>2 580.61</b>	<b>2 818.85</b>	<b>2 897.28</b>	<b>2 897.28</b>	<b>2 897.28</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>3 161.27</b>	<b>3 319.33</b>	<b>3 485.30</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(0.2%)</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		343.54	371.03	330.33	261.25	261.25	261.25	6.0%	276.93	290.77	305.31
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		535.00	576.00	550.00	587.50	587.50	587.50	11.1%	653.00	685.65	719.93
Water: Basic levy		72.29	72.29	72.29	72.17	72.17	72.17	-	72.17	75.78	79.57
Water: Consumption		130.90	139.24	149.18	159.11	159.11	159.11	8.0%	171.84	180.43	189.45
Sanitation		157.35	166.79	176.80	189.05	189.05	189.05	6.1%	200.53	210.55	221.08
Refuse removal		173.27	-	169.60	179.77	179.77	179.77	8.0%	194.16	203.87	214.06
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 412.35</b>	<b>1 325.35</b>	<b>1 448.21</b>	<b>1 448.86</b>	<b>1 448.86</b>	<b>1 448.86</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>1 568.62</b>	<b>1 647.05</b>	<b>1 729.41</b>
VAT on Services		149.63	133.61	156.50	179.22	179.22	179.22	-	193.75	203.44	213.61
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 561.98</b>	<b>1 458.96</b>	<b>1 604.71</b>	<b>1 628.08</b>	<b>1 628.08</b>	<b>1 628.08</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>1 762.38</b>	<b>1 850.50</b>	<b>1 943.02</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		152.29	164.48	165.17	123.75	123.75	123.75	6.0%	131.18	137.73	144.62
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		303.00	321.00	330.00	352.50	352.50	352.50	11.100%	391.52	411.10	431.65
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		100.40	106.55	113.87	105.70	105.70	105.70	8.0%	114.16	119.86	125.86
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>555.69</b>	<b>592.02</b>	<b>609.04</b>	<b>581.95</b>	<b>581.95</b>	<b>581.95</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>636.85</b>	<b>668.69</b>	<b>702.13</b>
VAT on Services		56.48	59.86	62.14	71.70	71.70	71.70	-	75.85	79.64	83.63
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>612.17</b>	<b>651.88</b>	<b>671.18</b>	<b>653.65</b>	<b>653.65</b>	<b>653.65</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>712.70</b>	<b>748.34</b>	<b>785.75</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>6.5%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
Standard Bank						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
Absa						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
First National Bank						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
Investec						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
Nedbank						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		(75 000)	75 000	-
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		(75 000)	75 000	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		10 464	7 503	4 175	2 200	6 389	6 389	3 389	389	389
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	10 464	7 503	4 175	2 200	6 389	6 389	3 389	389	389
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	10 464	7 503	4 175	2 200	6 389	6 389	3 389	389	389
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Local Government Equitable Share		54 850	59 734	70 412	84 602	84 602	84 602	92 850	101 915	112 056
EPWP Incentive		941	1 336	1 485	1 780	1 780	1 780	2 299	-	-
Finance Management		926	1 224	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		98	238	-	-	-	-	600	600	812
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		11 015	33 301	17 836	11 775	24 396	24 396	41 095	44 514	30 283
Regional Social Economical Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	-	-
Thusong Centre		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	(0)
Financial Management		-	85	240	330	330	330	330	-	-
Community Development Workers		66	66	148	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Housing		-	24 265	8 992	-	12 621	12 621	29 000	34 443	19 773
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
Libraries, Archives and Museum		1 313	3 266	2 600	8 942	8 942	8 942	9 639	9 723	10 258
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipali		5 653	5 498	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructur		3 772	120	120	1 843	1 843	1 843	(0)	(0)	(0)
Capacity Building Grant		-	-	286	360	360	360	380	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Water		-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
District Financial Assitance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Tourism		-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	775	-	-
Belgium		-	-	-	1 083	1 083	1 083	250	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Table Mountaint Funda		-	-	-	700	700	700	525	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	68 110	95 832	91 883	103 889	116 511	116 511	139 169	148 579	144 701
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	47 760	27 862	29 162
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 018	21 641	22 739	22 031	22 031	22 031	21 811	22 862	24 162
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 471	-	-
INEP		3 362	4 917	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Man		314	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure		74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Social Economical Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	1 948	15 092	15 092
Housing		27 008	7 695	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	0	6 957	6 957
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		151	1 187	288	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Conditional Grant		896	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MRF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government		4 043	2 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Main Roads		-	-	-	276	276	276	1 118	8 135	8 135
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Financial Assistance		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belgium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	55 447	38 768	44 314	56 031	57 119	57 119	50 208	42 954	44 254
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		123 557	134 600	136 198	159 920	173 630	173 630	189 377	191 533	188 955

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Local Government Equitable Share		54 850	59 734	70 412	84 602	84 602	84 602	92 850	101 915	112 056
EPWP Incentive		941	1 336	1 485	1 780	1 780	1 780	2 299	-	-
Finance Management		926	1 224	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		98	238	-	-	-	-	600	600	812
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 015	33 301	17 836	11 775	24 396	24 396	41 095	44 514	30 283
Regional Social Economical Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	-	-
Thusong Centre		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	(0)
Financial Management		-	85	240	330	330	330	330	-	-
Community Development Workers		66	66	148	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Housing		-	24 265	8 992	-	12 621	12 621	29 000	34 443	19 773
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
Libraries, Archives and Museum		1 313	3 266	2 600	8 942	8 942	8 942	9 639	9 723	10 258
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities		5 653	5 498	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3 772	120	120	1 843	1 843	1 843	(0)	(0)	(0)
Capacity Building Grant		-	-	286	360	360	360	380	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Water		-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
District Financial Assistance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Tourism		-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	775	-	-
Belgium		-	-	-	1 083	1 083	1 083	250	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Table Mountain Funa		-	-	-	700	700	700	525	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>68 110</b>	<b>95 832</b>	<b>91 883</b>	<b>103 889</b>	<b>116 511</b>	<b>116 511</b>	<b>139 169</b>	<b>148 579</b>	<b>144 701</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	47 760	27 862	29 162
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 018	21 641	22 739	22 031	22 031	22 031	21 811	22 862	24 162
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 471	-	-
INEP		3 362	4 917	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Man		314	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure		74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Social Economical Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	1 948	15 092	15 092
Housing		27 008	7 695	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	0	6 957	6 957
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		151	1 187	288	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Conditional Grant		896	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MRF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government		4 043	2 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Main Roads		-	-	-	276	276	276	1 118	8 135	8 135
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Financial Assistance		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belgium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>55 447</b>	<b>38 768</b>	<b>44 314</b>	<b>56 031</b>	<b>57 119</b>	<b>57 119</b>	<b>50 208</b>	<b>42 954</b>	<b>44 254</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>123 557</b>	<b>134 600</b>	<b>136 198</b>	<b>159 920</b>	<b>173 630</b>	<b>173 630</b>	<b>189 377</b>	<b>191 533</b>	<b>188 955</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		11 015	33 301	17 836	11 775	24 396	24 396	41 095	44 514	30 283
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 015	33 301	17 836	11 775	24 396	24 396	41 095	44 514	30 283
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	775	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	775	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>68 110</b>	<b>95 832</b>	<b>91 883</b>	<b>103 889</b>	<b>116 511</b>	<b>116 511</b>	<b>139 169</b>	<b>148 579</b>	<b>144 701</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	47 760	27 862	29 162
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	47 760	27 862	29 162
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	1 948	15 092	15 092
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	1 948	15 092	15 092
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>55 447</b>	<b>38 768</b>	<b>44 314</b>	<b>56 031</b>	<b>57 119</b>	<b>57 119</b>	<b>50 208</b>	<b>42 954</b>	<b>44 254</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>123 557</b>	<b>134 600</b>	<b>136 198</b>	<b>159 920</b>	<b>173 630</b>	<b>173 630</b>	<b>189 377</b>	<b>191 533</b>	<b>188 955</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Operating Transfer - Non Profit Institutions:</i>	2										
<i>Operating Transfer - Households:</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Households</i>				12 919	13 304	13 308	13 308	13 308	29 794	1 834	20 230
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>		969	941	1 001	1 103	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 169	1 227	1 289
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		969	941	13 920	14 407	14 394	14 394	14 394	30 962	3 062	21 518
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 394	14 394	14 394	30 962	3 062	21 518
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description.</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 394	14 394	14 394	30 962	3 062	21 518

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 715	7 890	7 006	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 718	8 104	8 509
Pension and UIF Contributions		904	836	1 018	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 137	1 194	1 254
Medical Aid Contributions		42	54	137	212	212	212	227	239	251
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	0	692	692	692	741	778	817
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	934	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 094	1 149	1 207
Housing Allowances		-	-	73	455	455	455	487	511	537
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	1	50	50	50	54	56	59
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>8 662</b>	<b>8 780</b>	<b>9 170</b>	<b>10 709</b>	<b>10 709</b>	<b>10 709</b>	<b>11 459</b>	<b>12 032</b>	<b>12 633</b>
% increase	4		1.4%	4.4%	16.8%	-	-	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 899	4 112	4 112	3 594	3 294	3 294	3 809	4 000	4 200
Pension and UIF Contributions		803	812	548	739	739	739	783	823	864
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	104	127	127	127	135	142	149
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		730	774	642	840	840	840	891	935	982
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	848	910	426	993	993	993	1 052	1 105	1 160
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	26	67	67	67	71	75	79
Housing Allowances	3	53	-	-	145	145	145	154	161	170
Other benefits and allowances	3	230	169	621	108	88	88	115	121	127
Payments in lieu of leave		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6 562</b>	<b>6 993</b>	<b>6 479</b>	<b>6 614</b>	<b>6 294</b>	<b>6 294</b>	<b>7 010</b>	<b>7 361</b>	<b>7 729</b>
% increase	4		6.6%	(7.4%)	2.1%	(4.8%)	-	11.4%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		64 468	70 155	86 987	108 292	102 225	102 225	115 700	118 419	124 918
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 386	12 616	14 018	16 388	16 381	16 381	17 533	18 403	19 361
Medical Aid Contributions		5 282	5 825	6 648	7 283	7 283	7 283	7 793	8 191	8 623
Overtime		7 569	8 642	14 629	11 713	11 713	11 713	12 533	13 162	13 823
Performance Bonus		4 883	6 034	7 171	7 651	7 651	7 651	8 186	8 607	9 055
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 413	3 100	3 874	4 099	4 129	4 129	4 497	4 722	4 959
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	497	378	378	378	405	425	447
Housing Allowances	3	585	593	1 446	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 649	1 732	1 820
Other benefits and allowances	3	12 108	13 506	2 855	4 035	4 239	4 239	4 518	4 746	4 987
Payments in lieu of leave		1 996	877	1 936	831	831	831	889	934	980
Long service awards		463	447	(2 702)	407	407	407	436	457	480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 164	4 031	11 576	10 632	10 632	10 632	11 376	11 945	12 542
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>114 317</b>	<b>125 825</b>	<b>148 936</b>	<b>173 251</b>	<b>167 410</b>	<b>167 410</b>	<b>185 514</b>	<b>191 743</b>	<b>201 997</b>
% increase	4		10.1%	18.4%	16.3%	(3.4%)	-	10.8%	3.4%	5.3%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>129 541</b>	<b>141 598</b>	<b>164 585</b>	<b>190 573</b>	<b>184 412</b>	<b>184 412</b>	<b>203 983</b>	<b>211 136</b>	<b>222 359</b>
			9.3%	16.2%	15.8%	(3.2%)	-	10.6%	3.5%	5.3%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>129 541</b>	<b>141 598</b>	<b>164 585</b>	<b>190 573</b>	<b>184 412</b>	<b>184 412</b>	<b>203 983</b>	<b>211 136</b>	<b>222 359</b>
% increase	4		9.3%	16.2%	15.8%	(3.2%)	-	10.6%	3.5%	5.3%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>120 879</b>	<b>132 818</b>	<b>155 415</b>	<b>179 864</b>	<b>173 703</b>	<b>173 703</b>	<b>192 524</b>	<b>199 104</b>	<b>209 726</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		588 029	88 768	141 863			818 660
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			208 205	31 535	771 691			1 011 431
Deputy Executive Mayor			589 994	89 063	139 604			818 660
Executive Committee			2 130 629	456 448	494 805			3 081 882
Total for all other councillors			4 201 295	698 873	827 956			5 728 124
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	7 718 152	1 364 687	2 375 920			11 458 758
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			973 762	298 021	187 183	219 663		1 678 629
Chief Finance Officer			528 778	203 596	398 890	169 140		1 300 404
Director Corporate Services			771 678	180 302	242 941	169 140		1 364 061
Director: Community Services			764 160	232 445	145 090	169 140		1 310 835
Director: Technical Services			770 958	5 047	416 778	163 653		1 356 436
			-	-	-	-		-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Senior Manager: Electro Technical Services								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	3 809 336	919 411	1 390 882	890 736		7 010 365
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	11 527 488	2 284 098	3 766 802	890 736		18 469 123

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	23	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	23	23	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Professionals		23	19	4	23	19	4	27	23	1
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		23	19	4	23	19	4	24	23	1
Technicians		79	74	5	79	74	5	30	30	-
<i>Finance</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	1	1	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	1	1	-
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	-	8	8	-	2	2	-
<i>Water</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	14	14	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		4	4	-	4	4	-	1	1	-
<i>Other</i>		43	38	5	43	38	5	6	6	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		115	96	19	115	96	19	111	92	19
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	87	78	9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		74	71	3	74	71	3	37	37	-
Elementary Occupations		321	279	42	321	279	42	253	238	15
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>663</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>49</b>
% increase					-	-	-	(5.4%)	(1.7%)	(37.2%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	60	57	3	60	57	3	59	54	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	8	8	-	8	8	-	13	7	6

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		1 446	3 614	8 674	10 842	7 228	4 337	4 337	7 228	10 842	8 674	3 614	1 446	72 282	75 521	78 988
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 302	13 256	31 814	39 768	26 512	15 907	15 907	26 512	39 768	31 814	13 256	5 302	265 119	297 673	327 314
Service charges - water revenue		718	1 795	4 308	5 385	3 590	2 154	2 154	3 590	5 385	4 308	1 795	718	35 901	37 702	40 159
Service charges - sanitation revenue		442	1 104	2 650	3 312	2 208	1 325	1 325	2 208	3 312	2 650	1 104	442	22 080	23 358	24 710
Service charges - refuse revenue		477	1 193	2 862	3 578	2 385	1 431	1 431	2 385	3 578	2 862	1 193	477	23 853	25 129	26 469
Rental of facilities and equipment		151	378	908	1 135	757	454	454	757	1 135	908	378	151	7 567	7 945	8 342
Interest earned - external investments		174	435	1 043	1 304	869	522	522	869	1 304	1 043	435	174	8 695	9 129	9 586
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		157	394	944	1 181	787	472	472	787	1 181	944	394	157	7 870	8 264	8 677
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		390	974	2 338	2 922	1 948	1 169	1 169	1 948	2 922	2 338	974	390	19 482	20 456	21 479
Licences and permits		38	96	230	287	191	115	115	191	287	230	96	38	1 915	2 010	2 111
Agency services		73	184	440	551	367	220	220	367	551	440	184	73	3 670	3 854	4 046
Transfers and subsidies		2 769	6 923	16 616	20 770	13 847	8 308	8 308	13 847	20 770	16 616	6 923	2 769	138 467	148 429	144 551
Other revenue		194	486	1 167	1 459	973	583	583	973	1 459	1 167	486	194	9 725	10 700	10 970
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>12 333</b>	<b>30 831</b>	<b>73 995</b>	<b>92 494</b>	<b>61 663</b>	<b>36 998</b>	<b>36 998</b>	<b>61 663</b>	<b>92 494</b>	<b>73 995</b>	<b>30 831</b>	<b>12 332</b>	<b>616 625</b>	<b>670 171</b>	<b>707 403</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		3 851	9 626	23 103	28 879	19 252	11 551	11 551	19 252	28 879	23 103	9 626	3 850	192 524	199 104	209 726
Remuneration of councillors		229	573	1 375	1 719	1 146	688	688	1 146	1 719	1 375	573	229	11 459	12 032	12 633
Debt impairment		672	1 680	4 032	5 040	3 360	2 016	2 016	3 360	5 040	4 032	1 680	672	33 599	31 806	33 555
Depreciation & asset impairment		912	2 279	5 471	6 838	4 559	2 735	2 735	4 559	6 838	5 471	2 279	912	45 590	48 932	51 643
Finance charges		177	442	1 061	1 326	884	530	530	884	1 326	1 061	442	177	8 840	9 282	9 747
Bulk purchases		4 584	11 460	27 504	34 379	22 920	13 752	13 752	22 920	34 379	27 504	11 460	4 584	229 196	261 972	291 836
Other materials		352	880	2 111	2 639	1 759	1 055	1 055	1 759	2 639	2 111	880	352	17 591	18 390	19 309
Contracted services		875	2 187	5 248	6 560	4 373	2 624	2 624	4 373	6 560	5 248	2 187	875	43 731	42 986	45 035
Transfers and subsidies		619	1 548	3 716	4 644	3 096	1 858	1 858	3 096	4 644	3 716	1 548	619	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure		824	2 059	4 943	6 178	4 119	2 471	2 471	4 119	6 178	4 943	2 059	824	41 188	42 975	45 112
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>13 094</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>78 562</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>65 468</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>65 468</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>78 562</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>13 093</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(761)</b>	<b>(1 903)</b>	<b>(4 567)</b>	<b>(5 708)</b>	<b>(3 805)</b>	<b>(2 283)</b>	<b>(2 283)</b>	<b>(3 805)</b>	<b>(5 708)</b>	<b>(4 567)</b>	<b>(1 903)</b>	<b>(761)</b>	<b>(38 055)</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(32 710)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		884	2 209	5 301	6 627	4 418	2 651	2 651	4 418	6 627	5 301	2 209	884	44 178	38 258	39 573
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>122</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		1 824	4 560	10 945	13 681	9 121	5 473	5 473	9 121	13 681	10 945	4 560	1 824	91 210	95 024	99 139
Vote 2 - Community Services		3 635	9 087	21 808	27 260	18 173	10 904	10 904	18 173	27 260	21 808	9 087	3 635	181 732	181 298	185 262
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11	27	65	81	54	32	32	54	81	65	27	11	539	676	594
Vote 4 - Technical Services		7 717	19 291	46 299	57 874	38 583	23 150	23 150	38 583	57 874	46 299	19 291	7 717	385 828	429 920	460 212
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		30	75	179	224	149	90	90	149	224	179	75	30	1 495	1 512	1 769
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>13 216</b>	<b>33 040</b>	<b>79 296</b>	<b>99 120</b>	<b>66 080</b>	<b>39 648</b>	<b>39 648</b>	<b>66 080</b>	<b>99 120</b>	<b>79 296</b>	<b>33 040</b>	<b>13 216</b>	<b>660 803</b>	<b>708 429</b>	<b>746 976</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		943	2 357	5 657	7 071	4 714	2 828	2 828	4 714	7 071	5 657	2 357	943	47 140	50 646	53 138
Vote 2 - Community Services		2 744	6 859	16 462	20 577	13 718	8 231	8 231	13 718	20 577	16 462	6 859	2 102	136 538	108 032	131 889
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 212	3 030	7 273	9 091	6 061	3 636	3 636	6 061	9 091	7 273	3 030	1 854	61 250	64 423	67 564
Vote 4 - Technical Services		7 944	19 860	47 664	59 580	39 720	23 832	23 832	39 720	59 580	47 664	19 860	7 944	397 201	434 771	473 538
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		251	628	1 506	1 883	1 255	753	753	1 255	1 883	1 506	628	251	12 551	12 667	13 984
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>13 094</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>78 562</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>65 468</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>65 468</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>78 562</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>13 093</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>122</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 900	4 750	11 400	14 250	9 500	5 700	5 700	9 500	14 250	11 400	4 750	1 900	95 002	99 006	103 321
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 900	4 750	11 400	14 250	9 500	5 700	5 700	9 500	14 250	11 400	4 750	1 900	95 002	99 006	103 321
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 605	9 012	21 629	27 037	18 025	10 815	10 815	18 025	27 037	21 629	9 012	3 605	180 245	180 660	184 477
Community and social services		2 118	5 296	12 709	15 887	10 591	6 355	6 355	10 591	15 887	12 709	5 296	2 118	105 912	112 959	129 781
Sport and recreation		408	1 020	2 447	3 059	2 039	1 224	1 224	2 039	3 059	2 447	1 020	408	20 394	7 826	8 218
Public safety		489	1 222	2 934	3 667	2 445	1 467	1 467	2 445	3 667	2 934	1 222	489	24 448	24 912	26 158
Housing		590	1 475	3 539	4 424	2 949	1 769	1 769	2 949	4 424	3 539	1 475	590	29 492	34 962	20 320
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		211	527	1 265	1 581	1 054	633	633	1 054	1 581	1 265	527	211	10 543	16 289	16 716
Planning and development		73	183	440	550	367	220	220	367	550	440	183	73	3 669	2 482	2 789
Road transport		127	317	760	950	634	380	380	634	950	760	317	127	6 337	13 793	13 913
Environmental protection		11	27	65	81	54	32	32	54	81	65	27	11	538	13	14
<i>Trading services</i>		7 498	18 745	44 988	56 235	37 498	22 494	22 494	37 498	56 235	44 988	18 745	7 498	374 903	412 359	442 343
Energy sources		5 345	13 364	32 073	40 091	26 727	16 036	16 036	26 727	40 091	32 073	13 364	5 345	267 273	300 681	330 255
Water management		1 120	2 801	6 723	8 403	5 602	3 361	3 361	5 602	8 403	6 723	2 801	1 120	56 021	42 264	44 862
Waste water management		528	1 320	3 168	3 961	2 640	1 584	1 584	2 640	3 961	3 168	1 320	528	26 404	27 865	29 265
Waste management		504	1 260	3 025	3 781	2 521	1 512	1 512	2 521	3 781	3 025	1 260	504	25 206	41 549	37 961
<i>Other</i>		2	5	13	16	11	7	7	11	16	13	5	2	109	115	120
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>13 216</b>	<b>33 040</b>	<b>79 296</b>	<b>99 120</b>	<b>66 080</b>	<b>39 648</b>	<b>39 648</b>	<b>66 080</b>	<b>99 120</b>	<b>79 296</b>	<b>33 040</b>	<b>13 216</b>	<b>660 803</b>	<b>708 429</b>	<b>746 976</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 420	6 050	14 519	18 149	12 099	7 260	7 260	12 099	18 149	14 519	6 050	2 420	120 995	128 185	134 585
Executive and council		572	1 429	3 431	4 288	2 859	1 715	1 715	2 859	4 288	3 431	1 429	572	28 588	30 027	31 533
Finance and administration		1 804	4 509	10 821	13 527	9 018	5 411	5 411	9 018	13 527	10 821	4 509	1 804	90 177	95 817	100 594
Internal audit		45	111	268	334	223	134	134	223	334	268	111	45	2 230	2 341	2 458
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 616	6 539	15 694	19 617	13 078	7 847	7 847	13 078	19 617	15 694	6 539	2 616	130 780	102 911	126 398
Community and social services		532	1 329	3 191	3 988	2 659	1 595	1 595	2 659	3 988	3 191	1 329	532	26 589	25 168	26 374
Sport and recreation		571	1 427	3 426	4 282	2 855	1 713	1 713	2 855	4 282	3 426	1 427	571	28 548	29 998	31 516
Public safety		810	2 026	4 862	6 078	4 052	2 431	2 431	4 052	6 078	4 862	2 026	810	40 517	39 908	41 974
Housing		703	1 756	4 215	5 269	3 513	2 108	2 108	3 513	5 269	4 215	1 756	703	35 126	7 836	26 534
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		776	1 939	4 655	5 818	3 879	2 327	2 327	3 879	5 818	4 655	1 939	776	38 789	38 435	41 082
Planning and development		237	593	1 424	1 780	1 187	712	712	1 187	1 780	1 424	593	237	11 868	10 642	11 858
Road transport		491	1 227	2 944	3 680	2 453	1 472	1 472	2 453	3 680	2 944	1 227	491	24 531	25 834	27 166
Environmental protection		48	120	287	359	239	143	143	239	359	287	120	48	2 390	1 959	2 057
<i>Trading services</i>		7 264	18 160	43 584	54 481	36 320	21 792	21 792	36 320	54 481	43 584	18 160	7 264	363 203	400 049	437 042
Energy sources		5 203	13 006	31 215	39 019	26 013	15 608	15 608	26 013	39 019	31 215	13 006	5 203	260 127	292 249	323 657
Water management		579	1 449	3 477	4 346	2 897	1 738	1 738	2 897	4 346	3 477	1 449	579	28 971	30 609	32 211
Waste water management		635	1 588	3 811	4 764	3 176	1 906	1 906	3 176	4 764	3 811	1 588	635	31 759	31 908	33 559
Waste management		847	2 117	5 082	6 352	4 235	2 541	2 541	4 235	6 352	5 082	2 117	847	42 346	45 283	47 614
<i>Other</i>		18	46	110	137	91	55	55	91	137	110	46	18	914	959	1 007
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>13 094</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>78 562</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>65 468</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>65 468</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>78 562</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>13 093</b>	<b>654 680</b>	<b>670 539</b>	<b>740 114</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>122</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>6 863</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		50	125	50	100	125	125	251	376	251	376	251	426	2 506	400	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		661	1 652	801	1 476	1 722	1 666	3 249	4 887	3 375	4 915	3 235	5 408	33 049	34 334	36 204
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	711	1 778	851	1 576	1 848	1 792	3 500	5 263	3 626	5 291	3 486	5 834	35 555	34 734	36 204
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		2	4	2	3	4	4	8	12	8	12	8	14	80	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		332	830	1 420	1 861	1 374	938	1 224	1 944	2 203	2 162	1 115	1 188	16 592	3 746	12 145
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		68	169	68	135	169	169	338	507	338	507	338	575	3 380	770	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		319	798	319	638	798	798	1 595	2 393	1 595	2 393	1 595	2 712	15 950	20 459	17 124
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		1	3	1	2	3	3	6	8	6	8	6	10	56	0	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	721	1 803	1 810	2 640	2 347	1 912	3 170	4 864	4 150	5 082	3 062	4 497	36 058	24 974	29 269
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	1 432	3 581	2 661	4 216	4 195	3 703	6 670	10 128	7 776	10 373	6 547	10 331	71 613	59 709	65 473

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		55	136	55	109	136	136	273	409	273	409	273	463	2 726	770	-	
Executive and council		4	9	4	7	9	9	18	26	18	26	18	30	176	50	-	
Finance and administration		51	128	51	102	128	128	255	383	255	383	255	434	2 550	720	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		371	929	1 460	1 940	1 473	1 037	1 422	2 242	2 401	2 459	1 313	1 525	18 572	1 916	12 145	
Community and social services		83	208	108	194	220	210	405	610	428	615	403	668	4 150	700	12 145	
Sport and recreation		270	675	1 313	1 688	1 197	779	933	1 503	1 872	1 712	828	730	13 501	1 016	-	
Public safety		18	46	38	59	56	48	84	128	102	132	82	127	922	200	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		276	689	416	705	759	703	1 322	1 997	1 448	2 025	1 308	2 133	13 782	22 608	19 013	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	
Road transport		276	689	416	705	759	703	1 322	1 997	1 448	2 025	1 308	2 133	13 782	20 922	19 013	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 685	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		731	1 827	731	1 461	1 827	1 827	3 653	5 480	3 653	5 480	3 653	6 211	36 533	34 415	34 315	
Energy sources		174	435	174	348	435	435	870	1 305	870	1 305	870	1 479	8 700	7 498	7 848	
Water management		392	979	392	783	979	979	1 958	2 937	1 958	2 937	1 958	3 329	19 581	5 039	3 489	
Waste water management		145	362	145	290	362	362	724	1 086	724	1 086	724	1 231	7 241	6 878	6 478	
Waste management		20	51	20	40	51	51	101	152	101	152	101	172	1 010	15 000	16 500	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	1 432	3 581	2 661	4 216	4 195	3 703	6 670	10 128	7 776	10 373	6 547	10 331	71 613	59 709	65 473	
<b>Funded by:</b>																	
National Government		770	1 925	1 814	2 688	2 447	2 030	3 433	5 254	4 372	5 463	3 329	4 981	38 506	24 228	25 543	
Provincial Government		133	334	133	267	334	334	667	1 001	667	1 001	667	1 134	6 672	9 565	14 030	
District Municipality		10	25	10	20	25	25	50	75	50	75	50	85	500	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		914	2 284	1 957	2 975	2 806	2 388	4 150	6 330	5 090	6 539	4 046	6 200	45 678	33 793	39 573	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		519	1 297	704	1 241	1 389	1 315	2 520	3 798	2 686	3 835	2 501	4 131	25 935	25 916	25 900	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		1 432	3 581	2 661	4 216	4 195	3 703	6 670	10 128	7 776	10 373	6 547	10 331	71 613	59 709	65 473	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>														1		
Property rates	3 762 789	14 550	6 175	14 293	5 476	3 895	4 218	3 696	3 971	3 449	3 887	4 187	4 187	71 559	74 766	78 198
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 082	24 956	22 454	20 998	17 693	14 738	17 726	17 772	22 787	24 533	28 424	28 305	28 305	262 468	294 697	324 040
Service charges - water revenue	1 703	2 243	1 858	2 096	2 645	1 958	2 730	2 728	2 885	3 054	2 765	2 773	2 773	29 439	30 916	32 930
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 079	1 454	1 200	1 194	1 250	939	1 596	1 171	1 344	1 206	3 161	1 175	1 175	18 768	19 854	21 003
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 424	2 011	1 605	1 733	1 756	1 240	1 962	1 644	1 840	1 512	1 852	1 697	1 697	20 275	21 360	22 499
Rental of facilities and equipment	87	72	501	182	176	167	233	391	684	756	355	179	179	3 783	3 973	4 171
Interest earned - external investments	11	1 141	(1)	1 322	588	691	138	1 872	620	322	1 037	954	954	8 695	9 129	9 586
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	455	600	497	560	707	524	730	729	771	817	739	741	741	7 870	8 264	8 677
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	5 065	5 319	5 585
Licences and permits	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1 915	2 010	2 111
Agency services	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	3 670	3 854	4 046
Transfer receipts - operational	-	42 670	378	13 696	881	37 627	2 416	2 453	29 637	8 545	0	865	865	139 169	148 579	144 701
Other revenue	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	9 725	10 700	10 970
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>34 303</b>	<b>91 395</b>	<b>36 364</b>	<b>57 773</b>	<b>32 869</b>	<b>63 475</b>	<b>33 446</b>	<b>34 154</b>	<b>66 239</b>	<b>45 891</b>	<b>43 918</b>	<b>42 574</b>	<b>42 574</b>	<b>582 401</b>	<b>633 419</b>	<b>668 519</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	-	15 394	137	4 941	318	13 575	872	885	10 692	3 083	0	312	312	50 208	42 954	44 254
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>34 303</b>	<b>106 789</b>	<b>36 501</b>	<b>62 714</b>	<b>33 187</b>	<b>77 050</b>	<b>34 318</b>	<b>35 039</b>	<b>76 931</b>	<b>48 973</b>	<b>43 918</b>	<b>42 886</b>	<b>42 886</b>	<b>632 609</b>	<b>676 373</b>	<b>712 772</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	11 295	15 632	11 637	11 527	19 922	11 211	17 471	18 102	14 489	16 369	16 489	16 969	16 969	181 112	187 101	197 103
Remuneration of councillors	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	11 459	12 032	12 633
Finance charges	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 366	1 435	1 507
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18 336	16 044	16 044	14 715	13 180	15 600	18 336	20 628	22 920	25 212	22 920	25 264	25 264	229 196	261 972	291 836
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	576	1 041	1 367	1 699	1 972	1 599	1 079	1 796	1 237	2 208	1 155	1 861	1 861	17 591	18 390	19 309
Contracted services	377	1 794	1 580	2 493	4 454	7 515	2 036	4 010	5 179	4 382	4 838	5 073	5 073	43 731	42 986	45 035
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1 015	1 832	2 405	2 990	3 472	2 814	1 899	3 161	2 177	3 887	2 034	3 276	3 276	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure	1 350	2 437	3 200	3 978	4 619	3 744	2 527	4 205	2 896	5 170	2 705	4 358	4 358	41 188	42 975	45 112
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>34 017</b>	<b>39 849</b>	<b>37 301</b>	<b>38 471</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>43 551</b>	<b>44 415</b>	<b>52 970</b>	<b>49 967</b>	<b>58 296</b>	<b>51 209</b>	<b>57 871</b>	<b>57 871</b>	<b>556 606</b>	<b>569 952</b>	<b>634 053</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	-	2 691	4 376	4 729	6 344	4 441	2 612	6 120	6 876	11 333	4 198	17 894	17 894	71 613	59 709	65 473
Repayment of borrowing	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	500	500	175
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 548	6 632
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 517</b>	<b>42 539</b>	<b>41 676</b>	<b>43 200</b>	<b>55 032</b>	<b>49 492</b>	<b>47 027</b>	<b>59 091</b>	<b>56 842</b>	<b>69 629</b>	<b>55 407</b>	<b>79 267</b>	<b>79 267</b>	<b>634 720</b>	<b>636 709</b>	<b>706 333</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1 214)</b>	<b>64 250</b>	<b>(5 175)</b>	<b>19 514</b>	<b>(21 846)</b>	<b>27 558</b>	<b>(12 709)</b>	<b>(24 052)</b>	<b>20 089</b>	<b>(20 656)</b>	<b>(11 489)</b>	<b>(36 381)</b>	<b>(36 381)</b>	<b>(2 112)</b>	<b>39 664</b>	<b>6 440</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	91 275	90 061	154 311	149 135	168 649	146 804	174 362	161 652	137 600	157 689	137 033	125 544	125 544	91 275	89 164	128 827
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	90 061	154 311	149 135	168 649	146 804	174 362	161 652	137 600	157 689	137 033	125 544	89 164	89 164	128 827	128 827	135 267

WC022 Witzenberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
No External Mechanisms			No External Mechanisms		

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Banking Services (Bank Charges)</i>		No contracts exceeding R500 000			No contracts exceeding R500 000			No contracts exceeding R500 000						-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33).
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		59 665	97 959	41 379	50 342	54 370	54 370	28 259	26 654	24 454
Roads Infrastructure		32 547	35 398	4 764	15 121	18 674	18 674	2 806	1 889	1 889
Roads		32 547	35 398	4 614	14 537	18 524	18 524	1 786	1 739	1 739
Road Structures		-	-	150	585	150	150	1 020	150	150
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 789	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	1 789	-	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 048	32 779	1 404	5 884	5 793	5 793	3 430	4 348	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	288	4 348	4 348	4 348	2 609	4 348	4 348
LV Networks		5 048	32 779	1 116	1 537	1 446	1 446	821	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 528	34 439	21 621	12 896	10 000	10 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
Dams and Weirs		-	-	61	8 261	2 500	2 500	16 931	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	14 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10 528	34 439	6 095	4 636	7 500	7 500	0	1 739	1 739
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	5 136	7 200	7 200	700	1 939	1 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	4 636	7 000	7 000	0	1 739	1 739
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	500	200	200	700	200	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	15 000	13 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	15 000	13 000
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		97	1 185	1 093	2 182	2 860	2 860	0	7 281	11 195
Community Facilities		97	-	318	1 620	2 031	2 031	0	6 665	11 195
Halls		97	-	38	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	1 685	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	4 880	5 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	186	-	-	-	-	0	6 195
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	74	120	-	-	0	100	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	20	-	531	531	0	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 185	774	562	828	828	0	616	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 185	774	562	828	828	0	616	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Municipal Offices		-	136	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		78	1 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	2 234	-	-	-	330	363	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		272	-	188	300	527	527	200	-	200
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		272	-	188	300	527	527	200	-	200
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		272	-	188	300	527	527	200	-	200
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 176	-	452	450	1 192	1 192	550	600	-
Computer Equipment		1 176	-	452	450	1 192	1 192	550	600	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 750	1 750	476	170	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 750	1 750	476	170	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 898	1 898	3 635	882	250
Machinery and Equipment		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 898	1 898	3 635	882	250
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 082	-	3 500
Transport Assets		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 082	-	3 500
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	67 825	110 462	52 044	56 774	64 727	64 727	34 532	35 950	39 599

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		8 263	4 402	9 637	12 550	15 274	15 274	9 500	11 200	8 950
Roads Infrastructure		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 442	11 442	5 000	7 000	4 500
Roads		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 442	11 442	5 000	7 000	4 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	2 428	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	2 428	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		151	-	360	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 000	2 000	1 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		151	-	360	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 000	2 000	1 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 359	-	2 799	2 550	2 653	2 653	2 300	2 200	2 950
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		2 359	-	1 949	1 200	1 303	1 303	1 200	2 200	1 700
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	850	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 100	-	1 250
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		812	503	708	900	880	880	900	300	-
Community Facilities		638	291	451	600	590	590	900	-	-
Halls		638	291	451	600	590	590	900	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		174	213	257	300	290	290	0	300	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		174	213	257	300	290	290	0	300	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	471	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	113	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	113	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		238	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		238	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset</b>	1	9 929	4 924	10 816	13 850	16 234	16 234	11 900	11 500	8 950
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		1940.6%	4.3%	17.0%	17.0%	17.8%	17.8%	16.6%	19.3%	13.7%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		36.5%	18.7%	37.7%	32.2%	36.8%	36.8%	26.1%	23.5%	17.3%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		16 601	17 344	14 948	14 214	17 799	17 799	12 633	13 265	13 928
Roads Infrastructure		7 837	6 812	6 975	5 626	6 941	6 941	6 537	6 864	7 207
Roads		6 159	5 952	6 327	4 943	6 108	6 108	5 708	5 994	6 294
Road Structures		1 166	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		512	492	648	683	833	833	828	870	913
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		953	1 370	2 408	1 520	1 366	1 366	1 394	1 464	1 537
Drainage Collection		-	-	491	463	459	459	463	486	510
Storm water Conveyance		953	1 370	1 917	1 058	907	907	931	978	1 026
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 786	3 757	1 090	2 335	1 618	1 618	1 458	1 531	1 607
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	53	615	556	556	430	452	474
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	452	630	421	421	365	383	402
MV Switching Stations		-	-	66	393	38	38	51	53	56
MV Networks		3 689	3 565	423	377	363	363	341	358	376
LV Networks		97	192	96	320	240	240	271	285	299
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 194	2 170	2 471	2 534	4 245	4 245	1 209	1 270	1 333
Dams and Weirs		-	-	33	165	2 671	2 671	195	205	215
Boreholes		-	-	154	165	165	165	140	147	155
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	125	220	110	110	47	49	52
Water Treatment Works		-	-	48	110	110	110	93	98	103
Bulk Mains		-	-	527	551	397	397	381	400	420
Distribution		2 194	2 170	1 481	1 212	720	720	289	303	318
Distribution Points		-	-	51	55	55	55	47	49	52
PRV Stations		-	-	51	55	17	17	18	18	19
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 831	3 236	2 005	2 199	3 628	3 628	2 035	2 137	2 244
Pump Station		897	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		480	617	684	791	1 438	1 438	617	648	680
Waste Water Treatment Works		454	988	1 241	1 323	2 106	2 106	1 346	1 413	1 484
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	79	85	85	85	72	76	79
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		157	406	989	1 179	1 219	1 219	941	888	938
Community Facilities		9	9	565	791	800	800	616	547	579
Halls		-	-	235	166	187	187	142	149	156
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	15	74	4	4	4	4	4
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	120	220	230	230	92	(3)	2
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		9	9	24	129	48	48	81	85	89
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	60	60	38	40	42
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	109	192	192	192	196	205	216
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	63	10	80	80	64	67	70
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		148	397	424	388	418	418	325	341	359
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		148	397	424	388	418	418	325	341	359
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 405	2 628	361	816	544	544	548	449	472
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 405	2 628	230	663	395	395	398	292	307
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 390	2 630	230	663	395	395	398	292	307
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		15	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	131	152	149	149	149	157	165
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	131	152	149	149	149	157	165
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		368	444	156	365	276	276	313	328	345
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		368	444	156	365	276	276	313	328	345
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		501	424	10	52	36	36	35	37	39
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		501	424	10	52	36	36	35	37	39
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		167	311	322	304	304	304	258	271	284
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		167	311	322	304	304	304	258	271	284
<b>Transport Assets</b>		943	1 444	1 761	2 183	2 040	2 040	1 714	1 800	1 890
<i>Transport Assets</i>		943	1 444	1 761	2 183	2 040	2 040	1 714	1 800	1 890
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20 142</b>	<b>23 001</b>	<b>18 548</b>	<b>19 112</b>	<b>22 218</b>	<b>22 218</b>	<b>16 442</b>	<b>17 038</b>	<b>17 895</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>4.5%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		20 158	20 110	17 844	26 302	27 436	27 436	27 831	30 132	31 790
Roads Infrastructure		3 582	3 468	4 178	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 678	7 078	7 468
Roads		3 582	3 468	4 178	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 678	7 078	7 468
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		730	698	1 235	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 870	1 982	2 091
Drainage Collection		730	698	1 235	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 870	1 982	2 091
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 185	2 356	2 250	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 498	3 708	3 912
Power Plants		2 185	2 356	2 250	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 498	3 708	3 912
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 298	3 372	4 022	6 379	6 379	6 379	6 412	7 128	7 520
Dams and Weirs		3 298	3 372	4 022	6 379	6 379	6 379	6 412	7 128	7 520
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 049	3 867	3 952	6 560	6 560	6 560	6 954	7 371	7 776
Pump Station		3 049	3 867	3 952	6 560	6 560	6 560	6 954	7 371	7 776
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 314	6 350	2 207	2 000	3 133	3 133	2 420	2 865	3 023
Landfill Sites		7 314	6 350	2 207	2 000	3 133	3 133	2 420	2 865	3 023
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 710	1 695	1 844	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 637	3 856	4 068
Community Facilities		1 358	1 447	1 844	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 859	1 971	2 079
Halls		384	357	1 844	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 859	1 971	2 079
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		246	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		728	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		352	248	-	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 778	1 885	1 989
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 778	1 885	1 989
Outdoor Facilities		352	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	626	626	626	663	703	742
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	626	626	626	663	703	742
Improved Property		-	-	-	626	626	626	663	703	742
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		(19)	1 362	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(19)	1 362	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		(19)	1 362	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		593	154	344	336	336	336	356	377	398
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		593	154	344	336	336	336	356	377	398
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		593	154	344	336	336	336	356	377	398
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		131	254	1 023	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 310	2 436	2 581
Computer Equipment		131	254	1 023	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 310	2 436	2 581
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 210	2 673	1 235	519	519	519	565	588	630
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 210	2 673	1 235	519	519	519	565	588	630
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		453	32	1 922	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 346	1 427	1 505
Machinery and Equipment		453	32	1 922	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 346	1 427	1 505



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 880	9 413	9 930
Transport Assets		-	-	-	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 880	9 413	9 930
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	27 237	26 281	28 698	43 032	44 165	44 165	45 590	48 932	51 643

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		1								
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		512	(639)	940	9 997	9 831	9 831	10 490	11 859	10 974
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 147	2 303	2 303	5 480	6 609	7 574
Roads		-	-	-	3 147	1 843	1 843	4 080	2 609	7 574
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	461	461	1 400	4 000	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	300	300	300	450	450	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	300	300	300	450	450	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 650	5 837	5 837	3 910	3 150	3 400
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	5 300	5 300	5 300	3 560	2 800	3 050
LV Networks		-	-	-	350	537	537	350	350	350
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	711	711	350	1 200	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	450	711	711	350	1 200	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(639)	940	450	680	680	300	450	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	(639)	940	450	680	680	300	450	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	494	-	700	661	661	14 691	400	5 950
Community Facilities		-	494	-	400	400	400	1 750	400	5 950
Halls		-	494	-	-	-	-	50	200	5 950
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	400	400	400	1 500	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	300	261	261	12 941	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	300	261	261	12 941	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	512	(144)	940	10 697	10 492	10 492	25 181	12 259	16 924
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	-0.1%	1.5%	13.2%	11.5%	11.5%	35.2%	20.5%	25.8%

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		1.9%	-0.5%	3.3%	24.9%	23.8%	23.8%	55.2%	25.1%	32.8%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Financial Services		80	-	-				
Vote 2 - Community Services		19 097	4 146	12 145				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 380	770	-				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		48 999	54 793	53 328				
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		56	0	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
Vote 2 - Community Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:								
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: cherry picker	PC00200301000000000000000000000000342	-	1 480	-	-	-
	Electricity	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear	PC001001001001005000000000000000000000367	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity	Capex 11 Kv Ring Supply Stanlet/Rand	PC00100200100200000000000000000000000260	374	-	-	-	-
	Electricity	Capex Electrical Network Refurbishment	PC001001001001007000000000000000000000259	-	-	1 200	-	-
	Electricity	Capex Electrical Network Housing Project	PC00100200100700000000000000000000000257	-	4 348	2 609	4 348	4 348
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	PC00100200400700000000000000000000000410	4 306	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Vredebes Housing Sanitation	PC00100200500200000000000000000000000381	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Aerator replacement programme	PC001001001005003000000000000000000000354	850	750	500	-	500
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Transfer Stations & Related Infrastru	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000409	191	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex CHAINSAWS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000372	57	38	70	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex Plant & Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000255	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex Plant & Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000255	108	92	0	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: MOBILE TOILETS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000338	52	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BESPROEINGSTOERUSTING(PYF	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000385	29	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: containers x2	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000339	-	-	40	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: SLASHER X2	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000336	(9)	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: SLASHER X2	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000336	70	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BESPROEINGSTOERUSTING	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000388	43	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BLOWER MOWER	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000374	52	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BRUSHCUTTERS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000369	87	93	100	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	EQUIPMENT: E.G. BUFF MASJIEN, VACU	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000265	91	64	0	-	-
	Finance	Capex Insurance Replacements	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000247	39	20	50	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	CAPEX: Camera and photographic equipme	PC00200300500000000000000000000000000360	23	24	0	20	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	CAPEX: Access Control - Furniture and Equ	PC00200300500000000000000000000000000361	382	77	100	30	-
	Roads	CAPEX: New taxi facility at the corner of Vo	PC00200300200100200000000000000000000393	-	-	0	4 880	5 000
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex AIRCONS STADSAAAL CERES	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000352	-	500	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex TULBAGH STADSAAAL	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000356	23	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex CERES STADSAAAL: VERVANG 650	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000346	-	-	300	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex SPEELAPPARATE PARKE	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000391	1	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex SPEELAPPARATE PARKE	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000391	18	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Water Distribution	Capex Boreholes Morisdale Park	PC0010020040020000000000000000000000431	310	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex Op-Die-Berg Hall	PC0020030020010010000000000000000000428	38	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex Morisdale Park Equipment	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000430	74	-	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Capex Test Centre	PC0020030030010080000000000000000000427	2 234	-	330	363	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Infrastructure Management System	PC0020030070030000000000000000000000268	188	527	200	-	200
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Eiland Swimming Pool	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000414	436	102	0	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Transfer stations and related infrastr	PC0010020020020000000000000000000000371	438	-	-	-	-
	Roads	CAPEX: Vredebes Acces Collector	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000390	2 273	10 361	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Tools & Equipment- New	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000377	100	100	100	100	50
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000426	500	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000399	39	90	30	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Ceres Vredebes New Bulk Sanitation	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000383	2 708	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Refurbishment WWTW	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000357	-	600	600	-	750
	Public Toilets	Capex Op Die Berg Public Toilets	PC0010020050050000000000000000000000411	-	200	700	200	-
	Roads	Capex Network Street	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000362	-	269	2 000	2 500	2 000
	Electricity	CAPEX: Power Factor Correction	PC0010010010010050000000000000000000370	2 434	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000401	169	230	30	50	-
	Storm Water Management	Capex Vredebes Housing Storm water	PC0010020070020000000000000000000000386	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: SPREILIGTE PINE VALLEY	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000341	184	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex PAH STADSAAL	PC0020020010020010010000000000000000359	72	-	-	-	-
	Pollution Control	Capex AANKOOP VAN GROND EN OPRI	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000398	-	1 500	0	1 685	-
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	CAPEX: Housing Projects Streellights	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000397	646	-	-	-	-
	Information Technology	CAPEX: It Equipment	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000358	314	600	550	600	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex KRUIPSUITE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000364	(19)	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex KRUIPSUITE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000364	73	2	0	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000337	11	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000337	2 632	550	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Vredebes Housing Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000392	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Fencing - Pine Forest	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000415	17	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Planning	Capex Skoonvlei Economic Hub	PC0020030020010170000000000000000000412	20	531	0	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000416	11	-	26	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000403	15	30	30	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Sewer Pumps-replacement	PC0010010010050020000000000000000000396	200	274	200	200	200
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: KRAG OP DIE BERG SPORTGR	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000344	94	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Community Halls and Facilities	VERHOOGGORDYNE : BELLA VISTA	PC00200200100200100100000000000000326	104	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000402	30	1 112	30	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000400	26	30	30	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Telemetric Systems	PC0010020040090000000000000000000375	184	-	-	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	Capex Signage & Billboards	PC0020030050000000000000000000000256	257	157	200	70	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex SOKKERNETTE	PC0020030020020020000000000000000378	25	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex Opgradering van Stadsaal	PC00200200100200100100000000000000254	-	-	600	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Sewer Network Replacement	PC00100100100500200000000000000000262	1 749	1 029	1 000	2 000	1 500
	Sewerage	CAPEX: Vredebes Bulk Sanitation	PC0010020050020000000000000000000384	6 674	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Capex Vredebes Housing Roads	PC0010020060010000000000000000000389	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Security upgrades	PC00100100200400500000000000000000379	-	711	350	1 200	-
	Sewerage	Capex Security upgrades	PC00100100200500300000000000000000351	940	680	300	450	-
	Roads	Capex Rehabilitation - Streets Tulbagh	PC00100100100600100000000000000000365	4 051	11 173	3 000	4 500	2 500
	Sewerage	Capex Tools & Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000348	121	149	100	100	50
	Electricity	CAPEX: Tools & Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000363	216	120	160	-	100
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex GASHEATERS CERES	PC0020030090000000000000000000000349	16	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Capex Traffic Calming	PC0010020060020000000000000000000264	150	150	150	150	150
	Housing	Capex Fencing Maple Park	PC00200200100300200200000000000000323	359	-	-	-	-
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers	PC00200200100300100100000000000000355	113	81	1 500	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	CAPEX: Fire Arms	PC0020030090000000000000000000000353	84	-	165	182	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: RESURFACE NETBALL COURTS	PC0020020010020020020000000000000350	198	290	0	300	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: 1.3 T TRUCK	PC0020030100000000000000000000000340	-	-	350	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex VERHOOGGORDYNE : TULBAGH	PC0020020010020010010000000000000347	-	90	-	-	-
	Roads	Capex Digger loaders	PC0020030090000000000000000000000266	396	1 000	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Plant & Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000251	-	220	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex FENCING GRAVEYARDS	PC0020030020010110000000000000000380	186	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex OPGRADEER MONTANASAAL: WC	PC0020020010020010010000000000000343	252	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Network- Water Pipes & Valve Repla	PC0010010010040070000000000000000272	360	1 179	1 000	2 000	1 500
	Community Halls and Facilities	BUFFMASJEN WITZENVILLE SAAL	PC0020030090000000000000000000000325	24	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	3X3 M CONTAINER	PC0020030090000000000000000000000249	25	-	500	300	-
	Storm Water Management	Capex Network - Storm Water Upgrading	PC0010010020070020000000000000000263	-	300	450	450	-
	Fleet Management	Capex Tools & Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000261	33	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Furniture & Equipment for Chalets	PC0020020010020020020000000000000324	59	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Furniture & Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000250	170	-	-	-	-



R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Finance	Capex IT Equipment	PC00200300400000000000000000000000000248	107	-	-	-	-
	Finance	Capex IT Equipment	PC00200300400000000000000000000000000248	126	592	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Bella Vista New Bulk Water	PC00100200400600000000000000000000000269	1 742	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Tulbagh Dam	PC00100200400100000000000000000000000271	61	2 500	16 931	-	-
	Water Distribution	Vredebes Bulk Water Supply	PC00100200400600000000000000000000000273	6 792	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Bella Vista Bulk Water	PC00100200400600000000000000000000000267	4 191	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	PC00100200400600000000000000000000000270	1 784	-	-	-	-
	Finance	Capex Computer Equipment	PC00200300400000000000000000000000000432	11	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Drought Relief - Boreholes at Tulbag	PC00100200400200000000000000000000000429	462	-	-	-	-
	Electricity	Capex Fencing Wolseley Stores	PC00200300300100500000000000000000000433	680	-	-	-	-
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Capex Streetlights	PC00100200100800000000000000000000000258	288	-	-	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC00200301000000000000000000000000000426	49	-	-	-	-
	Roads	CAPEX: Vredebes Acces Collector	PC00100200600100000000000000000000000390	552	-	-	-	-
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex MV Substation Equipment	PC00100100200100500000000000000000000454	-	800	1 500	-	1 500
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex Upgrade of LV Network Cables	PC00100100200100800000000000000000000455	-	1 450	1 000	1 000	-
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex MV Network Equipment	PC00100100200100700000000000000000000453	-	2 480	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Core Function:Street Lighting and Signal	Capex Upgrade of Streetlights	PC00100100200100800000000000000000000458	-	537	350	350	350
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Capex Vredebes Streetlights	PC00100200100800000000000000000000000452	-	1 215	821	-	-
	Core Function:Water Distribution	Capex Nduli Housing Water	PC00100200400700000000000000000000000437	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Water Distribution	Capex Vredebes Housing Water	PC00100200400700000000000000000000000392	-	7 000	-	-	-
	Core Function:Sewerage	Capex Nduli Housing Sanitation	PC00100200500200000000000000000000000435	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Sewerage	Capex Vredebes Housing Sanitation	PC00100200500200000000000000000000000381	-	7 000	-	-	-
	Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop	PC00100200200500000000000000000000000449	-	-	0	15 000	10 000
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop	PC00100200200500000000000000000000000449	-	621	1 000	-	-
	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Capex Fire Fighting Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000460	-	-	200	200	-
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex Upgrade of MV Cables	PC00100100200100700000000000000000000456	-	570	60	800	550
	Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Capex Furniture Chalets	PC00200300200200100000000000000000000451	-	192	-	216	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Nduli Housing Roads	PC00100200600100000000000000000000000434	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Vredebes Housing Roads	PC00100200600100000000000000000000000389	-	8 164	-	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retie	PC00100100200600200000000000000000000442	-	-	1 400	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retie	PC00100100200600200000000000000000000442	-	-	2 608	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	PC00100100200600200000000000000000000439	-	1 843	972	2 609	7 074
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	PC00100100200600200000000000000000000439	-	461	0	4 000	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Pedestrian Route along R46/Nduli	PC00100200600200000000000000000000000441	-	-	870	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Core Function:Roads	Capex New Vredesbes/Nduli St Intersection	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000448	-	-	-	-	-
	Core Function:Storm Water Management	Capex Vredebes Housing Storm water	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000386	-	4 000	-	-	-
	Core Function:Storm Water Management	Capex Nduli Housing Storm Water	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000436	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Storm Water Management	Capex Vredebes New Storm water Channel	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000459	-	8 082	3 391	-	-
	Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parl	Capex Expanding of existing cemetery	PC002002002002001011000000000000000000446	-	-	200	200	-
	Core Function:Community Parks (including	Capex Recreational space with Landscaping	PC002003002001013000000000000000000000443	-	-	0	100	-
	Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parl	Capex New Regional Cemetery	PC002003002001011000000000000000000000450	-	-	-	-	6 195
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Capex Upgrade of Kononia Community Hall	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000444	-	-	50	200	-
	Core Function:Community Parks (including	Capex Sportsground Development & Upgrade	PC002003002002002000000000000000000000457	-	449	0	400	-
	Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Capex Upgrade of Leyell Str Sport facilities	PC002002002002002002000000000000000000461	-	-	10 435	-	-
	Core Function:Libraries and Archives	Capex Upgrade Wolseley Library	PC002002002002001010000000000000000000440	-	400	-	-	-
	Core Function:Libraries and Archives	Capex Upgrade John Steyn Library	PC002002002002001010000000000000000000440	-	-	1 500	-	-
	Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town	Capex Aankoop van Eiendom	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000438	-	100	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	CAPEX - Grey Water System	PC001002005003000000000000000000000000463	-	500	-	-	-
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Irrigation equipment for Parks	PC	-	-	1 000	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Firefighting Response Vehicle	PC	-	-	722	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tulbagh Sport facilities upgrade	PC	-	-	1 261	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Wolseley Sport facilities upgrade	PC	-	-	1 245	-	-
	Roads	Vredebes Ph1 Busroutes	PC	-	-	1 786	-	-
	Water Distribution	Fencing	PC	-	-	1 000	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Drop OFFS/transfer Stations	PC	-	-	0	-	3 000
	Solid Waste Removal	Purchase of 30ton bins & truck for MRF	PC	-	-	0	-	3 500
	Core Function:Roads	Tools and Equipment	PC	-	-	0	-	50
	Core Function:Roads	NMT sidewalks Ceres, Voortrekker str	PC	-	-	0	-	500
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Polocross hall	PC	-	-	0	-	5 000
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Fencing Nduli Comm hall	PC	-	-	0	-	350
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Kliprugsaal en sportgronde se kleedkamers	PC	-	-	0	-	600
	Core Function:Street Lighting and Signal	Capex Vredebes Streetlights	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000452	-	230	-	-	-
	Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Capex Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC002002002002002002000000000000000000462	-	346	-	-	-
	Core Function Fleet Management	Capex Tools & Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000261	-	-	150	-	-
	Core Function:Water Distribution	Capex TLB	PC	-	-	10	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Pavement Upgrading	PC	-	-	500	-	-
	<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>			<b>63 800</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>			<b>63 800</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>

WC022 Wiltzenberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																					
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																					
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers	0030010010000000	Existing	More effective and efficient service delivery		Operational Transformation	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ceres			2018-19	1 000	81	1 500	-	-			
	Water Distribution	Capex Tulbagh Dam	0010000000000000	New	Safe, effective and efficient service delivery and improved water provision & maintenance		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	Tulbagh			2018-19	16 931	-	16 931	-	-				
<b>Entities:</b>																					
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																					
<b>Entity Name</b>																					
<i>Project name</i>																					

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>														
Finance		Municipal Running Cost	P00020000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	27 151	100	0	0	0		
Finance		Municipal Running Cost	P00020000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	459 701	568 608	621 284	638 875	706 941		
Finance		Typical Work Streams Municipal Minimum Competency	P0003004011000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	10	46	341	289	228		
Finance		RM COR Emergency COMP Computer Equipment	P0001002002002004000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	156	276	313	328	345		
Finance		Typical Work Streams Workshops, Seminars and Subje	P0003004010000000000000000000000000	Work streams	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	51	1 180	1 176	1 225	1 287		
Finance		Municipal Running Cost. Vehicles Financial Service	P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	114	159	135	141	148		
Finance		RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Financi	P0001002001001010000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	25	24	25	26		
Finance		RM COR Emergency OTHER Operational Buildings Munic	P0001002002002003001010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	203	246	254	266	280		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori		RM COR Planned COMM Community Facilities Cemeterie	P0001002002001002001010030000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	3	24	25	26	28		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori		RM PREV Interval Based COMM Community Facilities C	P0001002001001002001010030000000000	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	84	94	99	103		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori		RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Communi	P0001002001001010000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	480	572	480	504	529		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori		Municipal Running Cost. Vehicles Community Service	P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	1 837	2 125	1 863	1 957	2 054		
Housing		Typical Work Streams Community Development Initia	P0003007003000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	55	33	28	30	31		
Housing		RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities Public	P0001002002002002001016002000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	109	192	196	205	216		
Housing		RM COR Emergency OTHER Housing Social HousingBuild	P0001002002002003002002002000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	131	149	149	157	165		
Libraries and Archives		RM COR Planned LIB Libraries	P0001002002001011000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	120	110	92	97	102		
Libraries and Archives		Typical Work Streams Library Programmes	P0003007014000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	41	29	30	32		
Libraries and Archives		RM COR Planned LIB Libraries	P0001002002001002001010002000000000	Work streams	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality		120	0	0	0		
Fire Fighting and Protection		RM COR Planned OTHER Operational Buildings Munci	P0001002002001003001001003000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	28	149	145	26	27		
Fire Fighting and Protection		RM COR Emergency MACH Machinery and Equipment	P0001002002002009000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	282	239	203	213	223		
Fire Fighting and Protection		RM PREV Interval Based MACH Machinery and Equipme	P0001002001001009000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	40	65	55	58	61		
Fire Fighting and Protection		RM COR Emergency FURN Furniture and Office Equipm	P0001002002002005000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	9	30	30	32	33		
Fire Fighting and Protection		Typical Work Streams Public Protection and Safety	P0003038000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	9	20	16	17	18		
Recreational Facilities		RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002002002002002003000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	77	41	25	27	28		
Recreational Facilities		RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002002002002001002000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	7	90	34	36	37		
Recreational Facilities		RM COR Planned COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002001002002001002000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	247	200	191	201	211		
Recreational Facilities		RM COR Planned COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002001002002002004000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	30	25	27	28		
Community Halls and Facilities		RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities HallsBu	P0001002002002002001001002000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	235	187	142	149	156		
Biodiversity and Landscape		Typical Work Streams Education and Training	P0003007005000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	45	49	37	39	41		
Biodiversity and Landscape		Typical Work Streams Alien and Invasive Trees	P0003015008000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	14	970	527	2	2		
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Typical Work Streams Catchment and Forestry	P0003015010000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	172	204	173	181	190		
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Typical Work Streams Parks Programme	P0003033000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	123	145	71	74	78		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co		Typical Work Streams Community Initiatives	P0003007002000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	22	40	37	39	41		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co		RM COR Planned FURN Furniture and Office Equipme	P0001002002001005000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	1	6	5	5	6		

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Disaster Management	Typical Work Streams Disaster Relief	P00030140030000000000000000000000000212	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	17	33	15	16	17	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Child Programmes	P00030070010000000000000000000000000192	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	18	42	37	38	40	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Social Development Programme	P00030070160000000000000000000000000207	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	44	77	63	66	69	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Disability	P00030070040000000000000000000000000195	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	1	25	21	22	23	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Gender Development	P00030070110000000000000000000000000202	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	14	22	21	22	23	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Gender Development	P00030070110000000000000000000000000042	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	2	-	-	-	-	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Child Programmes	P000300700100000000000000000000000000419	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	1	-	-	-	-	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Community Development Initiat	P0003007003000000000000000000000000000424	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	2	-	-	-	-	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Elderly	P0003007007000000000000000000000000000423	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	4	-	-	-	-	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Youth Development	P0003007017002000000000000000000000000421	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	29	-	0	0	0	
	Aged Care	Typical Workstreams Aids/HIV	P0003002003000000000000000000000000000170	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	9	25	22	23	24	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Clean-up Actions	P0003005001000000000000000000000000000188	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	2 360	330	353	371	389	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams EPWP Project	P0003016001000000000000000000000000000425	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	4 052	4 854	2 595	2 724	
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Cancer	P0003002002000000000000000000000000000175	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	2	15	8	9	9	
	Aged Care	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities Cr@ches	P0001002002002002001003002000000000000142	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	15	4	4	4	4	
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002002002002002002000000000000145	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	92	58	49	52	54	
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Typical Workstreams Spaces for Sport	P0003043003000000000000000000000000000164	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	195	169	112	118	124	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Compilation of Plan	P0003023001000000000000000000000000000225	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	5	15	13	13	14	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams ABET and Life Long Learning P	P0003004001000000000000000000000000000177	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	0	21	10	10	11	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Training	P0003023004000000000000000000000000000228	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	10	0	0	0	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Leadership Development	P0003004009000000000000000000000000000185	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	68	34	27	28	30	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Project Implementation	P0003023002000000000000000000000000000226	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	30	71	51	53	56	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Youth Development	P0003007017002000000000000000000000000209	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	13	10	8	9	9	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Holiday Program	P0003007012000000000000000000000000000203	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	2	10	2	2	2	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Special Events and Functions	P0003017005000000000000000000000000000223	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	494	1 118	1 016	1 067	1 120	
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Unemployed	P0003004004000000000000000000000000000180	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	71	292	136	0	0	
	Economic Development/Planning	RM COR Planned COMM Community Facilities MarketsB	P0001002002001001000000000000000000000154	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	63	80	64	67	70	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Corpora	P00010020010010010000000000000000000000329	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	8	17	14	15	16	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Corporate Service	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000333	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	30	43	36	38	40	
	Mayor and Council	Typical Work Streams Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campa	P0003006004000000000000000000000000000190	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	79	48	76	80	84	
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	Typical Work Streams Promotional and Marketing	P0003044016005000000000000000000000000240	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	-	0	0	0	
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Switching Stations	P00010010010010010060000000000000000000993	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	39	-	0	0	0	
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication	P00010010020020010005008000000000000000999	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	25	-	25	27	28	
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Switching Stations	P00010010010010010060000000000000000000992	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	20	6	25	27	28	
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Switching Stations Contro	P0001001002002001006004000000000000000111	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	2	0	0	0	
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Networks MV Mini-su	P000100100100100100700100000000000000000994	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	8	26	51	53	56	
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations Electr	P00010010010010010020040000000000000000087	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	4	60	51	53	56	
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Control and I	P00010010020020010005007000000000000000106	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	12	30	25	27	28	
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations MV Subs	P00010010010010010005002000000000000000089	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	38	48	40	42	45	
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations Control and I	P0001001002002001002006000000000000000098	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	10	30	25	27	28	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication	P000101020200100500800000000000107	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	30		0	0	0	
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations Electri	P0001010101001001005006000000000000991	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	19	60	51	53	56		
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations MV Mini	P0001010101001001005004000000000000090	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	51	-	51	53	56		
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations MV Subs	P0001010101001001002005000000000000088	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	48	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations DC Syst	P0001010101001001002003000000000000086	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	65	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Technic	P0001020201001010000000000000000003030	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	1 252	1 425	1 196	1 256	1 318		
Electricity	Municipal Running Cost. Vehicles Technical Service	P00020000000000000000000000000000034	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	4 235	4 364	5 074	5 328	5 594		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Electricity Mete	P0001010202010010080040000000000000124	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks LV Conductors	P0001010202010010080010000000000000121	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	9	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Network Eq	P0001010202010010070020000000000000104	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	85	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Network Equip	P0001010202010010070020000000000000114	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	17	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Transformers	P0001010202010010050010000000000000115	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	79	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Mini-subst	P0001010202010010070010000000000000103	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations MV Substation	P0001010202010010050020000000000000997	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	16	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Electricity Mete	P0001010202020010080040000000000000120	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	39	80	68	71	75		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Transforme	P0001010202020010050010000000000000100	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	77	43	1	1	1		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Network Eq	P0001010202020010050050000000000000104	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	71	40	34	36	37		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Conductors	P0001010202020010070040000000000000116	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	87	62	55	58	61		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks LV Conductors	P0001010202020050080010000000000000121	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	72	77	80	84	88		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Network Equip	P0001010202020010070020000000000000114	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	124	211	169	177	186		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations DC Systems	P0001010202020010020030000000000000995	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	2	-	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations MV Substation	P0001010202020010050020000000000000997	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	523	490	514	540		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Mini-subst	P0001010202020010050010000000000000103	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	67	0	0	0	0		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Switching Stations MV Swi	P0001010202020010060010000000000000108	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	7	30	25	27	28		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Transformers	P0001010202020010070030000000000000115	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	107	63	66	69	73		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Municipal Servic	P0001010202020010080030000000000000119	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	-	68	71	75		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks LV Conductors	P0001010202020010080010000000000000117	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	14	80	68	71	75		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Public Lighting	P0001010202020010080020000000000000118	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	36	80	68	71	75		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Public Lighting	P0001010202020050080020000000000000122	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	127	111	94	99	104		
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Electricity Mete	P0001010202020050080040000000000000124	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	109	111	94	99	104		
Public Toilets	RM COR Emergency SEWER Toilet Facilities Communal	P0001010202020080050010000000000000125	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	79	85	72	76	79		
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Reticulation Civil Structures	P000101020201008002010000000000000313	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	292	114	178	187	196		
Sewerage	RM PREV Interval Based Waste Water Treatment Exter	P000101010100100100800300200000000000308	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	75	1	63	66	69		
Sewerage	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Works	P000101020202008003007000000000000405	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	388	1 021	582	611	641		
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Waste Water Treatment Works	P000101020201008003007000000000000404	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	133	136	117	123	129		
Sewerage	RM Cor Planned Reticulation Pipe Bridges	P0001010202010080020030000000000000315	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	110	68	115	120	126		
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Reticulation Municipal Service Conn	P0001010202010080020040000000000000316	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	194	313	229	240	252		
Sewerage	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Electrical	P0001010202020080030060000000000000312	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	403	645	380	399	419		
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Reticulation Pipe Work	P0001010202010080020020000000000000314	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	88	942	96	101	106		
Sewerage	RM PREV Condition Based Waste Water Treatment Civi	P0001010101020080030040000000000000310	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	151	159	133	140	147		

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Sewerage	RM PREV Condition Based Waste Water Treatment Bull	P00010010100200800300300000000000309	Preventative Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	70	51	53	55	58	
	Sewerage	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Earthworks	P0001001002002008003005000000000000311	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	21	94	18	19	20	
	Storm Water Management	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Civil Struct	P000100100200100300200200000000000000319	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	652	353	367	385	404	
	Storm Water Management	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Drainage	P000100100200100300200300000000000000320	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	491	459	463	486	510	
	Storm Water Management	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Pipework	P000100100200100300200600000000000000321	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	1 265	554	564	593	622	
	Roads	RM COR Planned Roads Pavements	P000100100200100200100300000000000000306	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	3 869	3 492	3 700	3 885	4 079	
	Roads	RM COR Planned Roads Pavements	P000100100200100200100200000000000000317	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	2 459	2 616	2 008	2 109	2 214	
	Roads	RM COR Planned Road Furniture Traffic Signs	P000100100200100200300200000000000000318	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	648	833	828	870	913	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Boreholes Electrical	P000100100200200700700400000000000000298	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	55	47	49	52	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency PRV Stations Mechanical Equipment	P000100100200200700700700000000000000301	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	17	18	18	19	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Water Treatment Mechanical Equipm	P000100100200200700900700000000000000305	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	48	110	93	98	103	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Boreholes Mechanical	P000100100200200700200600000000000000297	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	103	110	93	98	103	
	Water Distribution	RM PREV Planned Condition Based Communal Standpipe	P000100100100200700500100000000000000300	Preventative Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	55	47	49	52	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Pump stations Electrical Equipmen	P000100100200200700800600000000000000302	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	55	47	49	52	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Bulk Mains Pipe Work	P000100100200200700300100000000000000299	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	527	397	381	400	420	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Pump Station Pipe Work	P000100100200200700801000000000000000304	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	55	0	0	0	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Pump station Mechanical Equipment	P000100100200200700800700000000000000303	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	74	-	0	0	0	
	Water Distribution	RM PREV Planned Condition Based Dams & Weirs land	P000100100100200700100100000000000000295	Preventative Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	33	116	148	156	164	
	Water Distribution	COR Planned Dams and Weirs Civil Struture	P000100100200100700100400000000000000296	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 555	47	49	52	
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Distribution Pipe Work	P000100100200200700400200000000000000322	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	1 481	720	289	303	318	
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	Typical Work Streams Ward Initiatives	P0003048001000000000000000000000000244	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	217	275	170	179	187	
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	Typical Work Streams Meetings	P0003048002000000000000000000000000245	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	28	124	91	96	101	
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	Typical Workstreams IDP Implementation and Monitor	P000304400900000000000000000000000000173	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	29	49	29	31	32	
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	Typical Work Streams Public Participation Meeting	P000300600600000000000000000000000000191	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	16	4	9	9	10	
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	Typical Work Streams Tourism Development	P0003046030000000000000000000000000464	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	100	-	-	-	
	Solid Waste Removal	Typical Work Streams Education Programme: Litter	P000300700600000000000000000000000000197	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	266	-	-	-	
	Parent Operational expenditure							516 217	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114	
	Entity Operational expenditure							-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Operational expenditure							516 217	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:												
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>												
Finance	Municipal Running Cost	P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	27 151	100	0	0	0	
Finance	Municipal Running Cost	P00020000000000000000000000000000163	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	459 701	568 608	621 284	638 875	706 941	
Finance	Typical Work Streams Municipal Minimum Competency	P000300401100000000000000000000000187	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	10	46	341	289	228	
Finance	RM COR Emergency COMP Computer Equipment	P000100200200200400000000000000000149	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	156	276	313	328	345	
Finance	Typical Work Streams Workshops, Seminars and Subje	P000300401100000000000000000000000186	Work streams	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	51	1 180	1 176	1 225	1 287	
Finance	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Financial Service	P000200000000000000000000000000000332	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	114	159	135	141	148	
Finance	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Financi	P000100200100101000000000000000000328	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	25	24	25	26	
Finance	RM COR Emergency OTHER Operational Buildings Munic	P0001002002002003001001002000000000147	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	203	246	254	266	280	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cremato	RM COR Planned COMM Community Facilities Cemeterie	P0001002002001002001011003000000000406	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	3	24	25	26	28	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cremato	RM PREV Interval Based COMM Community Facilities C	P0001002001001002001011003000000000126	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	84	94	99	103	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cremato	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Communi	P000100200100101000000000000000000327	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	480	572	480	504	529	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cremato	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Community Service	P000200000000000000000000000000000331	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	1 837	2 125	1 863	1 957	2 054	
Housing	Typical Work Streams Community Development Initiat	P000300700300000000000000000000000194	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	55	33	28	30	31	
Housing	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities Public	P00010020020020020010116002000000000140	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	109	192	196	205	216	
Housing	RM COR Emergency OTHER Housing Social HousingBuild	P000100200200200300200200200000000148	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	131	149	149	157	165	
Libraries and Archives	RM COR Planned LIB Libraries	P000100200200101100000000000000000152	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	120	110	92	97	102	
Libraries and Archives	Typical Work Streams Library Programmes	P00030070140000000000000000000000205	Work streams	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	41	29	30	32	
Libraries and Archives	RM COR Planned LIB Libraries	P0001002002001002001010002000000000152	Work streams	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	120	0	0	0	0	
Fire Fighting and Protection	RM COR Planned OTHER Operational Buildings Munic	P0001002002001003001001002000000000160	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	28	149	145	26	27	
Fire Fighting and Protection	RM COR Emergency MACH Machinery and Equipment	P000100200200200900000000000000000138	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	282	239	203	213	223	
Fire Fighting and Protection	RM PREV Interval Based MACH Machinery and Equipme	P000100200100100900000000000000000137	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	40	65	55	58	61	
Fire Fighting and Protection	RM COR Emergency FURN Furniture and Office Equipm	P000100200200200500000000000000000150	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	9	30	30	32	33	
Fire Fighting and Protection	Typical Work Streams Public Protection and Safety	P000303800000000000000000000000000233	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	9	20	16	17	18	
Recreational Facilities	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002002002002002003000000000146	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	77	41	25	27	28	
Recreational Facilities	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002002002002001002000000000144	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	7	90	34	36	37	
Recreational Facilities	RM COR Planned COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002001002002001002000000000156	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	247	200	191	201	211	
Recreational Facilities	RM COR Planned COMM Sport and Recreation Facilit	P0001002002001002002002004000000000158	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	30	25	27	28	
Community Halls and Facilities	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities HallsBu	P0001002002002002001001002000000000139	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	235	187	142	149	156	
Biodiversity and Landscape	Typical Work Streams Education and Training	P000300700500000000000000000000000196	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	45	49	37	39	41	
Biodiversity and Landscape	Typical Work Streams Alien and Invasive Trees	P000301500800000000000000000000000218	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	14	970	527	2	2	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Typical Work Streams Catchment and Forestry	P000301501000000000000000000000000220	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	172	204	173	181	190	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Typical Work Streams Parks Programme	P000303300000000000000000000000000230	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	123	145	71	74	78	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Cd	Typical Work Streams Community Initiatives	P000300700200000000000000000000000193	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	22	40	37	39	41	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Cd	RM COR Planned FURN Furniture and Office Equipme	P000100200200100500000000000000000162	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	1	6	5	5	6	



R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Disaster Management	Typical Work Streams Disaster Relief	PO0030140030000000000000000000000212	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	17	33	15	16	17
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Child Programmes	PO0030070100000000000000000000000192	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	18	42	37	38	40
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Social Development Programme	PO0030070160000000000000000000000207	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	44	77	63	66	69
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Disability	PO0030070040000000000000000000000195	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	1	25	21	22	23
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Gender Development	PO0030070110000000000000000000000202	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	14	22	21	22	23
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Gender Development	PO0030070110000000000000000000000422	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	2	-	-	-	-
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Child Programmes	PO0030070010000000000000000000000419	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	1	-	-	-	-
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Community Development Initiat	PO0030070030000000000000000000000424	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	2	-	-	-	-
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Elderly	PO0030070070000000000000000000000423	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	4	-	-	-	-
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Youth Development	PO0030070170020000000000000000000421	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	29	-	0	0	0
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Aids/HIV	PO0030020030000000000000000000000170	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	9	25	22	23	24
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Clean-up Actions	PO0030050010000000000000000000000188	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	2 360	330	353	371	389
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams EPWP Project	PO0030160010000000000000000000000425	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	4 052	4 854	2 595	2 724
	Aged Care	Typical Work Streams Cancer	PO0030020020030000000000000000000175	Work streams	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	2	15	8	9	9
	Aged Care	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities Crèches	PO001002002002002001003002000000000142	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Whole of the Municipality	15	4	4	4	4
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facility	PO00100200200200200200200200000000145	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	92	58	49	52	54
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Typical Work Streams Spaces for Sport	PO0030400300000000000000000000000164	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	195	169	112	118	124
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Compilation of Plan	PO0030230010000000000000000000000225	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	5	15	13	13	14
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams ABET and Life Long Learning P	PO0030040010000000000000000000000177	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	0	21	10	10	11
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Training	PO0030230040000000000000000000000228	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	10	0	0	0
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Leadership Development	PO0030040090000000000000000000000185	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	68	34	27	28	30
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Project Implementation	PO0030230020000000000000000000000226	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	30	71	51	53	56
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Youth Development	PO0030070170020000000000000000000209	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	13	10	8	9	9
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Holiday Program	PO0030070120000000000000000000000203	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	2	10	2	2	2
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Special Events and Functions	PO0030170050000000000000000000000223	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	494	1 118	1 016	1 067	1 120
	Economic Development/Planning	Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Unemployed	PO0030040040000000000000000000000180	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	71	292	136	0	0
	Economic Development/Planning	RM COR Planned COMM Community Facilities MarketsB	PO001002002001002001017002000000000154	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	63	80	64	67	70
	Administrative and Corporate Support	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Corpora	PO001002001001010000000000000000000329	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	8	17	14	15	16
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Corporate Service	PO002000000000000000000000000000000333	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	30	43	36	38	40
	Mayor and Council	Typical Work Streams Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campa	PO0030060040000000000000000000000190	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	79	48	76	80	84
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity an	Typical Work Streams Promotional and Marketing	PO0030440160050000000000000000000240	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	-	0	0	0
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Switching Stations	PO001001001001001006003000000000000093	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	39	-	0	0	0
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication	PO00100100200200100500800000000000099	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	25	-	25	27	28
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Switching Stations	PO001001001001001006001000000000000092	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	20	6	25	27	28
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Switching Stations Contro	PO001001002002001006004000000000000111	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	2	0	0	0
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Networks MV Mini-su	PO001001001001001007001000000000000094	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	8	26	51	53	56
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations Electr	PO001001001001001002004000000000000087	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	4	60	51	53	56
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Control and I	PO001001002002001005007000000000000106	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	12	30	25	27	28
	Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations MV Subs	PO001001001001001005002000000000000089	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	38	48	40	42	45
	Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations Control and I	PO001001002002001002006000000000000098	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	10	30	25	27	28

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication	PO00100100200200100500800000000000107	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	30	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations Electri	PO001001001001001005006000000000000091	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	19	60	51	53	56	
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations MV Mini	PO001001001001001005004000000000000090	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	51	-	51	53	56	
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations MV Subs	PO001001001001001002005000000000000088	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	48	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations DC Syst	PO001001001001001002003000000000000086	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	-	65	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Technic	PO00100200100101000000000000000000330	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	1 252	1 425	1 196	1 256	1 318	
Electricity	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Technical Service	PO02000000000000000000000000000000334	Work streams	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	4 235	4 364	5 074	5 328	5 594	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Electricity Mete	PO001001002001001008004000000000000124	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks LV Conductors	PO001001002001001008001000000000000121	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	9	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Network Eq	PO001001002001001007002000000000000104	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	85	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Network Equip	PO001001002001001007002000000000000114	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	17	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Transformers	PO001001002001001005001000000000000115	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	79	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Mini-subst	PO001001002001001007001000000000000103	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations MV Substation	PO00100100200100100500200000000000097	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	16	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Electricity Mete	PO001001002002001008004000000000000120	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	39	80	68	71	75	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Transforme	PO001001002002001005001000000000000100	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	77	43	1	1	1	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Network Eq	PO001001002002001005005000000000000104	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	71	40	34	36	37	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Conductors	PO001001002002001007004000000000000116	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	87	62	55	58	61	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks LV Conductors	PO001001002002005008001000000000000121	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	72	77	80	84	88	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Network Equip	PO001001002002001007002000000000000114	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	124	211	169	177	186	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations DC Systems	PO001001002002001002003000000000000095	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	2	-	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations MV Substation	PO00100100200200100500200000000000097	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	21	523	490	514	540	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Mini-subst	PO001001002002001005004000000000000103	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	67	0	0	0	0	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Switching Stations MV Swi	PO001001002002001006001000000000000108	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	7	30	25	27	28	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Transformers	PO001001002002001007003000000000000115	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	107	63	66	69	73	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Municipal Servic	PO001001002002001008003000000000000119	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	6	-	68	71	75	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks LV Conductors	PO001001002002001008001000000000000117	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	14	80	68	71	75	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Public Lighting	PO001001002002001008002000000000000118	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	36	80	68	71	75	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Public Lighting	PO001001002002005008002000000000000122	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	127	111	94	99	104	
Electricity	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Electricity Mete	PO001001002002005008004000000000000124	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	109	111	94	99	104	
Public Toilets	RM COR Emergency SEWER Toilet Facilities Communal	PO001001002002008005001000000000000125	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	79	85	72	76	79	
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Reticulation Civil Structures	PO001001002001008002001000000000000313	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	292	114	178	187	196	
Sewerage	RM PREV Interval Based Waste Water Treatment Exter	PO001001001001008003002000000000000308	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	75	1	63	66	69	
Sewerage	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Works	PO001001002002008003007000000000000405	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	388	1 021	582	611	641	
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Waste Water Treatment Works	PO001001002001008003007000000000000404	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	133	136	117	123	129	
Sewerage	RM Cor Planned Reticulation Pipe Bridges	PO001001002001008002003000000000000315	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	110	68	115	120	126	
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Reticulation Municipal Service Conn	PO001001002001008002004000000000000316	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	194	313	229	240	252	
Sewerage	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Electrical	PO001001002002008003006000000000000312	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	403	645	380	399	419	
Sewerage	RM COR Planned Reticulation Pipe Work	PO001001002001008002002000000000000314	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	88	942	96	101	106	
Sewerage	RM PREV Condition Based Waste Water Treatment Civl	PO001001001002008003004000000000000310	Preventative Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Growth	Whole of the Municipality	151	159	133	140	147	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Sewerage	RM PREV Condition Based Waste Water Treatment Bull	PO00100100200800300300000000000309	Preventative Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	70	51	53	55	58
	Sewerage	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Earthworks	PO00100100200200800300500000000000311	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	21	94	18	19	20
	Storm Water Management	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Civil Struct	PO00100100200100300200200000000000319	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	652	353	367	385	404
	Storm Water Management	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Drainage	PO001001002001003002003000000000000320	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	491	459	463	486	510
	Storm Water Management	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Pipework	PO001001002001003002006000000000000321	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	1 265	554	564	593	622
	Roads	RM COR Planned Roads Pavements	PO001001002001002001002000000000000306	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	3 869	3 492	3 700	3 885	4 079
	Roads	RM COR Planned Roads Pavements	PO001001002001002001002000000000000317	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	2 459	2 616	2 008	2 109	2 214
	Roads	RM COR Planned Road Furniture Traffic Signs	PO001001002001002003002000000000000318	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	648	833	828	870	913
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Boreholes Electrical	PO001001002002007002004000000000000298	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	55	47	49	52
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency PRV Stations Mechanical Equipment	PO001001002002007007007000000000000301	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	17	18	18	19
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Water Treatment Mechanical Equipm	PO001001002002007009007000000000000305	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	48	110	93	98	103
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergence Boreholes Mechanical	PO001001002002007002006000000000000297	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	103	110	93	98	103
	Water Distribution	RM PREV Planned Condition Based Communal Standpipe	PO001001002002007005001000000000000300	Preventative Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	55	47	49	52
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Pump stations Electrical Equipmen	PO001001002002007008006000000000000302	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	51	55	47	49	52
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Bulk Mains Pipe Work	PO001001002002007003001000000000000299	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	527	397	381	400	420
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Pump Station Pipe Work	PO001001002002007008010000000000000304	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	55	0	0	0
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Pump station Mechanical Equipment	PO001001002002007008007000000000000303	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	74	-	0	0	0
	Water Distribution	RM PREV Planned Condition Based Dams & Weirs land	PO001001002002007001001000000000000295	Preventative Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	33	116	148	156	164
	Water Distribution	COR Planned Dams and Weirs Civil Structure	PO001001002001007001004000000000000296	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 555	47	49	52
	Water Distribution	RM COR Emergency Distribution Pipe Work	PO001001002002007004002000000000000322	Corrective Maintenance	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	1 481	720	289	303	318
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Typical Work Streams Ward Initiatives	PO00304800100000000000000000000000244	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	217	275	170	179	187
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Typical Work Streams Meetings	PO00304800200000000000000000000000245	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	28	124	91	96	101
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Typical Workstreams IDP Implementation and Monitor	PO00304400900000000000000000000000173	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	29	49	29	31	32
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, L	Typical Work Streams Public Participation Meeting	PO00300600600000000000000000000000191	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	16	4	9	9	10
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity an	Typical Work Streams Tourism Development	PO00304600300000000000000000000000464	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	100	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Typical Work Streams Education Programme: Litter	PO00300700600000000000000000000000197	Work streams	<i>Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government</i>	<i>Growth</i>	Whole of the Municipality	-	266	-	-	-
	Parent Operational expenditure							516 217	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114
	Entity Operational expenditure							-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure							516 217	607 879	654 680	670 539	740 114

## 18 Municipal Manager's quality certification

### Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature:



Date

30 May 2019



Draft Procurement Plan - 2019/2020

Budget Project Name	Department	Funding	Draft Budget 2019-2020	Procurement status	Request Date	Bid Specification Date	Advertisement Closing Date	Technical Report	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date
CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers	Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 500 000.00	New	15-Aug-19	29-Aug-19	04-Oct-19	18-Oct-19	01-Nov-19	11-Nov-19
Capex Expanding of existing cemetery	Cemeteries	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	New	15-Jul-19	29-Jul-19	03-Sep-19	17-Sep-19	01-Oct-19	11-Oct-19
Capex CERES STADSAAL: VERVANG 650 STOELE	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	300 000.00	New	03-Jul-19	17-Jul-19	06-Aug-19	20-Aug-19	03-Sep-19	13-Sep-19
Capex Upgrade of Kononia Community Hall & Youth Ce	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	50 000.00	New	16-Jul-19	30-Jul-19	04-Sep-19	18-Sep-19	02-Oct-19	12-Oct-19
Capex Stadsaal vloer Vervanging	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	600 000.00	New	17-Jul-19	31-Jul-19	05-Sep-19	19-Sep-19	03-Oct-19	13-Oct-19
Irrigation equipment for Parks	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	New	18-Jul-19	01-Aug-19	06-Sep-19	20-Sep-19	04-Oct-19	14-Oct-19
3X3 M CONTAINER	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	500 000.00	New	07-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director Corporate Services	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	09-Sep-19	N/A	21-Sep-19	05-Oct-19	19-Oct-19	29-Oct-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director: Community Services	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	10-Sep-19	N/A	22-Sep-19	06-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	30-Oct-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director: Finance	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	11-Sep-19	N/A	23-Sep-19	07-Oct-19	21-Oct-19	31-Oct-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director: Technical Services	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	12-Sep-19	N/A	24-Sep-19	08-Oct-19	22-Oct-19	01-Nov-19
Capex Electrical Network Housing Project	Electricity: Administration	Monetary Allocations: Integrated National Electrifi	2 608 695.65	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex MV Substation Equipment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 500 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Upgrade of LV Network Cables	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex MV Network Equipment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Upgrade of MV Cables	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	60 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CAPEX: Tools & Equipment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	160 000.00	Quotations	13-Sep-19	N/A	25-Sep-19	09-Oct-19	23-Oct-19	02-Nov-19
Capex Electrical Network Refurbishment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 200 000.00	New	19-Jul-19	02-Aug-19	07-Sep-19	21-Sep-19	05-Oct-19	15-Oct-19
Capex Upgrade of Streetlights	Electricity: Street Lights	Transfer from Operational Revenue	350 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Vredebes Streetlights	Electricity: Street Lights	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	821 481.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Fire Fighting Equipment	Fire Protection Sevices	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	New	08-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
CAPEX: It Equipment	Information Tecnology	Transfer from Operational Revenue	550 000.00	New	09-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
CAPEX: Access Control - Furniture and Equipment	Marketing & Communications	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	16-Sep-19	N/A	28-Sep-19	12-Oct-19	26-Oct-19	05-Nov-19
Capex Signage & Billboards	Marketing & Communications	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	New	10-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Office Equipment	Municipal Manager	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	17-Sep-19	N/A	29-Sep-19	13-Oct-19	27-Oct-19	06-Nov-19
Capex CHAINSAWS	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	70 000.00	Quotations	18-Sep-19	N/A	30-Sep-19	14-Oct-19	28-Oct-19	07-Nov-19
Capex BRUSHCUTTERS	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	19-Sep-19	N/A	01-Oct-19	15-Oct-19	29-Oct-19	08-Nov-19
CAPEX: containers x2	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	40 000.00	New	11-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
CAPEX: 1.3 T TRUCK	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	350 000.00	New	14-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Office Equipment	Project Management	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	26 087.00	New	15-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Op Die Berg Public Toilets	Public Toilets	Transfer from Operational Revenue	700 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Upgrade of Levell Str Sport facilities	Recreational Land	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	10 434 783.00	New	24-Jun-19	08-Jul-19	13-Aug-19	27-Aug-19	10-Sep-19	20-Sep-19
Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retief to edge	Roads	Monetary Allocations: Regional Social Economic Proj	2 608 000.00	New	25-Jun-19	09-Jul-19	14-Aug-19	28-Aug-19	11-Sep-19	21-Sep-19
Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	Roads	Monetary Allocations: Road Infrastructure	972 173.91	New	26-Jun-19	10-Jul-19	15-Aug-19	29-Aug-19	12-Sep-19	22-Sep-19
Capex Pedestrian Route along R46/Nduli	Roads	Monetary Allocations: Regional Social Economic Proj	870 000.00	New	27-Jun-19	11-Jul-19	16-Aug-19	30-Aug-19	13-Sep-19	23-Sep-19
Capex Rehabilitation - Streets Tulbagh	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	3 000 000.00	New	29-Jul-19	12-Aug-19	17-Sep-19	01-Oct-19	15-Oct-19	25-Oct-19
Capex Traffic Calming	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	150 000.00	Quotations	25-Sep-19	N/A	07-Oct-19	21-Oct-19	04-Nov-19	14-Nov-19
Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retief to edge	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 400 000.00	New	30-Jul-19	13-Aug-19	18-Sep-19	02-Oct-19	16-Oct-19	26-Oct-19
Capex Network Street	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	2 000 000.00	New	31-Jul-19	14-Aug-19	19-Sep-19	03-Oct-19	17-Oct-19	27-Oct-19
Capex Aerator replacement programme	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	500 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Refurbishment WWTW	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	600 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Sewer Pumps-replacement	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Sewer Network Replacement	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Security upgrades	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	300 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Tools & Equipment	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	27-Sep-19	N/A	09-Oct-19	23-Oct-19	06-Nov-19	16-Nov-19
Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop Off	Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	New	01-Aug-19	15-Aug-19	20-Sep-19	04-Oct-19	18-Oct-19	28-Oct-19
Capex Vredebes New Storm water Channel & Detention	Stormwater Management	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	3 391 441.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Network - Storm Water Upgrading	Stormwater Management	Transfer from Operational Revenue	450 000.00	New	02-Aug-19	16-Aug-19	21-Sep-19	05-Oct-19	19-Oct-19	29-Oct-19
Capex Test Centre	Traffic	Transfer from Operational Revenue	330 000.00	New	12-Aug-19	26-Aug-19	01-Oct-19	15-Oct-19	29-Oct-19	08-Nov-19
CAPEX: Fire Arms	Traffic	Transfer from Operational Revenue	165 000.00	New	13-Aug-19	27-Aug-19	02-Oct-19	16-Oct-19	30-Oct-19	09-Nov-19
Capex Insurance Replacements	Treasury: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	50 000.00	Quotations	27-Sep-19	N/A	09-Oct-19	23-Oct-19	06-Nov-19	16-Nov-19
Capex Infrastructure Management System	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Tools & Equipment- New	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	02-Oct-19	N/A	14-Oct-19	28-Oct-19	11-Nov-19	21-Nov-19
Capex Security upgrades	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	350 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replacement	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Draft Procurement Plan - 2019/2020

Budget Project Name	Department	Funding	Draft Budget 2019-2020	Procurement status	Request Date	Bid Specification Date	Advertisement Closing Date	Technical Report	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date
Capex Tulbagh Dam	Water Distribution	Monetary Allocations:Regional Bulk Infrastructure	16 931 304.00	New	28-Jun-19	12-Jul-19	17-Aug-19	31-Aug-19	14-Sep-19	24-Sep-19
CAPEX - Grey Water System	Water Distribution	Monetary Allocations:Waste Water Management	2 000 000.00	New	29-Jun-19	13-Jul-19	18-Aug-19	01-Sep-19	15-Sep-19	25-Sep-19
Firefighting Response Vehicle	Fire Protection Services	Monetary Allocation: Fire Service	721 739.13	New	10-Jun-19	24-Jun-19	14-Jul-19	28-Jul-19	11-Aug-19	21-Aug-19
Tulbagh Sport facilities upgrade	Recreational Land	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	1 260 870.00	New	12-Jun-19	26-Jun-19	16-Jul-19	30-Jul-19	13-Aug-19	23-Aug-19
Wolseley Sport facilities upgrade	Recreational Land	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	1 245 040.00	New	14-Jun-19	28-Jun-19	18-Jul-19	01-Aug-19	15-Aug-19	25-Aug-19
Vredebes Ph1 Busroutes	Roads	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	1 786 386.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fencing	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	New	16-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19

Province: (WC022) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards								
Standard	Description	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019			2019/2020
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Service Level Standards
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>								
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Water Service</b>								
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)		Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months
<b>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</b>								
One service connection affected (number of hours)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
<b>Electricity Service</b>								
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days

Standard	Description	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019			2019/2020
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Service Level Standards
<b>Sewerage Service</b>								
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes into river only	Yes into river only	Yes into river only	Yes into river only	Yes into river only	Yes into river only	Yes into river only
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Full monthly charge	Full monthly charge	Full monthly charge	Full monthly charge	Full monthly charge	Full monthly charge	Full monthly charge
<b>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</b>								
	Severe overflow? (hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>								
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	5 days	5 days	5 days	5 days	5 days	5 days	5 days
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days	14 days
<b>Property valuations</b>								
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
<b>Financial Management</b>								
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Are there Council adopted business processes structuring the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes, but for one year only.	Yes, but for one year only.	Yes, but for one year only.	Yes, but for one year only.	Yes, but for one year only.	Yes, but for one year only.	Yes, but for one year only.
<b>Administration</b>								
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum	2 days maximum
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	2 days	2 days	2 days	2 days	2 days	2 days	2 days
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	2 Days	3 Days	4 Days	5 Days	6 Days	7 Days	7 Days
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	When required	When required	When required	When required	When required	When required	When required



Standard	Description	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019			2019/2020
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Service Level Standards
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>								
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health
<b>Economic development</b>								
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>								
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality:</b>								
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: cherry picker	PC00200301000000000000000000000342	-	1 480	-	-	-	-
Electricity	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear	PC00100100100100500000000000000000367	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Capex 11 Kv Ring Supply Stanlet/Rand	PC00100200100200000000000000000000260	374	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Capex Electrical Network Refurbishment	PC001001001001007000000000000000000259	-	-	1 200	-	-	-
Electricity	Capex Electrical Network Housing Project	PC001002001007000000000000000000000257	-	4 348	2 609	4 348	4 348	4 348
Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	PC001002004007000000000000000000000410	4 306	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Capex Vredebes Housing Sanitation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000381	1 789	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Capex Aerator replacement programme	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000354	850	750	500	-	-	500
Solid Waste Removal	Capex Transfer Stations & Related Infrastru	PC001002002002000000000000000000000409	191	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex CHAINSAWS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000372	57	38	70	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex Plant & Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000255	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex Plant & Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000255	108	92	0	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: MOBILE TOILETS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000338	52	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BESPROEIIINGSTOERUSTING(PYF	PC002003009000000000000000000000000385	29	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: containers x2	PC002003009000000000000000000000000339	-	-	40	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: SLASHER X2	PC002003009000000000000000000000000336	(9)	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: SLASHER X2	PC002003009000000000000000000000000336	70	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BESPROEIIINGSTOERUSTING	PC002003009000000000000000000000000388	43	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BLOWER MOWER	PC002003009000000000000000000000000374	52	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex BRUSHCUTTERS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000369	87	93	100	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	EQUIPMENT: E.G. BUFF MASJIEN, VACL	PC002003009000000000000000000000000265	91	64	0	-	-	-
Finance	Capex Insurance Replacements	PC002003009000000000000000000000000247	39	20	50	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	CAPEX: Camera and photographic equiper	PC002003005000000000000000000000000360	23	24	0	20	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	CAPEX: Access Control - Furniture and Equ	PC002003005000000000000000000000000361	382	77	100	30	-	-
Roads	CAPEX: New taxi facility at the corner of Vo	PC002003002001002000000000000000000393	-	-	0	4 880	5 000	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Capex AIRCONS STADSAAL CERES	PC002002001002001001000000000000000352	-	500	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Capex TULBAGH STADSAAL	PC002002001002001001000000000000000356	23	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Capex CERES STADSAAL: VERVANG 650	PC002002001002001001000000000000000346	-	-	300	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex SPEELAPPARATE PARKE	PC002003002002002000000000000000000391	1	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex SPEELAPPARATE PARKE	PC002003002002002000000000000000000391	18	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Water Distribution	Capex Boreholes Morisdale Park	PC001002004002000000000000000000000000431	310	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex Op-Die-Berg Hall	PC002003002001001000000000000000000000428	38	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex Morisdale Park Equipment	PC002003002001014000000000000000000000430	74	-	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Capex Test Centre	PC002003003001008000000000000000000000427	2 234	-	330	363	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Infrastructure Management System	PC002003007003000000000000000000000000268	188	527	200	-	200
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Eiland Swimming Pool	PC002003002002002000000000000000000000414	436	102	0	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Transfer stations and related infrastr	PC001002002002000000000000000000000000371	438	-	-	-	-
	Roads	CAPEX: Vredebes Acces Collector	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000390	2 273	10 361	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Tools & Equipment- New	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000377	100	100	100	100	50
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000426	500	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000399	39	90	30	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Ceres Vredebes New Bulk Sanitator	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000383	2 708	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Refurbishment WWTW	PC001001001005003000000000000000000000357	-	600	600	-	750
	Public Toilets	Capex Op Die Berg Public Toilets	PC001002005005000000000000000000000000411	-	200	700	200	-
	Roads	Capex Network Street	PC001001001006001000000000000000000000362	-	269	2 000	2 500	2 000
	Electricity	CAPEX: Power Factor Correction	PC001001001001005000000000000000000000370	2 434	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000401	169	230	30	50	-
	Storm Water Management	Capex Vredebes Housing Storm water	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000386	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: SPREILIGTE PINE VALLEY	PC002003002002002000000000000000000000341	184	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex PAH STADSAAL	PC002002001002001001000000000000000000359	72	-	-	-	-
	Pollution Control	Capex AANKOOP VAN GROND EN OPRIC	PC002003002001014000000000000000000000398	-	1 500	0	1 685	-
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	CAPEX: Housing Projects Streetlights	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000397	646	-	-	-	-
	Information Technology	CAPEX: It Equipment	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000358	314	600	550	600	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex KRUIPSPUIITE	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000364	(19)	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex KRUIPSPUIITE	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000364	73	2	0	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000337	11	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000337	2 632	550	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Vredebes Housing Water	PC001002004007000000000000000000000000392	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Fencing - Pine Forest	PC002003002002002000000000000000000000415	17	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Planning	Capex Skoonvlei Economic Hub	PC002003002001017000000000000000000000412	20	531	0	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000416	11	-	26	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000403	15	30	30	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Sewer Pumps-replacement	PC001001001005002000000000000000000000396	200	274	200	200	200
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: KRAG OP DIE BERG SPORTGR	PC002003002002002000000000000000000000344	94	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Community Halls and Facilities	VERHOOGGORDYNE : BELLA VISTA	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000326	104	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000402	30	1 112	30	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Capex Office Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000400	26	30	30	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Telemetric Systems	PC00100200400900000000000000000000000375	184	-	-	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	Capex Signage & Billboards	PC00200300500000000000000000000000000256	257	157	200	70	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex SOKKERNETTE	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000378	25	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex Opgradering van Stadsaal	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000254	-	-	600	-	-
	Sewerage	Capex Sewer Network Replacement	PC00100100100500200000000000000000000262	1 749	1 029	1 000	2 000	1 500
	Sewerage	CAPEX: Vredebes Bulk Sanitation	PC00100200500200000000000000000000000384	6 674	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Capex Vredebes Housing Roads	PC00100200600100000000000000000000000389	1 789	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Security upgrades	PC00100100200400500000000000000000000379	-	711	350	1 200	-
	Sewerage	Capex Security upgrades	PC00100100200500300000000000000000000351	940	680	300	450	-
	Roads	Capex Rehabilitation - Streets Tulbagh	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000365	4 051	11 173	3 000	4 500	2 500
	Sewerage	Capex Tools & Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000348	121	149	100	100	50
	Electricity	CAPEX: Tools & Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000363	216	120	160	-	100
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex GASHEATERS CERES	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000349	16	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Capex Traffic Calming	PC00100200600200000000000000000000000264	150	150	150	150	150
	Housing	Capex Fencing Maple Park	PC00200200100300200200000000000000000323	359	-	-	-	-
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers	PC00200200100300100100000000000000000355	113	81	1 500	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	CAPEX: Fire Arms	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000353	84	-	165	182	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: RESURFACE NETBALL COURTS	PC00200200100200200200000000000000000350	198	290	0	300	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	CAPEX: 1.3 T TRUCK	PC00200301000000000000000000000000000340	-	-	350	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex VERHOOGGORDYNE : TULBAGH :	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000347	-	90	-	-	-
	Roads	Capex Digger loaders	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000266	396	1 000	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Plant & Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000251	-	220	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex FENCING GRAVEYARDS	PC00200300200101100000000000000000000380	186	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	Capex OPGRADEER MONTANASAAL: WC	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000343	252	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Network- Water Pipes & Valve Repla	PC00100100100400700000000000000000000272	360	1 179	1 000	2 000	1 500
	Community Halls and Facilities	BUFFMASJIEN WITZENVILLE SAAL	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000325	24	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	3X3 M CONTAINER	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000249	25	-	500	300	-
	Storm Water Management	Capex Network - Storm Water Upgrading	PC00100100200700200000000000000000000263	-	300	450	450	-
	Fleet Management	Capex Tools & Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000261	33	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Furniture & Equipment for Chalets	PC00200200100200200200000000000000000324	59	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities	Capex Furniture & Equipment	PC00200300500000000000000000000000000250	170	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Finance	Capex IT Equipment	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000248	107	-	-	-	-
	Finance	Capex IT Equipment	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000248	126	592	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Bella Vista New Bulk Water	PC001002004006000000000000000000000000269	1 742	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Tulbagh Dam	PC001002004001000000000000000000000000271	61	2 500	16 931	-	-
	Water Distribution	Vredebes Bulk Water Supply	PC001002004006000000000000000000000000273	6 792	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Bella Vista Bulk Water	PC001002004006000000000000000000000000267	4 191	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	PC001002004006000000000000000000000000270	1 784	-	-	-	-
	Finance	Capex Computer Equipment	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000432	11	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Capex Drought Relief - Boreholes at Tulbag	PC001002004002000000000000000000000000429	462	-	-	-	-
	Electricity	Capex Fencing Wolseley Stores	PC002003003001005000000000000000000000433	680	-	-	-	-
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Capex Streetlights	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000258	288	-	-	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000426	49	-	-	-	-
	Roads	CAPEX: Vredebes Acces Collector	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000390	552	-	-	-	-
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex MV Substation Equipment	PC001001002001005000000000000000000000454	-	800	1 500	-	1 500
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex Upgrade of LV Network Cables	PC001001002001008000000000000000000000455	-	1 450	1 000	1 000	-
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex MV Network Equipment	PC001001002001007000000000000000000000453	-	2 480	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Core Function:Street Lighting and Signal	Capex Upgrade of Streetlights	PC001001002001008000000000000000000000458	-	537	350	350	350
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Capex Vredebes Streetlights	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000452	-	1 215	821	-	-
	Core Function:Water Distribution	Capex Nduli Housing Water	PC001002004007000000000000000000000000437	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Water Distribution	Capex Vredebes Housing Water	PC001002004007000000000000000000000000392	-	7 000	-	-	-
	Core Function:Sewerage	Capex Nduli Housing Sanitation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000435	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Sewerage	Capex Vredebes Housing Sanitation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000381	-	7 000	-	-	-
	Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Lar	Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop	PC001002002005000000000000000000000000449	-	-	0	15 000	10 000
	Solid Waste Removal	Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop	PC001002002005000000000000000000000000449	-	621	1 000	-	-
	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protectio	Capex Fire Fighting Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000460	-	-	200	200	-
	Core Function:Electricity	Capex Upgrade of MV Cables	PC001001002001007000000000000000000000456	-	570	60	800	550
	Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Capex Furniture Chalets	PC002003002002001000000000000000000000451	-	192	-	216	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Nduli Housing Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000434	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Vredebes Housing Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000389	-	8 164	-	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retie	PC001001002006002000000000000000000000442	-	-	1 400	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retie	PC001001002006002000000000000000000000442	-	-	2 608	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	PC001001002006002000000000000000000000439	-	1 843	972	2 609	7 074
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	PC001001002006002000000000000000000000439	-	461	0	4 000	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Pedestrian Route along R46/Nduli	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000441	-	-	870	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Core Function:Roads	Capex New Vredesbes/Nduli St Intersection	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000448	-	-	-	-	-
	Core Function:Storm Water Management	Capex Vredebes Housing Storm water	PC0010020070020000000000000000000000386	-	4 000	-	-	-
	Core Function:Storm Water Management	Capex Nduli Housing Storm Water	PC0010020070020000000000000000000000436	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
	Core Function:Storm Water Management	Capex Vredebes New Storm water Channel	PC0010020070020000000000000000000000459	-	8 082	3 391	-	-
	Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parl	Capex Expanding of existing cemetery	PC00200200200200101100000000000000000446	-	-	200	200	-
	Core Function:Community Parks (includi	Capex Recreational space with Landscaping	PC0020030020010130000000000000000000443	-	-	0	100	-
	Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parl	Capex New Regional Cemetery	PC0020030020010110000000000000000000450	-	-	-	-	6 195
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Capex Upgrade of Kononia Community Hall	PC0020020020020010010000000000000000444	-	-	50	200	-
	Core Function:Community Parks (includi	Capex Sportsground Development & Upgra	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000457	-	449	0	400	-
	Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stadi	Capex Upgrade of Leyell Str Sport facilities	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000461	-	-	10 435	-	-
	Core Function:Libraries and Archives	Capex Upgrade Wolseley Library	PC0020020020020010100000000000000000440	-	400	-	-	-
	Core Function:Libraries and Archives	Capex Upgrade John Steyn Library	PC0020020020020010100000000000000000440	-	-	1 500	-	-
	Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town	Capex Aankoop van Eiendom	PC0020030030010010000000000000000000438	-	100	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	CAPEX - Grey Water System	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000463	-	500	-	-	-
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Irrigation equipment for Parks	PC	-	-	1 000	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Firefighting Response Vehicle	PC	-	-	722	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tulbagh Sport facilities upgrade	PC	-	-	1 261	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Wolseley Sport facilities upgrade	PC	-	-	1 245	-	-
	Roads	Vredebes Ph1 Busroutes	PC	-	-	1 786	-	-
	Water Distribution	Fencing	PC	-	-	1 000	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal	Drop OFFS/transfer Stations	PC	-	-	0	-	3 000
	Solid Waste Removal	Purchase of 30ton bins & truck for MRF	PC	-	-	0	-	3 500
	Core Function:Roads	Tools and Equipment	PC	-	-	0	-	50
	Core Function:Roads	NMT sidewalks Ceres, Voortrekker str	PC	-	-	0	-	500
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Polocross hall	PC	-	-	0	-	5 000
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Fencing Nduli Comm hall	PC	-	-	0	-	350
	Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Klipruksaal en sportgronde se kleedkamers	PC	-	-	0	-	600
	Core Function:Street Lighting and Signal	Capex Vredebes Streetworks	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000452	-	230	-	-	-
	Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stadi	Capex Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000462	-	346	-	-	-
	Core Function Fleet Management	Capex Tools & Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000261	-	-	150	-	-
	Core Function:Water Distribution	Capex TLB	PC	-	-	10	-	-
	Core Function:Roads	Capex Pavement Upgrading	PC	-	-	500	-	-
	<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>			<b>63 800</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>			<b>63 800</b>	<b>91 453</b>	<b>71 613</b>	<b>59 709</b>	<b>65 473</b>

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------	------------	---------------------------------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	---------------------------------

### 1. Property rates and other municipal taxes

<b>1.1. Property rates</b>										
R 0.00825	1.1.1.	Residential Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.00875</b>	6.00%	R 0.00927	6.00%	R 0.00983	6.00%	
R 0.00740	1.1.2.	Informal Settlements	0.0%	<b>R 0.00784</b>	6.00%	R 0.00831	6.00%	R 0.00881	6.00%	
R 0.01490	1.1.3.	Business/Commercial Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.01579</b>	6.00%	R 0.01674	6.00%	R 0.01775	6.00%	
R 0.01450	1.1.4.	Industrial Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.01537</b>	6.00%	R 0.01629	6.00%	R 0.01727	6.00%	
<b>1.1.5. Agricultural Properties:</b>										
R 0.00100	1.1.5.1	Bona fida Agricultural	0.0%	<b>R 0.00106</b>	6.00%	R 0.00112	6.00%	R 0.00119	6.00%	
R 0.00930	1.1.5.2	Agricultural/Business/Residential	0.0%	<b>R 0.00986</b>	6.00%	R 0.01045	6.00%	R 0.01108	6.00%	
R 0.00930	1.1.5.3	Agricultural/Industrial	0.0%	<b>R 0.00986</b>	6.00%	R 0.01045	6.00%	R 0.01108	6.00%	
R 0.01300	1.1.6.	State owned Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.01378</b>	6.00%	R 0.01461	6.00%	R 0.01548	6.00%	
R 0.01240	1.1.7.	Vacant Land - Urban	0.0%	<b>R 0.01314</b>	6.00%	R 0.01393	6.00%	R 0.01477	6.00%	
R 0.00206	1.1.8.	Public Service Infrastructure	0.0%	<b>R 0.00218</b>	6.00%	R 0.00231	6.00%	R 0.00245	6.00%	
R 0.00206	1.1.9.	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0%	<b>R 0.00218</b>	6.00%	R 0.00231	6.00%	R 0.00245	6.00%	
R 0.01031	1.1.10.	Building clauses	0.0%	<b>R 0.01093</b>	6.00%	R 0.01158	6.00%	R 0.01228	6.00%	
R 0.00413	1.1.11.	Residential Property - Qualifying Pensioners	0.0%	<b>R 0.00438</b>	6.00%	R 0.00464	6.00%	R 0.00492	6.00%	

**Pensioners may qualify for a rebate of 50% on residential property in terms of councils policy.**

#### Exemption

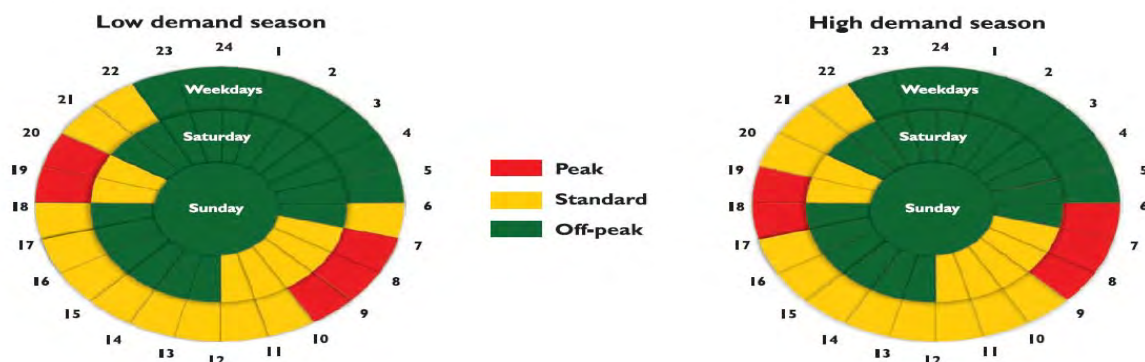
The first R 120 000.00 of property values are exempt from rates for tariffs 1.1.1; 1.1.2; 1.1.3 and 1.1.4

### 1.2. Concented use and departures

R 1 601.00	1.2.1.	Residential properties		<b>R 1 697.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 798.82	6.00%	R 1 906.75	6.00%	
R 1 601.00	1.2.2.	Bona fida Agricultural		<b>R 1 697.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 798.82	6.00%	R 1 906.75	6.00%	

### 2. Electricity Service Tariffs

High-demand (June – August) and low-demand (September – May) seasons



R 191.51	R 166.53	<b>2.1 Service Availability:</b> Unimproved sites charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 216.55</b>	13.07%	R 233.890	8.01%	R 247.245	5.71%	R 188.30
<b>2.2 Residential customers</b>										
<b>2.2.1 Single part tariff</b>										
<b>2.2.1.1 Prepaid</b>										
R 1.351	R 1.175	0-50 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.528</b>	13.07%	R 1.650	8.01%	R 1.744	5.71%	R 1.329
R 1.351	R 1.175	51-350 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.528</b>	13.07%	R 1.650	8.01%	R 1.744	5.71%	R 1.329
R 1.351	R 1.175	351-600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.528</b>	13.07%	R 1.650	8.01%	R 1.744	5.71%	R 1.329
R 2.335	R 2.030	Above 600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.640</b>	13.07%	R 2.851	8.01%	R 3.014	5.71%	R 2.295
<b>2.2.1.2 1 x 20 A</b>										
0-50 kWh										
51-350 kWh										
351-600 kWh										
Above 600 kWh										
<b>Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3</b>										
<b>2.2.1.3 Single phase</b>										
R 1.536	R 1.336	0-50 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.737</b>	13.07%	R 1.876	8.01%	R 1.983	5.71%	R 1.511
R 1.536	R 1.336	51-350 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.737</b>	13.07%	R 1.876	8.01%	R 1.983	5.71%	R 1.511
R 1.536	R 1.336	351-600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.737</b>	13.07%	R 1.876	8.01%	R 1.983	5.71%	R 1.511
R 2.077	R 1.806	Above 600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.348</b>	13.07%	R 2.536	8.01%	R 2.681	5.71%	R 2.042

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		2.2.1.4 <b>Three phase</b> 0-50 kWh 51-350 kWh 351-600 kWh Above 600 kWh		Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.2.2						
		2.2.2 <b>Two part tariff</b>								
		2.2.2.1 <b>Single phase</b> Basic charge per month or part of it: Energy in c/kWh 0-50 kWh 51-350 kWh 351-600 kWh Above 600 kWh		Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3						
R 606.96	R 527.79	2.2.2.2 <b>Three phase</b> Basic charge per month or part of it: Energy in c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 686.29</b>	13.07%	R 741.26	8.01%	R 783.58	5.71%	R 596.77
R 0.873	R 0.759	0-50 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 0.987</b>	13.07%	R 1.066	8.01%	R 1.127	5.71%	R 0.858
R 0.873	R 0.759	51-350 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 0.987</b>	13.07%	R 1.066	8.01%	R 1.127	5.71%	R 0.858
R 0.873	R 0.759	351-600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 0.987</b>	13.07%	R 1.066	8.01%	R 1.127	5.71%	R 0.858
R 1.254	R 1.090	Above 600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.417</b>	13.07%	R 1.531	8.01%	R 1.618	5.71%	R 1.232
		2.3 <b>Commercial customers</b>								
		2.3.1 <b>Prepaid customers</b>								
R 0.00	R 0.00	2.3.1.1 Basic charge per month or part of it: The basic charge on prepaid commercial customers is not applicable to schools or church properties	15.0%	<b>R 0.00</b>		R 0.000		R 0.000		R 0.00
		2.3.1.2 Energy in c/kWh								
R 2.088	R 1.816	0-600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.361</b>	13.07%	R 2.5505	8.01%	R 2.696	5.71%	R 2.053
R 2.274	R 1.977	Above 600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.571</b>	13.07%	R 2.777	8.01%	R 2.935	5.71%	R 2.235
		2.3.2 <b>Single phase</b> No new connections allowed larger than 80 AMPS on Single phase on this tariff								
		2.3.2.1 Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 366.14	R 318.38	20A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 413.99</b>	13.07%	R 447.15	8.01%	R 472.68	5.71%	R 359.99
R 669.62	R 582.28	40A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 757.14</b>	13.07%	R 817.78	8.01%	R 864.48	5.71%	R 658.38
R 828.12	R 720.10	60A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 936.35</b>	13.07%	R 1 011.35	8.01%	R 1 069.10	5.71%	R 814.22
R 829.35	R 721.17	80A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 937.74</b>	13.07%	R 1 012.86	8.01%	R 1 070.69	5.71%	R 815.43
R 1 082.45	R 941.26	100A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 223.92</b>	13.07%	R 1 321.96	8.01%	R 1 397.44	5.71%	R 1 064.28
R 1 213.92	R 1 055.58	150A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 372.57</b>	13.07%	R 1 482.51	8.01%	R 1 567.16	5.71%	R 1 193.54
R 1 386.90	R 1 206.00	200A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 568.16</b>	13.07%	R 1 693.77	8.01%	R 1 790.48	5.71%	R 1 363.62
R 1 534.59	R 1 334.43	250A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 735.17</b>	13.07%	R 1 874.15	8.01%	R 1 981.16	5.71%	R 1 508.84
R 1.745	R 1.517	2.3.2.2 Energy in c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.973</b>	13.07%	R 2.131	8.01%	R 2.2522	5.71%	R 1.715
		All users with greater than 80Amp Connections must be converted to 3 phase connections								
		2.3.3 <b>Three phase</b> No new connections allowed larger than 150 AMPS on Three phase on this tariff								
		2.3.3.1 Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 1 175.83	R 1 022.46	20A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 329.52</b>	13.07%	R 1 436.009	8.01%	R 1 518.01	5.71%	R 1 156.10
R 1 320.81	R 1 148.53	40A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 493.44</b>	13.07%	R 1 613.060	8.01%	R 1 705.17	5.71%	R 1 298.64
R 1 409.27	R 1 225.45	60A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 593.46</b>	13.07%	R 1 721.099	8.01%	R 1 819.37	5.71%	R 1 385.62
R 1 507.57	R 1 310.93	80A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 1 704.61</b>	13.07%	R 1 841.150	8.01%	R 1 946.28	5.71%	R 1 482.27
R 1 824.56	R 1 586.57	100A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 2 063.02</b>	13.07%	R 2 228.267	8.01%	R 2 355.50	5.71%	R 1 793.93
R 2 238.61	R 1 946.62	150A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 2 531.20</b>	13.07%	R 2 733.945	8.01%	R 2 890.05	5.71%	R 2 201.04
R 2 674.80	R 2 325.91	200A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 3 024.40</b>	13.07%	R 3 266.651	8.01%	R 3 453.18	5.71%	R 2 629.91
R 2 733.77	R 2 377.19	250A - Connection	15.0%	<b>R 3 091.07</b>	13.07%	R 3 338.668	8.01%	R 3 529.31	5.71%	R 2 687.89
R 1.548	R 1.346	2.3.3.2 Energy in c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.750</b>	13.07%	R 1.890	8.01%	R 1.9983	5.71%	R 1.522



## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>2.4 Agricultural customers</b>								
		<b>2.4.1 &lt; 25 KVA</b>								
R 705.25	R 613.26	Basic charge per month or part of it:	15.0%	<b>R 797.42</b>	13.07%	R 861.295	8.01%	R 910.47	5.71%	R 693.41
		<b>2.4.2 25 KVA &lt;= 50 KVA</b>								
R 1 030.85	R 896.39	Basic charge per month or part of it:	15.0%	<b>R 1 165.58</b>	13.07%	R 1 258.946	8.01%	R 1 330.83	5.71%	R 1 013.55
		<b>2.4.3 50 KVA &lt;= 100 KVA</b>								
R 1 394.52	R 1 212.63	Basic charge per month or part of it:	15.0%	<b>R 1 576.79</b>	13.07%	R 1 703.089	8.01%	R 1 800.34	5.71%	R 1 371.12
		<b>2.4.4 Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
R 1.868	R 1.624	Energy in c/kWh < 1,000 units	15.0%	<b>R 2.112</b>	13.07%	R 2.281	8.01%	R 2.411	5.71%	R 1.836
R 1.868	R 1.624	Energy in c/kWh > 1,000 units	15.0%	<b>R 2.112</b>	13.07%	R 2.281	8.01%	R 2.411	5.71%	R 1.836
		<b>2.5 BULK CONSUMERS (LARGE POWER USERS)</b>								
		<b>All Large Power Users (LPU) must maintain a power factor of 0.85 lagging or better</b>								
		<b>The following public holidays will always be treated as a Sunday for Large Power Users. New Year's Day, Good Friday, Family Day, Christmas Day and Day of Goodwill. All other public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.</b>								
		<b>2.5.1 Agricultural customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.1.1 Time of use customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.1.1.1 &lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 8 048.95	R 6 999.09	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 9 100.95</b>	13.07%	R 9 829.937	8.01%	R 10 391.226	5.71%	R 7 913.87
R 138.656	R 120.570	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 156.780</b>	13.07%	R 169.338	8.01%	R 179.007	5.71%	R 136.33
		<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
		In season								
R 3.735	R 3.248	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 4.223</b>	13.07%	R 4.562	8.01%	R 4.822	5.71%	R 3.673
R 1.204	R 1.047	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.361</b>	13.07%	R 1.470	8.01%	R 1.554	5.71%	R 1.184
R 0.713	R 0.620	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.806</b>	13.07%	R 0.871	8.01%	R 0.920	5.71%	R 0.701
		Out of season								
R 1.303	R 1.133	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.473</b>	13.07%	R 1.591	8.01%	R 1.682	5.71%	R 1.281
R 0.934	R 0.812	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.056</b>	13.07%	R 1.140	8.01%	R 1.206	5.71%	R 0.918
R 0.627	R 0.545	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.709</b>	13.07%	R 0.765	8.01%	R 0.809	5.71%	R 0.616
		<b>2.5.1.1.2 Low tension</b>								
R 5 159.14	R 4 486.21	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 5 833.44</b>	13.07%	R 6 300.703	8.01%	R 6 660.473	5.71%	R 5 072.56
R 128.80	R 112.00	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 145.64</b>	13.07%	R 157.301	8.01%	R 166.283	5.71%	R 126.64
		<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
		In season								
R 4.116	R 3.579	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 4.654</b>	13.07%	R 5.027	8.01%	R 5.314	5.71%	R 4.047
R 1.327	R 1.154	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.501</b>	13.07%	R 1.621	8.01%	R 1.713	5.71%	R 1.305
R 0.787	R 0.684	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.889</b>	13.07%	R 0.961	8.01%	R 1.016	5.71%	R 0.773
		Out of season								
R 1.438	R 1.250	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.625</b>	13.07%	R 1.756	8.01%	R 1.856	5.71%	R 1.413
R 1.020	R 0.887	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.153</b>	13.07%	R 1.246	8.01%	R 1.317	5.71%	R 1.003
R 0.688	R 0.598	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.778</b>	13.07%	R 0.840	8.01%	R 0.888	5.71%	R 0.676
		<b>2.5.1.2 Normal</b>								
		<b>2.5.1.2.1 &lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 7 703.70	R 6 698.87	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 8 710.57</b>	13.07%	R 9 408.288	8.01%	R 9 945.502	5.71%	R 7 574.41
R 176.03	R 153.07	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 199.04</b>	13.07%	R 214.985	8.01%	R 227.261	5.71%	R 173.08
R 0.995	R 0.865	Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.125</b>	13.07%	R 1.215	8.01%	R 1.284	5.71%	R 0.978
		<b>2.5.1.2.2 Low tension</b>								
R 4 538.67	R 3 946.67	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 5 131.88</b>	13.07%	R 5 542.938	8.01%	R 5 859.440	5.71%	R 4 462.50
R 232.69	R 202.34	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 263.11</b>	13.07%	R 284.183	8.01%	R 300.410	5.71%	R 228.79
R 0.910	R 0.791	Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.029</b>	13.07%	R 1.111	8.01%	R 1.174	5.71%	R 0.894

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>2.5.2 Urban customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.2.1 Time of use customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.2.1.1 &gt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 16 849.85	R 14 652.04	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 19 052.12</b>	13.07%	R 20 578.194	8.01%	R 21 753.209	5.71%	R 16 567.06
R 97.37	R 84.67	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 110.10</b>	13.07%	R 118.920	8.01%	R 125.710	5.71%	R 95.74
		<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
		In season								
R 4.362	R 3.793	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 4.932</b>	13.07%	R 5.327	8.01%	R 5.631	5.71%	R 4.289
R 1.413	R 1.229	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.598</b>	13.07%	R 1.726	8.01%	R 1.825	5.71%	R 1.390
R 0.823	R 0.716	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.931</b>	13.07%	R 1.006	8.01%	R 1.063	5.71%	R 0.810
		Out of season								
R 1.498	R 1.303	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.694</b>	13.07%	R 1.830	8.01%	R 1.935	5.71%	R 1.473
R 1.081	R 0.940	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.222</b>	13.07%	R 1.320	8.01%	R 1.396	5.71%	R 1.063
R 0.713	R 0.620	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.806</b>	13.07%	R 0.871	8.01%	R 0.920	5.71%	R 0.701
		<b>2.5.2.1.2 &lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 10 087.29	R 8 771.56	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 11 405.70</b>	13.07%	R 12 319.297	8.01%	R 13 022.728	5.71%	R 9 918.00
R 108.33	R 94.20	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 122.49</b>	13.07%	R 132.298	8.01%	R 139.852	5.71%	R 106.51
		<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
		In season								
R 4.645	R 4.039	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 5.252</b>	13.07%	R 5.673	8.01%	R 5.997	5.71%	R 4.567
R 1.498	R 1.303	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.694</b>	13.07%	R 1.830	8.01%	R 1.935	5.71%	R 1.473
R 0.873	R 0.759	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.987</b>	13.07%	R 1.066	8.01%	R 1.127	5.71%	R 0.858
		Out of season								
R 1.610	R 1.400	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.820</b>	13.07%	R 1.966	8.01%	R 2.079	5.71%	R 1.583
R 1.143	R 0.994	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.293</b>	13.07%	R 1.396	8.01%	R 1.476	5.71%	R 1.124
R 0.787	R 0.684	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.889</b>	13.07%	R 0.961	8.01%	R 1.016	5.71%	R 0.773
		<b>2.5.2.1.3 Low tension</b>								
R 9 162.77	R 7 967.63	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 10 360.34</b>	13.07%	R 11 190.202	8.01%	R 11 829.162	5.71%	R 9 008.99
R 125.38	R 109.03	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 141.77</b>	13.07%	R 153.128	8.01%	R 161.872	5.71%	R 123.28
		<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
		In season								
R 4.667	R 4.058	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 5.277</b>	13.07%	R 5.6997	8.01%	R 6.025	5.71%	R 4.589
R 1.502	R 1.306	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.698</b>	13.07%	R 1.8343	8.01%	R 1.939	5.71%	R 1.477
R 0.894	R 0.777	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.011</b>	13.07%	R 1.092	8.01%	R 1.154	5.71%	R 0.879
		Out of season								
R 1.613	R 1.403	Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.824</b>	13.07%	R 1.9699	8.01%	R 2.082	5.71%	R 1.586
R 1.145	R 0.996	Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.295</b>	13.07%	R 1.398	8.01%	R 1.478	5.71%	R 1.126
R 0.776	R 0.675	Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.877</b>	13.07%	R 0.948	8.01%	R 1.002	5.71%	R 0.763
		<b>2.5.2.2 Normal</b>								
		<b>2.5.2.2.1 &gt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 14 060.79	R 12 226.77	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 15 898.53</b>	13.07%	R 17 172.004	8.01%	R 18 152.525	5.71%	R 13 824.81
R 124.19	R 107.99	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 140.42</b>	13.07%	R 151.6622	8.01%	R 160.322	5.71%	R 122.10
R 1.228	R 1.068	Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.389</b>	13.07%	R 1.5000	8.01%	R 1.586	5.71%	R 1.208
		<b>2.5.2.2.2 &lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 11 449.88	R 9 956.42	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 12 946.38</b>	13.07%	R 13 983.383	8.01%	R 14 781.834	5.71%	R 11 257.72
R 133.83	R 116.37	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 151.32</b>	13.07%	R 163.437	8.01%	R 172.770	5.71%	R 131.58
R 1.191	R 1.036	Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.347</b>	13.07%	R 1.455	8.01%	R 1.538	5.71%	R 1.171
		<b>2.5.2.2.3 Low tension</b>								
R 9 314.47	R 8 099.54	Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 10 531.87</b>	13.07%	R 11 375.475	8.01%	R 12 025.015	5.71%	R 9 158.15
R 126.59	R 110.08	Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 143.14</b>	13.07%	R 154.606	8.01%	R 163.4341	5.71%	R 124.47
R 1.290	R 1.122	Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.459</b>	13.07%	R 1.576	8.01%	R 1.6658	5.71%	R 1.269
		<b>2.6 Sport customers</b>								
R 2.040	R 1.774	Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.307</b>	13.07%	R 2.492	8.01%	R 2.634	5.71%	R 2.006
		<b>2.7 Streetlights</b>								
R 1.709	R 1.709	Energy charge c/kWh	0.0%	<b>R 1.932</b>	13.07%	R 2.087	8.01%	R 2.206	5.71%	R 1.932
R 500.00	R 0.00	<b>2.8</b> Unnecessary call outs for work on customer side	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	New	R 540.050	8.01%	R 570.887	5.71%	R 0.000

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>2.9 Feeding in Tariff</b>	15.0%	<b>R 0.01</b>	New	<b>R 0.011</b>	8.01%	<b>R 0.012</b>	5.71%	<b>R 0.009</b>
		<b>3. Refuse Service Tariffs</b> <b>(All Areas in respect of residential sites)</b>								
R 74.85	R 65.09	<b>3.1. Service Availability charge per month or part of it: Unimproved sites</b>	15.0%	<b>R 80.84</b>	8.00%	R 87.30	7.99%	R 94.28	8.00%	R 70.29
		<b>3.2. Monthly Tariff per number of collections. 2 refuse bags (unit) per collection per week per household</b>								
		<b>3.2.1</b> 1 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)								
		<b>3.2.2</b> 2 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)								
		<b>3.2.3</b> 3 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)								
		<b>3.2.4</b> Additional units per collection								
		<b>3.2.5</b> Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)								
		<b>3.2.6</b> Departmental tariffs:								
		<b>3.2.6.1</b> Dennebos								
		<b>3.2.6.2</b> All other								
		<b>Residential Properties: (2 refuse bags or less)</b>								
R 167.98	R 146.07	Valuation ≤ 100 000	15.0%	<b>R 181.42</b>	8.00%	R 195.93	8.00%	R 211.61	8.00%	R 157.75
R 180.90	R 157.30	Valuation > 100 000 ≤ 150 000	15.0%	<b>R 195.37</b>	8.00%	R 211.00	8.00%	R 227.88	8.00%	R 169.89
R 193.82	R 168.54	Valuation > 150 000 ≤ 200 000	15.0%	<b>R 209.33</b>	8.00%	R 226.08	8.00%	R 244.16	8.00%	R 182.02
R 206.74	R 179.78	Valuation > 200 000 ≤ 500 000	15.0%	<b>R 223.28</b>	8.00%	R 241.14	8.00%	R 260.43	8.00%	R 194.16
R 224.83	R 195.51	Valuation > 500 000 ≤ 800 000	15.0%	<b>R 242.82</b>	8.00%	R 262.25	8.00%	R 283.23	8.00%	R 211.15
R 232.59	R 202.25	Valuation > 800 000 ≤ 1 000 000	15.0%	<b>R 251.19</b>	8.00%	R 271.29	8.00%	R 292.99	8.00%	R 218.43
R 258.43	R 224.72	Valuation > 1 000 000	15.0%	<b>R 279.10</b>	8.00%	R 301.43	8.00%	R 325.54	8.00%	R 242.70
R 167.98	R 146.07	All other residential consumers	15.0%	<b>R 181.42</b>	8.00%	R 195.93	8.00%	R 211.61	8.00%	R 157.75
R 167.98	R 146.07	Additional units per collection	15.0%	<b>R 181.42</b>	8.00%	R 195.93	8.00%	R 211.61	8.00%	R 157.75
		Pine Forest Flat Rate								
		<b>All other properties Monthly Tariff</b>								
		<b>770L Wheelie Bin</b>								
R 775.28	R 674.16	1 Collection per week per	15.0%	<b>R 837.31</b>	8.00%	R 904.29	8.00%	R 976.64	8.00%	R 728.09
R 1 550.57	R 1 348.32	2 Collections per week per 700L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 674.61</b>	8.00%	R 1 808.58	8.00%	R 1 953.27	8.00%	R 1 456.19
R 2 325.85	R 2 022.48	3 Collections per week per 700L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 2 511.92</b>	8.00%	R 2 712.87	8.00%	R 2 929.90	8.00%	R 2 184.28
R 775.28	R 674.16	1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 837.31</b>	8.00%	R 904.29	8.00%	R 976.64	8.00%	R 728.09
R 1 550.57	R 1 348.32	2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 674.61</b>	8.00%	R 1 808.58	8.00%	R 1 953.27	8.00%	R 1 456.19
R 2 325.85	R 2 022.48	3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 2 511.92</b>	8.00%	R 2 712.87	8.00%	R 2 929.90	8.00%	R 2 184.28
		<b>If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows:</b>								
R 775.28	R 674.16	Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	15.0%	<b>R 837.31</b>	8.00%	R 904.29	8.00%	R 976.64	8.00%	R 728.09
R 192.69	R 167.55	Additional removals per removal.	15.0%	<b>R 208.10</b>	8.00%	R 224.75	8.00%	R 242.73	8.00%	R 180.96
		<b>240L Wheelie Bin</b>								
R 323.04	R 280.90	1 Collection per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 348.88</b>	8.00%	R 376.79	8.00%	R 406.93	8.00%	R 303.37
R 646.07	R 561.80	2 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 697.76</b>	8.00%	R 753.58	8.00%	R 813.87	8.00%	R 606.74
R 969.11	R 842.70	3 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 046.63</b>	8.00%	R 1 130.36	8.00%	R 1 220.79	8.00%	R 910.12
R 323.04	R 280.90	1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 348.88</b>	8.00%	R 376.79	8.00%	R 406.93	8.00%	R 303.37
R 646.07	R 561.80	2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 697.76</b>	8.00%	R 753.58	8.00%	R 813.87	8.00%	R 606.74
R 969.11	R 842.70	3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 046.63</b>	8.00%	R 1 130.36	8.00%	R 1 220.79	8.00%	R 910.12
		<b>If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows:</b>								
R 323.04	R 280.90	Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	15.0%	<b>R 348.88</b>	8.00%	R 376.79	8.00%	R 406.93	8.00%	R 303.37
R 81.61	R 70.96	Additional removals per removal.	15.0%	<b>R 88.14</b>	8.00%	R 95.19	8.00%	R 102.81	8.00%	R 76.64
		Cost of Wheelie Bins								
R 4 876.00	R 4 240.00	<b>700L Wheelie Bin</b>	15.0%	<b>R 5 266.08</b>	8.00%	R 5 687.37	8.00%	R 6 142.36	8.00%	R 4 579.20
R 548.55	R 477.00	<b>240L Wheelie Bin</b>	15.0%	<b>R 592.43</b>	8.00%	R 639.82	8.00%	R 691.01	8.00%	R 515.16

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>4. Sewerage Service Tariffs</b>										
<b>4.1. Septic Tank systems (All Areas, excluding rural area in respect of availability charge)</b>										
<b>Service Availability charge per month or part of it:</b>										
R 36.04	R 33.85	4.1.1.1 Per site with improvements	15.0%	<b>R 38.21</b>	6.00%	R 40.50	6.00%	R 42.93	6.00%	R 33.22
<b>Suction charge:</b>										
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.1.2.1. Urban areas charge per occasion	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
<b>Rural areas:</b>										
R 869.16	R 801.14	4.1.2.2.1 Charge per occasion	15.0%	<b>R 921.31</b>	6.00%	R 976.59	6.00%	R 1 035.19	6.00%	R 801.14
R 45.58	R 39.63	4.1.2.2.2 Charge per kilometre	15.0%	<b>R 45.58</b>	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 39.63
<b>4.2. Waterborne Sewerage systems (All Areas connected to the main sewerage system)</b>										
(Where more than one service point exist on the same site and more than one or one water connection exists the tariff equal to the larges water connection will be applicable on every point of service)										
<b>Service Availability charge per month or part of it:</b>										
R 76.25	R 66.30	4.2.1.1 Unimproved sites	15.0%	<b>R 80.82</b>	6.00%	R 85.67	6.00%	R 90.81	6.00%	R 70.28
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.2.1.2 Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
R 838.68	R 729.29	4.2.1.3 Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	15.0%	<b>R 889.01</b>	6.00%	R 942.35	6.00%	R 998.89	6.00%	R 773.05
R 2 147.46	R 1 867.36	4.2.1.4 Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	15.0%	<b>R 2 276.31</b>	6.00%	R 2 412.89	6.00%	R 2 557.66	6.00%	R 1 979.40
R 3 355.08	R 2 917.46	4.2.1.5 Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	15.0%	<b>R 3 556.38</b>	6.00%	R 3 769.77	6.00%	R 3 995.95	6.00%	R 3 092.51
R 7 546.62	R 6 562.28	4.2.1.6 Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	15.0%	<b>R 7 999.42</b>	6.00%	R 8 479.38	6.00%	R 8 988.15	6.00%	R 6 956.02
<b>Exceptions:</b>										
R 35 706.60	R 31 049.22	4.2.2.1 Obiqua Prison - Tulbagh	15.0%	<b>R 37 849.00</b>	6.00%	R 40 119.94	6.00%	R 42 527.13	6.00%	R 32 912.17
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.2.2.2 Schools - Op-die-Berg	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.2.2.3 Other sites - Op-die-Berg	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
R 76.98	R 76.98	4.2.2.4 Departmental tariff	0.0%	<b>R 81.60</b>	6.00%	R 86.49	6.00%	R 91.68	6.00%	R 81.60
<b>Special Contracts, for example Del monte as per each agreement. Rand per Kg COD</b>										
R 5.96	R 5.18	4.2.2.5.1 Ceres Group Companies	15.0%	<b>R 6.31</b>	6.00%	R 6.69	6.00%	R 7.09	6.00%	R 5.49
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.2 Du Toit Vrugte	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.3 L O Rall	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.4 Bokkeveld Korrektiewe Dienste	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.5 Snocoold Marketing (Edms). Bpk.	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.6 Ceres Fruit Growers	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 141.44	R 141.44	4.2.2.6 Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	<b>R 149.93</b>	6.00%	R 158.93	6.00%	R 168.46	6.00%	R 149.93
R 500.00	R 434.78	4.3 Unnecessary call outs for work on customer side	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%	R 434.78

**RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022**

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>5. Water service Tariffs</b>										
<b>5.1. Conventional Meters (All Areas)</b>										
<b>5.1.1. Service Availability charge per month or part of it:</b>										
R 136.00	R 118.26	5.1.1.1 Unimproved sites	15.0%	<b>R 144.16</b>	6.00%	R 152.81	6.00%	R 161.98	6.00%	R 125.36
R 83.00	R 72.17	5.1.1.2 Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	15.0%	<b>R 83.00</b>	0.00%	R 83.00	0.00%	R 83.00	0.00%	R 72.17
R 950.00	R 826.09	5.1.1.3 Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	15.0%	<b>R 1 026.00</b>	8.00%	R 1 108.08	8.00%	R 1 196.73	8.00%	R 892.17
R 2 400.00	R 2 086.96	5.1.1.4 Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	15.0%	<b>R 2 592.00</b>	8.00%	R 2 799.36	8.00%	R 3 023.31	8.00%	R 2 253.91
R 3 800.00	R 3 304.35	5.1.1.5 Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	15.0%	<b>R 4 104.00</b>	8.00%	R 4 432.32	8.00%	R 4 786.91	8.00%	R 3 568.70
R 8 500.00	R 7 391.30	5.1.1.6 Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	15.0%	<b>R 9 180.00</b>	8.00%	R 9 914.40	8.00%	R 10 707.55	8.00%	R 7 982.61
R 185 000.00	R 160 869.57	5.1.1.7 Consumption of more than 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 199 800.00</b>	8.00%	R 215 784.00	8.00%	R 233 046.72	8.00%	R 173 739.13
R 280.00	R 243.48	5.1.1.8 Un-metered connections	15.0%	<b>R 302.40</b>	8.00%	R 326.59	8.00%	R 352.72	8.00%	R 262.96
<b>5.1.2 Consumption per kiloliter</b>										
<b>5.1.2.1 Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>										
R 3.00	R 2.61	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.24</b>	8.00%	R 3.50	8.00%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.82
R 8.68	R 7.55	7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.38</b>	8.00%	R 10.13	8.00%	R 10.94	8.00%	R 8.15
R 8.68	R 7.55	31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.38</b>	8.00%	R 10.13	8.00%	R 10.94	8.00%	R 8.15
R 8.68	R 7.55	61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.38</b>	8.00%	R 10.13	8.00%	R 10.94	8.00%	R 8.15
R 30.27	R 26.32	Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 32.69</b>	8.00%	R 35.30	8.00%	R 38.13	8.00%	R 28.43
<b>5.1.2.2 Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>										
R 9.48	R 8.24	0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.23</b>	8.00%	R 11.05	8.00%	R 11.94	8.00%	R 8.90
R 9.48	R 8.24	301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.23</b>	8.00%	R 11.05	8.00%	R 11.94	8.00%	R 8.90
R 9.17	R 7.97	1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.90</b>	8.00%	R 10.69	8.00%	R 11.55	8.00%	R 8.61
R 9.17	R 7.97	Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.90</b>	8.00%	R 10.69	8.00%	R 11.55	8.00%	R 8.61
<b>5.1.2.3 Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>										
R 2.93	R 2.55	Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 3.17</b>	8.00%	R 3.49	10.16%	R 3.84	10.16%	R 2.75
<b>5.1.2.4 Block D (Internal)</b>										
R 2.49	R 2.16	Departmental consumption	15.0%	<b>R 2.68</b>	New	R 2.90	8.00%	R 3.13	8.00%	R 2.33
<b>5.1.2 Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 1</b>										
<b>5.1.2.1 Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>										
R 3.00	R 2.61	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 10.42	R 9.06	7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.42</b>	New	R 11.25	8.00%	R 12.15	8.0%	R 9.06
R 10.42	R 9.06	31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.42</b>	New	R 11.25	8.00%	R 12.15	8.0%	R 9.06
R 10.42	R 9.06	61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.42</b>	New	R 11.25	8.00%	R 12.15	8.0%	R 9.06
R 30.27	R 26.32	Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
<b>5.1.2.2 Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>										
R 11.38	R 9.89	0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 12.29</b>	New	R 13.27	8.00%	R 14.33	8.0%	R 10.68
R 11.38	R 9.89	301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 12.29</b>	New	R 13.27	8.00%	R 14.33	8.0%	R 10.68
R 11.00	R 9.57	1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.88</b>	New	R 12.83	8.00%	R 13.86	8.0%	R 10.33
R 11.00	R 9.57	Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.88</b>	New	R 12.83	8.00%	R 13.86	8.0%	R 10.33
<b>5.1.2.3 Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>										
R 3.63	R 3.16	Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 3.63</b>	New	R 3.92	8.00%	R 4.23	8.0%	R 3.16
<b>5.1.2 Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 2</b>										
<b>5.1.2.1 Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>										
R 3.00	R 2.61	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 12.16	R 10.58	7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.14</b>	New	R 14.19	8.00%	R 15.32	8.0%	R 11.42
R 12.16	R 10.58	31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.14</b>	New	R 14.19	8.00%	R 15.32	8.0%	R 11.42
R 12.16	R 10.58	61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.14</b>	New	R 14.19	8.00%	R 15.32	8.0%	R 11.42
R 30.27	R 26.32	Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
<b>5.1.2.2 Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>										
R 13.28	R 11.54	0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 14.34</b>	New	R 15.48	8.00%	R 16.72	8.0%	R 12.47
R 13.28	R 11.54	301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 14.34</b>	New	R 15.48	8.00%	R 16.72	8.0%	R 12.47
R 12.84	R 11.17	1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.87</b>	New	R 14.98	8.00%	R 16.17	8.0%	R 12.06
R 12.84	R 11.17	Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.87</b>	New	R 14.98	8.00%	R 16.17	8.0%	R 12.06
<b>5.1.2.3 Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>										
R 4.33	R 3.77	Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 4.33</b>	New	R 4.68	8.00%	R 5.05	8.0%	R 3.77
<b>5.1.2 Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 3</b>										
<b>5.1.2.1 Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>										
R 3.00	R 2.61	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 13.90	R 12.09	7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.02</b>	New	R 16.22	8.00%	R 17.52	8.0%	R 13.06
R 13.90	R 12.09	31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.02</b>	New	R 16.22	8.00%	R 17.52	8.0%	R 13.06
R 13.90	R 12.09	61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.02</b>	New	R 16.22	8.00%	R 17.52	8.0%	R 13.06
R 30.27	R 26.32	Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
<b>5.1.2.2 Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>										
R 15.17	R 13.20	0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.39</b>	New	R 17.70	8.00%	R 19.12	8.0%	R 14.25
R 15.17	R 13.20	301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.39</b>	New	R 17.70	8.00%	R 19.12	8.0%	R 14.25
R 14.68	R 12.76	1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.85</b>	New	R 17.12	8.00%	R 18.49	8.0%	R 13.78
R 14.68	R 12.76	Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.85</b>	New	R 17.12	8.00%	R 18.49	8.0%	R 13.78
<b>5.1.2.3 Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>										
R 5.04	R 4.38	Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 5.04</b>	New	R 5.44	8.00%	R 5.88	8.0%	R 4.38
<b>5.1.2 Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 4</b>										
<b>5.1.2.1 Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>										
R 3.00	R 2.61	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 15.64	R 13.60	7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	New	R 18.25	8.00%	R 19.71	8.0%	R 14.69
R 15.64	R 13.60	31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	New	R 18.25	8.00%	R 19.71	8.0%	R 14.69
R 15.64	R 13.60	61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	New	R 18.25	8.00%	R 19.71	8.0%	R 14.69
R 30.27	R 26.32	Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
<b>5.1.2.2 Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>										
R 17.07	R 14.85	0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.44</b>	New	R 19.92	8.00%	R 21.51	8.0%	R 16.03
R 17.07	R 14.85	301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.44</b>	New	R 19.92	8.00%	R 21.51	8.0%	R 16.03
R 16.51	R 14.36	1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 17.84</b>	New	R 19.26	8.00%	R 20.80	8.0%	R 15.51
R 16.51	R 14.36	Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 17.84</b>	New	R 19.26	8.00%	R 20.80	8.0%	R 15.51
<b>5.1.2.3 Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>										
R 5.74	R 4.99	Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 5.74</b>	New	R 6.20	8.00%	R 6.70	8.0%	R 4.99

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>5.1.2 Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 5</b>										
<b>5.1.2.1 Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>										
R 3.00	R 2.61	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 17.38	R 15.11	7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.77</b>	New	R 20.27	8.00%	R 21.89	8.0%	R 16.32
R 17.38	R 15.11	31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.77</b>	New	R 20.27	8.00%	R 21.89	8.0%	R 16.32
R 17.38	R 15.11	61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.77</b>	New	R 20.27	8.00%	R 21.89	8.0%	R 16.32
R 30.27	R 26.32	Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
<b>5.1.2.2 Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>										
R 18.96	R 16.49	0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 20.48</b>	New	R 22.12	8.00%	R 23.89	8.0%	R 17.81
R 18.96	R 16.49	301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 20.48</b>	New	R 22.12	8.00%	R 23.89	8.0%	R 17.81
R 18.34	R 15.95	1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 19.81</b>	New	R 21.39	8.00%	R 23.11	8.0%	R 17.23
R 18.34	R 15.95	Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 19.81</b>	New	R 21.39	8.00%	R 23.11	8.0%	R 17.23
<b>5.1.2.3 Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>										
R 6.45	R 5.61	Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 6.45</b>	New	R 6.97	8.00%	R 7.52	8.0%	R 5.61
<b>5.2. Prepaid Meters (All Areas)</b>										
<b>5.2.1. Water connection on site (Consumption per kiloliter)</b>										
R 5.37	R 5.00	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 5.80</b>	8.00%	R 6.26	8.00%	R 6.76	8.00%	R 5.04
R 10.31	R 8.97	Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.14</b>	8.00%	R 12.03	8.00%	R 12.99	8.00%	R 9.69
<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 1</b>										
R 6.44	R 5.93	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 6.87</b>	New	R 7.42	8.00%	R 8.01	8.00%	R 5.97
R 12.37	R 10.76	Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.20</b>	New	R 14.26	8.00%	R 15.40	8.00%	R 11.48
<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 2</b>										
R 7.51	R 6.86	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 7.94</b>	New	R 8.57	8.00%	R 9.26	8.00%	R 6.90
R 14.43	R 12.55	Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.26</b>	New	R 16.48	8.00%	R 17.80	8.00%	R 13.27
<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 3</b>										
R 8.58	R 7.79	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.01</b>	New	R 9.73	8.00%	R 10.51	8.00%	R 7.83
R 16.49	R 14.34	Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 17.32</b>	New	R 18.71	8.00%	R 20.20	8.00%	R 15.06
<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 4</b>										
R 9.65	R 8.72	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.08</b>	New	R 10.88	8.00%	R 11.76	8.00%	R 8.76
R 18.55	R 16.13	Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 19.38</b>	New	R 20.93	8.00%	R 22.60	8.00%	R 16.85
<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 5</b>										
R 10.74	R 9.99	0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.60</b>	New	R 12.52	8.00%	R 13.53	8.00%	R 10.08
R 20.63	R 17.94	Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 22.28</b>	New	R 24.06	8.00%	R 25.99	8.00%	R 19.37
<b>Pensioners may qualify for 6 Kl of water free of charge per month in terms of councils policy.</b>										
R 865.14	R 669.10	<b>5.3. "Leiwater beurte" (In Urban areas per month)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 934.35</b>	8.00%	R 1 009.10	8.00%	R 1 089.83	8.00%	R 812.48
R 89.55	R 78.95	<b>5.4. Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 96.71</b>	8.00%	R 104.45	8.00%	R 112.81	8.00%	R 84.10
<b>5.5. Mobile Water provision</b>										
Free		<b>5.5.1 Humanitarian purposes</b>		<b>Free</b>		<b>Free</b>		<b>Free</b>		
R 250.00	R 219.30	<b>5.5.2 All non Residential per trip</b>	15.0%	<b>R 270.00</b>	8.00%	R 291.60	8.00%	R 314.93	8.00%	R 234.78
R 500.00	R 438.60	<b>5.6 Unnecessary call outs for work on customer side</b>	15.0%	<b>R 540.00</b>	8.00%	R 583.20	8.00%	R 629.86	8.00%	R 469.57

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>5.7 Greywater</b>								
		5.7.1 Per Cubic Meter (m3)	15.0%	R 0.29	New	R 0.31	8.00%	R 0.34	8.00%	R 0.25
		<b>5.8 Raw Water for Agricultural use</b>								
		5.81 Per kiloliter water	15.0%	R 0.51	New	R 0.55	8.00%	R 0.59	8.00%	R 0.44
		<b>6. Other tariffs and charges</b>								
		<b>6.1. CORPORATE SERVICES</b>								
R 563.00	R 523.48	6.1.1 Erection of banners ( per application)	15.0%	R 608.00	7.99%	R 656.00	7.89%	R 708.00	7.93%	R 528.70
R 433.00	R 402.61	6.1.2 Erection of placards (deposit)	15.0%	R 467.00	7.85%	R 504.00	7.92%	R 544.00	7.94%	R 406.09
R 879.00	R 817.39	6.1.3 Cancellation of purchase agreement (Admin fee)	15.0%	R 949.00	7.96%	R 1 024.00	7.90%	R 1 105.00	7.91%	R 825.22
		6.1.4 Agenda and minutes of Council meetings								
R 145.00	R 134.78	001-400 g	15.0%	R 156.00	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
R 161.00	R 149.57	401-500 g	15.0%	R 173.00	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
R 189.00	R 175.65	501-600 g	15.0%	R 204.00	7.94%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 177.39
R 204.00	R 189.57	601-700 g	15.0%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 191.30
R 252.00	R 233.91	701+ g	15.0%	R 272.00	7.94%	R 293.00	7.72%	R 316.00	7.85%	R 236.52
R 391.00	R 363.48	6.1.6 Translation service (Per hour or part of it)	15.0%	R 422.00	7.93%	R 455.00	7.82%	R 491.00	7.91%	R 366.96
		6.1.7 Access to information								
R 105.00	R 97.39	6.1.7.1 Fee payable when information is requested	15.0%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
		6.1.7.2 Reproduction fees:								
R 1.50	R 1.30	Photocopies (A4 or part of it) per page	15.0%	R 1.50	0.00%	R 1.60	6.67%	R 1.70	6.25%	R 1.30
R 1.00	R 0.87	Print outs per copy	15.0%	R 1.00	0.00%	R 1.10	10.00%	R 1.20	9.09%	R 0.87
R 19.00	R 18.26	Information on a memory stick	15.0%	R 21.00	10.53%	R 23.00	9.52%	R 25.00	8.70%	R 18.26
R 118.00	R 109.57	Information on a CD	15.0%	R 127.00	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 147.00	7.30%	R 110.43
R 66.00	R 60.87	Transcription of visual image (A4 page) per page	15.0%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 61.74
R 174.00	R 161.74	Copy of a visual image (A4 page) per page	15.0%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 37.00	R 33.91	Transcription of an audio record (A4 page) per page	15.0%	R 39.00	5.41%	R 42.00	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 33.91
R 49.00	R 45.22	Copy of audio record	15.0%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 60.00	7.14%	R 45.22
		6.1.7.3 Investigation fee								
R 44.00	R 40.87	To search for record and to prepare it for release -- per hour, first hour excluded	15.0%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 40.87
		6.1.7.4 Postage								
R 3 674.00	R 3 418.26	6.1.8 If record should be posted to applicant Application for extension of trading hours to sell Liquor	15.0%	R 3 967.00	7.97%	R 4 284.00	7.99%	R 4 626.00	7.98%	R 3 449.57
		<b>6.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>								
		<b>6.2.1 Libraries</b>								
		6.2.1.1 Hall rental (per session or part thereof)								
		<b>NOTE:</b> a session is from								
R 132.00	R 122.61	08:00 - 13:00	15.0%	R 142.00	7.58%	R 153.00	7.75%	R 165.00	7.84%	R 123.48
R 145.00	R 134.78	13:00 - 18:00	15.0%	R 156.00	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
R 161.00	R 149.57	18:00 - 00:00	15.0%	R 173.00	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
		<b>NB:</b> The amenities are available without charge to youth-, service-,charity-community-,sport-, educational-, and governmental institutions, as well as for meetings of local political parties								
R 354.00	R 328.70	6.2.1.2 Kitchen rental (per session or part thereof)	15.0%	R 382.00	7.91%	R 412.00	7.85%	R 444.00	7.77%	R 332.17
R 156.00		Deposit for kitchen rental	Exempt	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 195.00	7.73%	
		<b>6.2.2 Traffic Services</b>								
		<b>6.2.2.1 Assistance: Escorting and Traffic assistance or Any Other Special Event</b> (Section 111 (3) (C) of the Road Traffic Act 1989, Act 29 of 1989, in conjunction with Section 22 of the Standard Regulation Re: Roads, Provincial Notice 562 of October 1987.								
		6.2.2.1.1 Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 568.00	R 527.83	(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	15.0%	R 613.00	7.92%	R 662.00	7.99%	R 714.00	7.85%	R 533.04
R 204.00	R 189.57	(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	15.0%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 191.30
R 715.00	R 665.22	(c) First hour per officer ( after hours & weekends)	15.0%	R 772.00	7.97%	R 833.00	7.90%	R 899.00	7.92%	R 671.30
R 282.00	R 261.74	(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	15.0%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 328.00	7.89%	R 354.00	7.93%	R 264.35
R 1 469.00	R 1 366.09	(e) Per officer ( Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	15.0%	R 1 586.00	7.96%	R 1 712.00	7.94%	R 1 848.00	7.94%	R 1 379.13
R 174.00	R 161.74	(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	15.0%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 8.20	R 7.74	(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	15.0%	R 8.90	8.54%	R 10.00	12.36%	R 10.50	5.00%	R 7.74
R 174.00	R 161.74	(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	15.0%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 726.00	R 674.78	(i) Mega phone per day	15.0%	R 784.00	7.99%	R 846.00	7.91%	R 913.00	7.92%	R 681.74
		6.2.2.1.2 Non-Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 204.00	R 189.57	(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	15.0%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 191.30
R 105.00	R 97.39	(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	15.0%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
R 268.00	R 248.70	(c) First hour per officer ( after hours & weekends)	15.0%	R 289.00	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
R 161.00	R 149.57	(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	15.0%	R 173.00	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
R 734.00	R 682.61	(e) Per officer ( Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	15.0%	R 792.00	7.90%	R 855.00	7.95%	R 923.00	7.95%	R 688.70
R 105.00	R 97.39	(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	15.0%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
R 8.20	R 7.74	(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	15.0%	R 8.90	8.54%	R 10.00	12.36%	R 10.50	5.00%	R 7.74
R 78.00	R 72.17	(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	15.0%	R 84.00	7.69%	R 90.00	7.14%	R 97.00	7.78%	R 73.04
R 361.00	R 335.65	(i) Mega phone per day	15.0%	R 389.00	7.76%	R 420.00	7.97%	R 453.00	7.86%	R 338.26
		<b>6.2.2.2 Dog Tax Tariffs</b>								
R 217.00	R 201.74	6.2.2.2.1 Male dog: per year or part thereof	15.0%	R 234.00	7.83%	R 252.00	7.69%	R 272.00	7.94%	R 203.48
R 436.00	R 405.22	6.2.2.2.2 Bitch: per year or part thereof	15.0%	R 470.00	7.80%	R 507.00	7.87%	R 547.00	7.89%	R 408.70
R 108.00	R 100.00	6.2.2.2.3 Sterilised/castrated ( proof)	15.0%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 125.00	7.76%	R 135.00	8.00%	R 100.87
R 173.00	R 160.87	<b>6.2.2.3 Executing of warrants of arrest</b>	15.0%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 216.00	8.00%	R 161.74

**RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022**

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.2.3 Fire Brigade Service</b> (In terms of Provincial Notice 396 of 11 June 1982) No accounts will be rendered to informal areas								
R 2 572.00	R 2 393.04	6.2.3.1 Call-outs (per call) (excluding residential) This includes all fire fighting vehicles, all manpower water supply and pump operation during the actual delivery of specialized in fire fighting, (excluding travel time) where more than 1 hour worked. (excluding travel time) (Per hour or part thereof)	15.0%	<b>R 2 777.00</b>	7.97%	R 2 999.00	7.99%	R 3 238.00	7.97%	R 2 414.78
Cost		6.2.3.2 Additional sources and consumables:		<b>Cost</b>	<b>New</b>	<b>Cost</b>		<b>Cost</b>		
R 1 714.00	R 1 593.91	6.2.3.3 Special Standby Services at Events	15.0%	<b>R 1 851.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 999.00	8.00%	R 2 158.00	7.95%	R 1 609.57
R 2 647.00	R 2 462.61	6.2.4 Filling of swimming pools (per pool)	15.0%	<b>R 2 858.00</b>	7.97%	R 3 086.00	7.98%	R 3 332.00	7.97%	R 2 485.22
		<b>6.2.5 Permits (per permit)</b>								
R 243.00	R 226.09	(a) Gas	15.0%	<b>R 262.00</b>	7.82%	R 282.00	7.63%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 227.83
R 243.00	R 226.09	(b) Liquid Fuel	15.0%	<b>R 262.00</b>	7.82%	R 282.00	7.63%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 227.83
R 267.00	R 247.83	(c) Inspection of Vehicles for Hazardous contents transport (HAZCHEM):	15.0%	<b>R 288.00</b>	7.87%	R 311.00	7.99%	R 335.00	7.72%	R 250.43
R 535.00	R 497.39	(d) Spray-paint rooms	15.0%	<b>R 577.00</b>	7.85%	R 623.00	7.97%	R 672.00	7.87%	R 501.74
		<b>6.2.6 Refuse tariffs moved to Civil Services</b>								
		<b>6.2.7 Licensing and Regulating: Hiring and Sundry</b>								
R 727.00	R 675.65	6.2.7.1 Vendor stalls (uncovered)	15.0%	<b>R 785.00</b>	7.98%	R 847.00	7.90%	R 914.00	7.91%	R 682.61
R 1 177.00	R 1 094.78	6.2.7.2 Vendor stalls – under cover (per annum)	15.0%	<b>R 1 271.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 372.00	7.95%	R 1 481.00	7.94%	R 1 105.22
		6.2.7.3 Clean-up of premises (cost recoverable from owner)								
		<b>6.2.8 Holiday Resorts</b>								
R 551.00		Deposit for hiring C & D types Chalets at Pine Forest (Dennebos)	Exempt	<b>R 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 642.00	7.90%	R 693.00	7.94%	
R 428.00		Deposit for hiring of other	Exempt	<b>R 462.00</b>	7.94%	R 498.00	7.79%	R 537.00	7.83%	
		<b>6.2.8.1 Pine Forest (Dennebos)</b>								
25.00%	21.74%	6.2.8.1.1 Administrative levy for cancellation of booking (% of rental amount, no maximum)	15.0%	<b>25.00%</b>	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	R 0.22
		<b>6.2.8.1.2 Camping ( per stand per night )</b>								
R 349.00	R 324.35	High season	15.0%	<b>R 376.00</b>	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 326.96
R 226.00	R 209.57	In season	15.0%	<b>R 244.00</b>	7.96%	R 263.00	7.79%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 212.17
R 138.00	R 127.83	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 149.00</b>	7.97%	R 160.00	7.38%	R 172.00	7.50%	R 129.57
R 428.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 462.00</b>	7.94%	R 498.00	7.79%	R 537.00	7.83%	
		<b>6.2.8.1.3 Annual Booking Fee</b>								
R 16 449.00	R 15 375.65	A-type - caravan premises	15.0%	<b>R 17 682.00</b>	7.50%	R 19 450.00	10.00%	R 21 395.00	10.00%	R 15 375.65
R 12 933.00	R 12 088.70	B-type - caravan premises	15.0%	<b>R 13 902.00</b>	7.49%	R 15 292.00	10.00%	R 16 821.00	10.00%	R 12 088.70
R 12 032.00	R 11 246.96	C-type - caravan premises	15.0%	<b>R 12 934.00</b>	7.50%	R 14 227.00	10.00%	R 15 649.00	10.00%	R 11 246.96
R 16 449.00	R 15 375.65	Log Cabins	15.0%	<b>R 17 682.00</b>	7.50%	R 19 450.00	10.00%	R 21 395.00	10.00%	R 15 375.65
R 12 630.00	R 11 806.09	A-type - Lost City	15.0%	<b>R 13 577.00</b>	7.50%	R 14 934.00	9.99%	R 16 427.00	10.00%	R 11 806.09
R 10 593.00	R 9 901.74	B-type - Lost City	15.0%	<b>R 11 387.00</b>	7.50%	R 12 525.00	9.99%	R 13 777.00	10.00%	R 9 901.74
		Deposit	Exempt							
		<b>6.2.8.1.4 Chalets (per unit per night)</b>								
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.1 A - Type</b>								
R 428.00	R 398.26	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 453.00</b>	5.84%	R 475.00	4.86%	R 498.00	4.84%	R 393.91
R 382.00	R 354.78	In season	15.0%	<b>R 404.00</b>	5.76%	R 424.00	4.95%	R 445.00	4.95%	R 351.30
R 312.00	R 290.43	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b>	5.77%	R 346.00	4.85%	R 363.00	4.91%	R 286.96
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.2 B - Type</b>								
R 697.00	R 647.83	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 738.00</b>	5.88%	R 774.00	4.88%	R 812.00	4.91%	R 641.74
R 567.00	R 526.96	In season	15.0%	<b>R 601.00</b>	6.00%	R 631.00	4.99%	R 662.00	4.91%	R 522.61
R 439.00	R 407.83	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 465.00</b>	5.92%	R 488.00	4.95%	R 512.00	4.92%	R 404.35
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.3 C - Type</b>								
R 999.00	R 928.70	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 1 058.00</b>	5.91%	R 1 110.00	4.91%	R 1 165.00	4.95%	R 920.00
R 954.00	R 886.96	In season	15.0%	<b>R 1 011.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 061.00	4.95%	R 1 114.00	5.00%	R 879.13
R 526.00	R 488.70	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 557.00</b>	5.89%	R 584.00	4.85%	R 613.00	4.97%	R 484.35
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.4 D - Type</b>								
R 904.00	R 840.87	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 958.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 005.00	4.91%	R 1 055.00	4.98%	R 833.04
R 758.00	R 705.22	In season	15.0%	<b>R 803.00</b>	5.94%	R 843.00	4.98%	R 885.00	4.98%	R 698.26
R 480.00	R 446.09	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 508.00</b>	5.83%	R 533.00	4.92%	R 559.00	4.88%	R 441.74
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.5 E - Type</b>								
R 657.00	R 611.30	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 696.00</b>	5.94%	R 730.00	4.89%	R 766.00	4.93%	R 605.22
R 608.00	R 565.22	In season	15.0%	<b>R 644.00</b>	5.92%	R 676.00	4.97%	R 709.00	4.88%	R 560.00
R 391.00	R 363.48	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 414.00</b>	5.88%	R 434.00	4.83%	R 455.00	4.84%	R 360.00
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.6 F - Type</b>								
R 428.00	R 398.26	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 453.00</b>	5.84%	R 475.00	4.86%	R 498.00	4.84%	R 393.91
R 382.00	R 354.78	In season	15.0%	<b>R 404.00</b>	5.76%	R 424.00	4.95%	R 445.00	4.95%	R 351.30
R 312.00	R 290.43	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b>	5.77%	R 346.00	4.85%	R 363.00	4.91%	R 286.96
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.7 G - Type</b>								
R 1 004.00	R 933.91	High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 1 064.00</b>	5.98%	R 1 117.00	4.98%	R 1 172.00	4.92%	R 925.22
R 800.00	R 743.48	In season	15.0%	<b>R 848.00</b>	6.00%	R 890.00	4.95%	R 934.00	4.94%	R 737.39
R 497.00	R 461.74	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 526.00</b>	5.84%	R 552.00	4.94%	R 579.00	4.89%	R 457.39
		6.2.8.1.4.8 Long-term monthly rentals are based on the weekend tariff multiplied by four (4) plus 20 percent.								
		<b>6.2.8.1.5 Day Visitors - Entrance</b>								
R 70.00	R 65.22	Per person per day	15.0%	<b>R 74.00</b>	5.71%	R 77.00	4.05%	R 80.00	3.90%	R 64.35
R 66.00	R 61.74	Per vehicle per day	15.0%	<b>R 69.00</b>	4.55%	R 72.00	4.35%	R 75.00	4.17%	R 60.00



### RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
R 800.00		<b>6.2.8.1.6 Sundry Tariffs</b>								
		Conference Hall (deposit)	Exempt	R 800.00	0.00%	R 864.00	8.00%	R 933.00	7.99%	
		Conference Hall hire: per session								
R 504.00	R 468.70	08:00 – 13:00	15.0%	R 534.00	5.95%	R 560.00	4.87%	R 588.00	5.00%	R 464.35
R 504.00	R 468.70	13:00 – 18:00	15.0%	R 534.00	5.95%	R 560.00	4.87%	R 588.00	5.00%	R 464.35
R 675.00	R 627.83	18:00 – 24:00	15.0%	R 715.00	5.93%	R 750.00	4.90%	R 787.00	4.93%	R 621.74
R 1 290.00	R 1 199.13	Conference Hall hire: per day	15.0%	R 1 367.00	5.97%	R 1 435.00	4.97%	R 1 506.00	4.95%	R 1 188.70
		Renting of Recreational Halls to sports clubs (local):								
R 350.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 350.00	0.00%	R 378.00	8.00%	R 408.00	7.94%	
R 1 604.00	R 1 491.30	Annual tariff	15.0%	R 1 700.00	5.99%	R 1 785.00	5.00%	R 1 874.00	4.99%	R 1 478.26
R 76.00	R 70.43	Bedding hiring: per set per week (chalets)	15.0%	R 80.00	5.26%	R 84.00	5.00%	R 88.00	4.76%	R 69.57
		Entrance (Local Residents)								
R 166.00	R 154.78	Clip cards - Local residence in Witzenberg area entrance (5 Visits)	15.0%	R 175.00	5.42%	R 183.00	4.57%	R 192.00	4.92%	R 152.17
		Local residence in Witzenberg annual tickets (per ticket)								
R 382.00	R 354.78	Adults	15.0%	R 404.00	5.76%	R 424.00	4.95%	R 445.00	4.95%	R 351.30
R 281.00	R 260.87	Children	15.0%	R 297.00	5.69%	R 311.00	4.71%	R 326.00	4.82%	R 258.26
R 263.00	R 244.35	Vehicles	15.0%	R 278.00	5.70%	R 291.00	4.68%	R 305.00	4.81%	R 241.74
R 60.00	R 55.65	Clip cards - Recreational facilities 5 clips per ticket	15.0%	R 63.00	5.00%	R 66.00	4.76%	R 69.00	4.55%	R 54.78
		Laundromat facilities								
R 48.00	R 44.35	Per 8kg, excluding washing powder	15.0%	R 50.00	4.17%	R 52.00	4.00%	R 54.00	3.85%	R 43.48
		<b>6.2.8.2 Klipriver Park (Closed)</b>								
		<b>6.2.8.2.1 Chalets (per unit per night)</b>								
		<b>A - Type</b>								
		High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	R 393.00	5.93%	R 412.00	4.83%	R 432.00	4.85%	R 341.74
R 371.00	R 346.09	In season	15.0%	R 330.00	5.77%	R 346.00	4.85%	R 363.00	4.91%	R 286.96
R 312.00	R 291.30	Out of season	15.0%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 243.00	4.74%	R 255.00	4.94%	R 201.74
R 219.00	R 204.35									
		<b>B - Type</b>								
		High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	R 435.00	5.84%	R 456.00	4.83%	R 478.00	4.82%	R 378.26
R 411.00	R 383.48	In season	15.0%	R 347.00	5.79%	R 364.00	4.90%	R 382.00	4.95%	R 301.74
R 328.00	R 306.09	Out of season	15.0%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 248.00	4.64%	R 260.00	4.84%	R 206.09
R 224.00	R 208.70									
		<b>6.2.8.2.2 Camping (per stand per night)</b>								
R 183.00	R 170.43	High season	15.0%	R 193.00	5.46%	R 202.00	4.66%	R 212.00	4.95%	R 167.83
R 129.00	R 120.00	In season	15.0%	R 136.00	5.43%	R 142.00	4.41%	R 149.00	4.93%	R 118.26
R 75.00	R 69.57	Out of season	15.0%	R 79.00	5.33%	R 82.00	3.80%	R 86.00	4.88%	R 68.70
		<b>6.2.8.2.3 Day Visitors</b>								
R 65.00	R 60.00	Per person per day	15.0%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 71.00	4.41%	R 74.00	4.23%	R 59.13
R 65.00	R 60.00	Per vehicle per day	15.0%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 71.00	4.41%	R 74.00	4.23%	R 59.13
		<b>6.2.8.3 Discounts - Both Resorts</b>								
		The following discounts will be allowed on booking by:								
		Pensioners - less 50% during off-season and midweek periods out of peak season								
		Registered Caravan Clubs and Club members - less 10% in periods out of peak season								
		Midweek in- and off season - less 25%								
		Students accompanied by parents - less 12% on day visitor fee								
		<b>6.2.9 Swimming Pools</b>								
		All swimming pools in Witzenberg								
R 11.00	R 9.57	Entrance: Adults	15.0%	R 11.00	0.00%	R 11.00	0.00%	R 11.00	0.00%	R 9.57
R 2.50	R 2.17	Children (school-going)	15.0%	R 2.50	0.0%	R 2.50	0.00%	R 2.50	0.00%	R 2.17
R 150.00	R 130.43	Season tickets	15.0%	R 150.00	0.00%	R 150.00	0.00%	R 150.00	0.00%	R 130.43
R 600.00	R 521.74	Annual fee per School (Only for School activities)	15.0%	R 600.00	0.0%	R 600.00	0.00%	R 600.00	0.00%	R 521.74
R 1 100.00	R 956.52	Annual fee per Service providers for Swimming training/lessons (Allow all trainees entrv free)	15.0%	R 1 100.00	0.00%	R 1 100.00	0.00%	R 1 100.00	0.00%	R 956.52
		<b>6.2.10 All sports grounds in Witzenberg</b>								
		<b>6.2.10.1 School practices (per practice)</b>								
R 70.00	R 64.35	School practices (per practice)	15.0%	R 75.00	7.14%	R 81.00	8.00%	R 87.00	7.41%	R 65.22
		If the school book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	15.0%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 62.00	R 57.39	School matches (per match)	15.0%	R 159.00	7.43%	R 171.00	7.55%	R 184.00	7.60%	R 138.26
R 148.00	R 137.39	Sports clubs (per practice)	15.0%	R 159.00	7.43%	R 171.00	7.55%	R 184.00	7.60%	R 138.26
		If the sport club book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	15.0%	R 118.00	7.27%	R 127.00	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 102.61
R 110.00	R 101.74	Sports clubs (per match)	15.0%	R 344.00	7.84%	R 371.00	7.85%	R 400.00	7.82%	R 299.13
R 319.00	R 296.52	Other events	15.0%	R 376.00	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 326.96
R 349.00	R 324.35	Festivals and Carnivals (per day)	15.0%	R 1 020.00	7.94%	R 1 101.00	7.94%	R 1 189.00	7.99%	R 886.96
R 945.00	R 879.13									
R 379.00		Deposit per event	Exempt	R 409.00	7.92%	R 441.00	7.82%	R 476.00	7.94%	
		<b>6.2.11 Community Halls and Town Halls</b>								
		<b>6.2.11.1 Non-local and Outside Organisations</b>								
		<b>6.2.11.1.1 Tulbagh Community Hall</b>								
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 255.00	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 169.00	R 155.65	Non-local Associations (per session)	15.0%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 189.00	5.59%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 155.65
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17	Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 532.00	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 255.00	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 255.00	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
R 827.00	R 761.74	Deposit for all the above	15.0%	R 876.00	5.93%	R 928.00	5.94%	R 983.00	5.93%	R 761.74
R 102.00	R 93.91	Preparation of hall per hour	15.0%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
6.2.11.1.2 Tulbagh Town Hall										
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1 340.00	R 1 234.78	Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 420.00	5.97%	R 1 505.00	5.99%	R 1 595.00	5.98%	R 1 234.78
R 1 431.00	R 1 516.00	Deposit for above	Exempt	R 1 516.00	5.94%	R 1 606.00	5.94%	R 1 702.00	5.98%	R 1 516.00
Local Organisations/Individuals										
6.2.11.1.3 Town Hall - Ceres										
Hall, stage and main toilets										
		Morning	15.0%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
R 340.00	R 313.04	Afternoon	15.0%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
R 420.00	R 386.96	Evening	15.0%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
Kitchen										
		Morning	15.0%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48	Afternoon	15.0%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 287.00	R 264.35	Evening	15.0%	R 304.00	5.92%	R 322.00	5.92%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 264.35
Banqueting Hall: (only when not used in conjunction with kitchen) per session										
		Morning	15.0%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 192.17
R 209.00	R 192.17	Afternoon	15.0%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 192.17
R 237.00	R 218.26	Evening	15.0%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 218.26
Tariff 2: Public dances per session										
		Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	R 876.00	5.93%	R 928.00	5.94%	R 983.00	5.93%	R 761.74
R 827.00	R 761.74									
Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit										
		Per function	Exempt	R 1 516.00	5.94%	R 1 606.00	5.94%	R 1 702.00	5.98%	R 1 516.00
R 1 431.00	R 1 516.00									
Tariff 4: equipment per occasion										
		Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	15.0%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 34.00	3.03%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 28.70
R 32.00	R 28.70	Hiring of tables (each, per day)	15.0%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 23.00	4.55%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 19.13
R 21.00	R 19.13	Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	15.0%	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 17.39
R 19.00	R 17.39									
Tariff 5: reduced rates										
50% discount to organisations that qualify										
Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time										
In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated										
Tariff 7: Pianos per function										
		Piano organ	15.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 181.74
R 198.00	R 181.74	Grand piano	15.0%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48									
Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)										
In respect of hall and stage only										
		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 128.70
R 140.00	R 128.70	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 174.00	5.45%	R 184.00	5.75%	R 143.48
R 156.00	R 143.48									
Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking										
If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged										
		Levy	15.0%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
R 115.00	R 105.22									
R 237.00	R 218.26									
Sound system for Town Hall (per occasion)										
			15.0%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 218.26
R 237.00	R 218.26									
6.2.11.1.4 Bella Vista Community Hall										
Tariff 1: Basic charges per session										
Hall, stage and main toilets										
		Morning	15.0%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 274.00	5.79%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 225.22
R 245.00	R 225.22	Afternoon	15.0%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 274.00	5.79%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 225.22
R 245.00	R 225.22	Evening	15.0%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	R 436.00	5.83%	R 338.26
R 367.00	R 338.26									
Kitchen										
		Morning	15.0%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48	Afternoon	15.0%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48	Evening	15.0%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 274.00	5.79%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 225.22
R 245.00	R 225.22									
Change rooms (excluding main toilets)										
		Morning	15.0%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 64.00	R 58.26	Afternoon	15.0%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 64.00	R 58.26	Evening	15.0%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
R 128.00	R 117.39									
Tariff 2: Public dances per session										
		Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 945.00	5.94%	R 1 001.00	5.93%	R 775.65
R 842.00	R 775.65									
Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit										
		Per function --- excluding kitchen	15.0%	R 373.00	5.97%	R 395.00	5.90%	R 418.00	5.82%	R 324.35
R 352.00	R 324.35	Per function --- including kitchen	15.0%	R 1 516.00	5.94%	R 1 606.00	5.94%	R 1 702.00	5.98%	R 1 318.26
R 1 431.00	R 1 318.26									
Tariff 4: equipment per occasion										
		Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	15.0%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 34.00	3.03%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 28.70
R 32.00	R 28.70	Hiring of tables (each, per day)	15.0%	R 16.90	6.29%	R 17.90	5.92%	R 19.00	6.15%	R 14.70
R 15.90	R 14.70	Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	15.0%	R 15.70	6.08%	R 16.60	5.73%	R 17.60	6.02%	R 13.65
R 14.80	R 13.65									
Tariff 5: Reduced rates										
50% discount to organisations that qualify										
Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time										
In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated										
Tariff 7: Pianos										
Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)										
In respect of hall and stage only										
		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 82.61
R 90.00	R 82.61	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
R 128.00	R 117.39									
Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking										
If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged										
		Levy	15.0%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
R 102.00	R 93.91									

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.2.11.1.5 Dreyer Hall (currently on lease contract)</b>								
		<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
		<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 211.00	R 195.65	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 227.00</b>	7.58%	R 245.00	7.93%	R 264.00	7.76%	R 197.39
R 211.00	R 195.65	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 227.00</b>	7.58%	R 245.00	7.93%	R 264.00	7.76%	R 197.39
R 288.00	R 267.83	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 311.00</b>	7.99%	R 335.00	7.72%	R 361.00	7.76%	R 270.43
		<b>Kitchen</b>								
R 72.00	R 66.96	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 77.00</b>	6.94%	R 83.00	7.79%	R 89.00	7.23%	R 66.96
R 72.00	R 66.96	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 77.00</b>	6.94%	R 83.00	7.79%	R 89.00	7.23%	R 66.96
R 86.00	R 80.00	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 92.00</b>	6.98%	R 99.00	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 80.00
		<b>Change rooms (excluding main toilets)</b>								
R 62.00	R 57.39	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 62.00	R 57.39	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 134.00	R 124.35	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 144.00</b>	7.46%	R 155.00	7.64%	R 167.00	7.74%	R 125.22
		<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 802.00	R 746.09	Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 866.00</b>	7.98%	R 935.00	7.97%	R 1 009.00	7.91%	R 753.04
R 306.00	R 327.00	<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function</b>	Exempt	<b>R 330.00</b>	7.84%	R 356.00	7.88%	R 384.00	7.87%	R 330.00
		<b>Tariff 4: Equipment</b>								
		<b>Tariff 5: Reduced rates</b>								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		<b>Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		<b>Tariff 7: Pianos</b>								
		<b>Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 62.00	R 57.39	Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 98.00	R 90.43	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 105.00</b>	7.14%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 91.30
		<b>Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking</b>								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 98.00	R 90.43	Levy	15.0%	<b>R 105.00</b>	7.14%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 91.30
		<b>6.2.11.1.6 Bella Vista Youth Centre and Polo cross Hall N'duli</b>								
		<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
		<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 221.00	R 203.48	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 303.00	R 279.13	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 321.00</b>	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 279.13
		<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 842.00	R 775.65	Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 892.00</b>	5.94%	R 945.00	5.94%	R 1 001.00	5.93%	R 775.65
R 321.00	R 340.00	<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function</b>	Exempt	<b>R 340.00</b>	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 340.00
		<b>Tariff 4: Reduced rates</b>								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		<b>Tariff 5: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
		In the event of the lessee failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		<b>Tariff 6: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 64.00	R 58.26	Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 67.00</b>	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 102.00	R 93.91	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
		<b>Tariff 7: Changes to bookings --- per booking</b>								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 115.00	R 105.22	Levy	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
		<b>6.2.11.1.7 N'duli New Hall</b>								
		<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
		<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 260.00	R 239.13	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
R 260.00	R 239.13	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
R 367.00	R 338.26	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 389.00</b>	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	R 436.00	5.83%	R 338.26
		<b>Kitchen</b>								
R 115.00	R 105.22	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
R 115.00	R 105.22	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
R 169.00	R 155.65	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 179.00</b>	5.92%	R 189.00	5.59%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 155.65
		<b>Change rooms (excluding main toilets)</b>								
R 49.00	R 44.35	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 51.00</b>	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
R 49.00	R 44.35	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 51.00</b>	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
R 76.00	R 69.57	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 80.00</b>	5.26%	R 84.00	5.00%	R 89.00	5.95%	R 69.57
		<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 894.00	R 823.48	Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 947.00</b>	5.93%	R 1 003.00	5.91%	R 1 063.00	5.98%	R 823.48
R 462.00	R 489.00	<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function</b>	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
		<b>Tariff 4: Equipment</b>								
		<b>Tariff 5: Reduced rates</b>								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		<b>Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		<b>Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 102.00	R 93.91	Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
R 128.00	R 117.39	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
		<b>Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking</b>								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 102.00	R 93.91	Levy	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
R 49.00	R 44.35	<b>6.2.11.1.8 Prince Alfred's Hamlet Town Hall</b>								
		<b>Tariff 1: Information sessions</b>	15.0%	<b>R 51.00</b>	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
		<b>Tariff 2: Welfare Functions</b>								
		<b>Tariff 3: Meetings per session (included council chamber for councillors)</b>								
R 64.00	R 58.26	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 67.00</b>	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 204.00	R 216.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 216.00</b>	5.88%	R 228.00	5.56%	R 241.00	5.70%	R 216.00
		<b>Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ birthdays)</b>								
R 894.00	R 823.48	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 947.00</b>	5.93%	R 1 003.00	5.91%	R 1 063.00	5.98%	R 823.48
R 1 015.00	R 1 075.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 1 075.00</b>	5.91%	R 1 139.00	5.95%	R 1 207.00	5.97%	R 1 075.00
		<b>Tariff 5: Church services ( per service) and fundraisings</b>								
R 460.00	R 423.48	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 423.48
R 646.00	R 684.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 684.00</b>	5.88%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 768.00	5.93%	R 684.00
		<b>Tariff 6: Sport practices ( per session)</b>								
R 209.00	R 192.17	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 221.00</b>	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 192.17
R 368.00	R 390.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
		<b>6.2.11.1.9 Prince Alfred's Hamlet Community Hall</b>								
		<b>Tariff 1: Information sessions</b>	15.0%	<b>R 51.00</b>	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
		<b>Tariff 2: Welfare Functions</b>								
		<b>Tariff 3: Meetings ( per session)</b>								
R 64.00	R 58.26	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 67.00</b>	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 160.00	R 169.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 169.00</b>	5.63%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 189.00	5.59%	R 169.00
		<b>Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ birthdays)</b>								
R 855.00	R 787.83	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 906.00</b>	5.96%	R 960.00	5.96%	R 1 017.00	5.94%	R 787.83
R 922.00	R 977.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 977.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 035.00	5.94%	R 1 097.00	5.99%	R 977.00
		<b>Tariff 5: Church services ( per service) and fundraisings</b>								
R 460.00	R 423.48	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 423.48
R 646.00	R 684.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 684.00</b>	5.88%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 768.00	5.93%	R 684.00
		<b>Tariff 6: Sport practices</b>								
R 102.00	R 93.91	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
R 507.00	R 537.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 537.00</b>	5.92%	R 569.00	5.96%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 537.00
		<b>6.2.11.1.10 Tulbagh Community Hall</b>								
		<b>Indoor Sport</b>								
R 1 712.00	R 1 577.39	Professional	15.0%	<b>R 1 814.00</b>	5.96%	R 1 922.00	5.95%	R 2 037.00	5.98%	R 1 577.39
R 985.00	R 907.83	Amateur	15.0%	<b>R 1 044.00</b>	5.99%	R 1 106.00	5.94%	R 1 172.00	5.97%	R 907.83
R 128.00	R 117.39	Practices -- per hour	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
R 690.00	R 731.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
		<b>Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows</b>								
R 696.00	R 640.87	Local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 737.00</b>	5.89%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 640.87
R 1 712.00	R 1 577.39	Professional / Private	15.0%	<b>R 1 814.00</b>	5.96%	R 1 922.00	5.95%	R 2 037.00	5.98%	R 1 577.39
R 690.00	R 731.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
		<b>Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars</b>								
R 140.00	R 128.70	Local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 148.00</b>	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 128.70
R 576.00	R 610.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 610.00</b>	5.90%	R 646.00	5.90%	R 684.00	5.88%	R 610.00
		<b>Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's</b>								
R 1 106.00	R 1 019.13	Local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 1 172.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 242.00	5.97%	R 1 316.00	5.96%	R 1 019.13
R 1 670.00	R 1 539.13	Private	15.0%	<b>R 1 770.00</b>	5.99%	R 1 876.00	5.99%	R 1 988.00	5.97%	R 1 539.13
R 690.00	R 731.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
		<b>Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions</b>								
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Non-local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 1 255.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
		Local Associations								
R 761.00	R 806.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 806.00</b>	5.91%	R 854.00	5.96%	R 905.00	5.97%	R 806.00
		<b>Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant</b>								
R 998.00	R 919.13	Non-local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 1 057.00</b>	5.91%	R 1 120.00	5.96%	R 1 187.00	5.98%	R 919.13
R 696.00	R 640.87	Local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 737.00</b>	5.89%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 640.87
R 1 267.00	R 1 343.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 1 343.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 423.00	5.96%	R 1 508.00	5.97%	R 1 343.00
R 102.00	R 93.91	<b>Preparation of hall per hour</b>	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91

**RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022**

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.2.11.2 Local Organisations</b>								
		<b>6.2.11.2.1 Tulbagh Town Hall</b>								
		<b>Deposit</b>								
R 1 267.00	R 1 343.00	Main hall	Exempt	<b>R 1 343.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 423.00	5.96%	R 1 508.00	5.97%	R 1 343.00
R 404.00	R 428.00	Banqueting hall	Exempt	<b>R 428.00</b>	5.94%	R 453.00	5.84%	R 480.00	5.96%	R 428.00
R 404.00	R 428.00	Auditorium	Exempt	<b>R 428.00</b>	5.94%	R 453.00	5.84%	R 480.00	5.96%	R 428.00
R 219.00	R 232.00	Kitchen	Exempt	<b>R 232.00</b>	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 232.00
R 380.00	R 402.00	Tables	Exempt	<b>R 402.00</b>	5.79%	R 426.00	5.97%	R 451.00	5.87%	R 402.00
		<b>Hire:</b>								
		<b>Indoor Sport</b>								
R 1 842.00	R 1 697.39	Professional	15.0%	<b>R 1 952.00</b>	5.97%	R 2 069.00	5.99%	R 2 193.00	5.99%	R 1 697.39
R 985.00	R 907.83	Amateur	15.0%	<b>R 1 044.00</b>	5.99%	R 1 106.00	5.94%	R 1 172.00	5.97%	R 907.83
R 260.00	R 239.13	Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
		<b>Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows</b>								
R 603.00	R 555.65	Local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 639.00</b>	5.97%	R 677.00	5.95%	R 717.00	5.91%	R 555.65
R 1 712.00	R 1 577.39	Professional / Private	15.0%	<b>R 1 814.00</b>	5.96%	R 1 922.00	5.95%	R 2 037.00	5.98%	R 1 577.39
R 260.00	R 239.13	Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
		<b>Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars</b>								
R 603.00	R 555.65	Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 639.00</b>	5.97%	R 677.00	5.95%	R 717.00	5.91%	R 555.65
R 260.00	R 239.13	Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
R 420.00	R 386.96	Auditorium	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
R 268.00	R 248.70	Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 289.00</b>	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
		<b>Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's</b>								
R 1 578.00	R 1 453.91	Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 672.00</b>	5.96%	R 1 772.00	5.98%	R 1 878.00	5.98%	R 1 453.91
R 707.00	R 651.30	Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 749.00</b>	5.94%	R 793.00	5.87%	R 840.00	5.93%	R 651.30
R 340.00	R 313.04	Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 360.00</b>	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
		<b>Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions</b>								
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17	Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 696.00	R 640.87	Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 737.00</b>	5.89%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 640.87
R 340.00	R 313.04	Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 360.00</b>	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
		<b>Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant</b>								
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17	Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17	Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 128.00	R 117.39	Preparation of hall per hour	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
R 23.00	R 20.87	Tables: per table to maximum of R110.00	15.0%	<b>R 24.00</b>	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%	R 26.00	4.00%	R 20.87
		<b>6.2.11.2.2 Drostyd hall</b>								
R 444.00	R 408.70	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 470.00</b>	5.86%	R 498.00	5.96%	R 527.00	5.82%	R 408.70
R 380.00	R 402.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 402.00</b>	5.79%	R 426.00	5.97%	R 451.00	5.87%	R 402.00
		<b>6.2.11.2.3 Montana Community Hall</b>								
		<b>Concerts and stage performances</b>								
R 645.00	R 683.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 683.00</b>	5.89%	R 723.00	5.86%	R 766.00	5.95%	R 683.00
R 563.00	R 596.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
		<b>Disco's and Dances</b>								
R 1 039.00	R 1 101.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 1 101.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%	R 1 237.00	6.00%	R 1 101.00
R 690.00	R 731.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
		<b>Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays</b>								
R 500.00	R 460.87	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 530.00</b>	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 460.87
R 563.00	R 596.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00	<b>Meetings</b>								R 0.00
R 237.00	R 251.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 251.00
R 345.00	R 365.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 365.00</b>	5.80%	R 386.00	5.75%	R 409.00	5.96%	R 365.00
	0	<b>Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions) per session</b>								0
	R 0.00	<b>Performances</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 462.00	R 489.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
	R 0.00	<b>Exhibitions</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 368.00	R 390.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
	R 0.00	<b>Bazaars</b>								R 0.00
R 260.00	R 275.00	Hire: Churches and Schools	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 275.00
R 460.00	R 487.00	Hire: Other	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 487.00
R 530.00	R 561.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 561.00</b>	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 561.00
R 90.00	R 95.00	Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 95.00
		<b>Montana Library Hall : Per occasion ( No Church Services)</b>								
R 115.00	R 121.00		15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 121.00
R 140.00	R 148.00	<b>Stamper Street Hall : (per occasion)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 148.00</b>	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 148.00
	R 0.00									R 0.00

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
	R 0.00	<b>6.2.11.2.4 Pine Valley Community Hall</b>								R 0.00
	R 0.00	<b>Concerts and stage performances</b>								R 0.00
R 645.00	R 683.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 683.00</b>	5.89%	R 723.00	5.86%	R 766.00	5.95%	R 683.00
R 563.00	R 596.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00	<b>Disco's and Dances</b>								R 0.00
R 1 039.00	R 1 101.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 1 101.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%	R 1 237.00	6.00%	R 1 101.00
R 690.00	R 731.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
		<b>Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays</b>								
R 500.00	R 460.87	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 530.00</b>	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 460.87
R 563.00	R 596.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00	<b>Meetings</b>								R 0.00
R 237.00	R 251.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 251.00
R 345.00	R 365.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 365.00</b>	5.80%	R 386.00	5.75%	R 409.00	5.96%	R 365.00
		<b>Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)</b>								
		<b>Performances</b>								
R 420.00	R 386.96	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
R 462.00	R 489.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
	R 0.00	<b>Exhibitions</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 368.00	R 390.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
	R 0.00	<b>Bazaars</b>								R 0.00
R 260.00	R 275.00	Hire: Churches and Schools	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 275.00
R 460.00	R 487.00	Hire: Other	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 487.00
R 530.00	R 561.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 561.00</b>	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 561.00
R 90.00	R 82.61	<b>Kitchen</b>	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 82.61

**NB:** Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.

**NB:** The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State Institutions, and Senior Citizens.

### 6.2.11.2.5 Op-Die-Berg Community Hall

		<b>Concerts and stage performances</b>								
R 645.00	R 593.91	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 683.00</b>	5.89%	R 723.00	5.86%	R 766.00	5.95%	R 593.91
R 563.00	R 596.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00	<b>Disco's and Dances</b>								R 0.00
R 1 039.00	R 1 101.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 1 101.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%	R 1 237.00	6.00%	R 1 101.00
R 690.00	R 731.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
		<b>Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays</b>								
R 500.00	R 460.87	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 530.00</b>	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 460.87
R 563.00	R 596.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00	<b>Meetings</b>								R 0.00
R 237.00	R 251.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 251.00
R 345.00	R 365.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 365.00</b>	5.80%	R 386.00	5.75%	R 409.00	5.96%	R 365.00
		<b>Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)</b>								
		<b>Performances</b>								
R 420.00	R 386.96	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
R 462.00	R 489.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
	R 0.00	<b>Exhibitions</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00	Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 368.00	R 390.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
	R 0.00	<b>Bazaars</b>								R 0.00
R 260.00	R 275.00	Hire: Churches and Schools	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 275.00
R 460.00	R 487.00	Hire: Other	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 487.00
R 530.00	R 561.00	Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 561.00</b>	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 561.00
R 90.00	R 82.61	<b>Kitchen</b>	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 82.61

**NB:** Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.

**NB:** The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State Institutions, and Senior Citizens.

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>6.2.12 Cemeteries</b>										
<b>Tariffs</b>										
<b>6.2.12.1 Non-local residents</b>										
All persons that were resident outside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.										
R 3 604.00	R 3 353.04	6 ft excavation: plot included	15.0%	<b>R 3 892.00</b>	7.99%	R 4 203.00	7.99%	R 4 539.00	7.99%	R 3 384.35
R 4 280.00	R 3 981.74	8 ft excavation: plot included	15.0%	<b>R 4 622.00</b>	7.99%	R 4 991.00	7.98%	R 5 390.00	7.99%	R 4 019.13
R 1 078.00	R 1 002.61	Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	15.0%	<b>R 1 164.00</b>	7.98%	R 1 257.00	7.99%	R 1 357.00	7.96%	R 1 012.17
R 363.00	R 337.39	Memorial plaque	15.0%	<b>R 392.00</b>	7.99%	R 423.00	7.91%	R 456.00	7.80%	R 340.87
<b>6.2.12.2 Local residents</b>										
All persons that were resident inside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.										
<b>6.2.12.2.1 Indigent cases</b>										
<b>Town residents</b>										
<b>Definition:</b>										
At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household that was approved as an indigent case, also noted as such in the Financial system.										
<b>Rural residents</b>										
<b>Definition:</b>										
At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household of which the combined income did not exceed twice the State's Old-age Pension allowance, and that the deceased had resided in the house at that time.										
<b>Burials for indigent cases are free of charge, being funded from the Indigent Allocation at non-local tariffs.</b>										
<b>6.2.12.2.2 All other cases</b>										
R 402.00	R 373.91	Plot	15.0%	<b>R 434.00</b>	7.96%	R 468.00	7.83%	R 505.00	7.91%	R 377.39
R 1 287.00	R 1 197.39	6 ft excavation	15.0%	<b>R 1 389.00</b>	7.93%	R 1 500.00	7.99%	R 1 620.00	8.00%	R 1 207.83
R 1 379.00	R 1 282.61	8 ft excavation	15.0%	<b>R 1 489.00</b>	7.98%	R 1 608.00	7.99%	R 1 736.00	7.96%	R 1 294.78
R 619.00	R 575.65	Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	15.0%	<b>R 668.00</b>	7.92%	R 721.00	7.93%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.87
R 349.00	R 324.35	Memorial plaque	15.0%	<b>R 376.00</b>	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 326.96
<b>6.2.13 Dept. Parks -- private works -- equipment -- tariff per hour</b>										
R 66.00	R 60.87	Lawnmower: 450 mm (small) per hour	15.0%	<b>R 71.00</b>	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 61.74
R 118.00	R 109.57	Lawnmower: 750 mm (large) per hour	15.0%	<b>R 127.00</b>	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 147.00	7.30%	R 110.43
R 93.00	R 86.09	Forest cutters (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 100.00</b>	7.53%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 86.96
R 93.00	R 86.09	Chain saws (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 100.00</b>	7.53%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 86.96
R 189.00	R 175.65	Bush cutters (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 204.00</b>	7.94%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 177.39
R 189.00	R 175.65	Trailers (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 204.00</b>	7.94%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 177.39
R 215.00	R 200.00	Spray pumps: Mechanical and triangular ( per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 232.00</b>	7.91%	R 250.00	7.76%	R 270.00	8.00%	R 201.74

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>6.3. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>6.3.1 Administrative fees</b>										
R 132.00	R 122.61	6.3.1.1 Furnishing of evaluation- and / or clearance certificates in accordance with Section 96 of Ordinance 20 of 1974: per certificate:	15.0%	<b>R 142.00</b>	7.58%	R 153.00	7.75%	R 165.00	7.84%	R 123.48
		6.3.1.2 Valuations & deed search								
		6.3.1.2.1 Re-evaluation of properties (per application)								
R 237.00	R 220.00	- Residential properties	15.0%	<b>R 255.00</b>	7.59%	R 275.00	7.84%	R 297.00	8.00%	R 221.74
R 1 150.00	R 1 069.57	- Business properties	15.0%	<b>R 1 242.00</b>	8.00%	R 1 341.00	7.97%	R 1 448.00	7.98%	R 1 080.00
R 1 430.00	R 1 330.43	- Agricultural properties	15.0%	<b>R 1 544.00</b>	7.97%	R 1 667.00	7.97%	R 1 800.00	7.98%	R 1 342.61
R 1 287.00	R 1 197.39	- State owned properties	15.0%	<b>R 1 389.00</b>	7.93%	R 1 500.00	7.99%	R 1 620.00	8.00%	R 1 207.83
R 117.00	R 108.70	- Urban vacant land	15.0%	<b>R 126.00</b>	7.69%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 109.57
R 237.00	R 220.00	- Other not specified above	15.0%	<b>R 255.00</b>	7.59%	R 275.00	7.84%	R 297.00	8.00%	R 221.74
R 52.00	R 47.83	6.3.1.2.2 Deeds office search per erf	15.0%	<b>R 56.00</b>	7.69%	R 60.00	7.14%	R 64.00	6.67%	R 48.70
R 924.00	R 859.13	6.3.1.2.3 Request for valuation detail per erf	15.0%	<b>R 997.00</b>	7.90%	R 1 076.00	7.92%	R 1 162.00	7.99%	R 866.96
R 51.00	R 46.96	6.3.1.3 Tracing of any information older than six months. (per hour or part thereof)	15.0%	<b>R 55.00</b>	7.84%	R 59.00	7.27%	R 63.00	6.78%	R 47.83
R 51.00	R 46.96	6.3.1.4 Issuing of accounts' duplicates (per account)	15.0%	<b>R 55.00</b>	7.84%	R 59.00	7.27%	R 63.00	6.78%	R 47.83
R 514.00	R 477.39	6.3.1.5 Furnishing of name- and address list (per list) (per town)	15.0%	<b>R 555.00</b>	7.98%	R 599.00	7.93%	R 646.00	7.85%	R 482.61
R 105.00	R 97.39	6.3.1.6 Surcharge on Refer to Drawer cheques (per cheque)	15.0%	<b>R 113.00</b>	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
R 36.00	R 33.04	6.3.1.7 Excess	15.0%	<b>R 38.00</b>	5.56%	R 41.00	7.89%	R 44.00	7.32%	R 33.04
		6.3.1.8 Recovery costs								
R 38.00	R 34.78	6.3.1.8.1 Tariffs for processes and the serving of documentation by the Municipality	15.0%	<b>R 41.00</b>	7.89%	R 44.00	7.32%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 35.65
R 57.00	R 52.17	6.3.1.8.1.1 Serving of a registered reminder (per reminder)	15.0%	<b>R 61.00</b>	7.02%	R 65.00	6.56%	R 70.00	7.69%	R 53.04
		6.3.1.8.1.2 Stamp costs (per summons)								
R 161.00	R 149.57	6.3.1.8.1.3 Serving of summonses and/or writs (per serving)	15.0%	<b>R 173.00</b>	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
R 391.00	R 363.48	6.3.1.8.1.3 Inside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	15.0%	<b>R 422.00</b>	7.93%	R 455.00	7.82%	R 491.00	7.91%	R 366.96
		6.3.1.8.1.3 Outside the Witzenberg jurisdiction								
		6.3.1.8.2 Levying of any legal costs								
<b>6.3.2 Water</b>										
R 118.00	R 109.57	6.3.2.1 Re-connection of suspended supply on request by consumer per connection	15.0%	<b>R 127.00</b>	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 147.00	7.30%	R 110.43
R 145.00	R 134.78	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 156.00</b>	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
		(b) Rural areas	15.0%							
R 47.00	R 43.48	6.3.2.2 Re-connection after non-payment per suspension list - per connection	15.0%	<b>R 50.00</b>	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 58.00	7.41%	R 43.48
R 69.00	R 63.48	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 74.00</b>	7.25%	R 79.00	6.76%	R 85.00	7.59%	R 64.35
		(b) Rural areas	15.0%							
R 174.00	R 161.74	6.3.2.3 Special meter reading per reading per meter	15.0%	<b>R 187.00</b>	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 268.00	R 248.70	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 289.00</b>	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
		(b) Rural areas	15.0%							



## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
6.3.2.5 <b>Tampering with meter connection</b>										
R 1 150.00	R 1 069.57	(a) In the event where a consumer's water supply has been cut and sealed with a cap and key, and such seal had been removed without the consent of the Municipality, the following charges for tampering will be levied against the consumer, no re-connection will be made unless the prescribed payment plus the cost of a Water demand device (if not yet installed) has been received.	15.0%	R 1 242.00	8.00%	R 1 341.00	7.97%	R 1 448.00	7.98%	R 1 080.00
(b) Where a consumer had made an illegal water connection in front of the meter, the supply will be disconnected immediately, and one of the following options will be exercised, depending on the consumer's choice:										
(i) A criminal charge to be laid by the SAPS, or										
R 2 303.00	R 2 142.61	(ii) An admission of guilt (see tariff attached) plus the cost of the damage and possible consumption be paid.	15.0%	R 2 487.00	7.99%	R 2 685.00	7.96%	R 2 899.00	7.97%	R 2 162.61
(c) Where a consumer is guilty of a second offence in terms of an illegal water connection, the connection will be summarily removed and the matter will be handed to the SAPS.										
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Gaining Access to water services without approval from the municipality	15.0%	R 1 000.00	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Gain Acces to water services without agreement with the Municipality	15.0%	R 1 000.00	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Refuse to give access required by the municipality in terms of section 19	15.0%	R 1 000.00	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 500.00	R 434.78	Fail to comply with a notice served upon him/her in terms of bylaws relating to water, sanitation services and industrial effluent	15.0%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Disconnect a measuring device and its associated apparatus from the pipe in which they are installed	15.0%	R 1 000.00	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 500.00	R 434.78	Break a seal which the municipality has placed on a water meter	15.0%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 500.00	R 434.78	Interfere with a measuring device and its associated apparatus	15.0%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 2 000.00	R 1 739.13	Owner fail to provide and maintain approved measures to prevent the entry of substance which may be a danger to health or adversely affect water potability	15.0%	R 2 000.00	0.00%	R 2 160.00	8.00%	R 2 332.00	7.96%	R 1 739.13
R 500.00	R 434.78	Disregard any water restrictions imposed by the municipality	15.0%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 500.00	R 434.78	Permit wasteful discharge of water from the terminal fittings	15.0%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 500.00	R 434.78	Permit an overflow of water to persist	15.0%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
<b>6.3.3 Electricity</b>										
6.3.3.1 Re-connections of cut supplies of Pre-Paid, per re-connection:										
R 44.00	R 40.87	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 40.87
R 44.00	R 40.87	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 40.87
6.3.3.2 Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers of Conventional Meters, per re-connection:										
R 115.00	R 106.96	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	R 124.00	7.83%	R 133.00	7.26%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 107.83
R 145.00	R 134.78	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	R 156.00	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
R 205.00	R 190.43	(c) All areas after hours	15.0%	R 221.00	7.80%	R 238.00	7.69%	R 257.00	7.98%	R 192.17
6.3.3.3 Special meter reading as per Article 52(3) per reading per meter										
R 174.00	R 161.74	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 268.00	R 248.70	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	R 289.00	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
R 14.00	R 13.04	6.3.3.4 Duplicate Identification Card: Pre-Paid electricity, per card.	15.0%	R 16.00	14.29%	R 15.00	-6.25%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 13.91
R 300.00	R 260.87	6.3.3.5 Switching Fee (Any call out for private purposes)	15.0%	R 300.00	New	R 324.00	8.00%	R 349.00	7.72%	R 260.87
<b>6.3.4 Deposits - new buildings</b>										
R 2 018.00		Businesses Industries (Estimated on consumption)	Exempt	R 2 179.00	7.98%	R 2 353.00	7.99%	R 2 541.00	7.99%	
<b>Residential clients</b>										
R 295.00		With pre-paid electricity and water meter	Exempt	R 318.00	7.80%	R 343.00	7.86%	R 370.00	7.87%	
R 475.00		With only a pre-paid electricity meter	Exempt	R 513.00	8.00%	R 554.00	7.99%	R 598.00	7.94%	
R 1 128.00		All other residential clients	Exempt	R 1 218.00	7.98%	R 1 315.00	7.96%	R 1 420.00	7.98%	

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>6.4. TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>6.4.1. CIVIL SERVICES</b>										
<b>6.4.1.1. Building Plan</b>										
R 20.00	R 19.13	6.4.1.1.1 Calculate on the gross covered area, to the nearest square meter - tariff per building plan per m <sup>2</sup> (Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)	15.0%	R 22.00	10.00%	R 24.00	9.09%	R 26.00	8.33%	R 19.13
R 255.00 R 1 752.00	R 239.13	Industrial/commercial tariff per building plan per m <sup>2</sup> (Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder) With a minimum building plan tariff Building deposit	15.0% Exempt	R 275.00 R 1 892.00	7.84% 7.99%	R 297.00 R 2 043.00	8.00% 7.98%	R 320.00 R 2 206.00	7.74% 7.98%	R 239.13
R 139.00	R 130.43	In the event of illegal building operations without an approved plan, a charge of <u>three</u> times the above building plan fees plus the following tariff per day that the plan is outstanding, will apply:	15.0%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 174.00	7.41%	R 130.43
R 427.00	R 400.87	6.4.1.1.2 Swimming pools - per application, irrespective of the size of the pool. Fixed tariff per swimming pool.	15.0%	R 461.00	7.96%	R 497.00	7.81%	R 536.00	7.85%	R 400.87
<b>6.4.1.1.3 Advertising signs application</b>										
R 2 052.00 R 3 421.00	R 1 926.96 R 3 212.17	Permitted third party advertising sign (<2,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per board Permitted third party advertising sign (>2,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per board	15.0% 15.0%	R 2 216.00 R 3 694.00	7.99% 7.98%	R 2 393.00 R 3 989.00	7.99% 7.99%	R 2 584.00 R 4 308.00	7.98% 8.00%	R 1 926.96 R 3 212.17
R 271.00 R 954.00	R 253.91 R 895.65	Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<1,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per sign Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<5,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per sign	15.0% 15.0%	R 292.00 R 1 030.00	7.75% 7.97%	R 315.00 R 1 112.00	7.88% 7.96%	R 340.00 R 1 200.00	7.94% 7.91%	R 253.91 R 895.65
R 2 052.00 R 406.00	R 1 926.96 R 380.87	Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (>5,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per sign Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<1,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per board	15.0% 15.0%	R 2 216.00 R 438.00	7.99% 7.88%	R 2 393.00 R 473.00	7.99% 7.99%	R 2 584.00 R 510.00	7.98% 7.82%	R 1 926.96 R 380.87
R 1 434.00	R 1 346.09	Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<5,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per board	15.0%	R 1 548.00	7.95%	R 1 671.00	7.95%	R 1 804.00	7.96%	R 1 346.09
R 2 735.00 R 1 000.00 R 623.00	R 2 567.83 R 869.57 R 584.35	Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (>5,0m <sup>2</sup> ) per board Removal of illegal signs or advertisements Internal Changes (All Buildings)	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 2 953.00 R 1 000.00 R 672.00	7.97% new 7.87%	R 3 189.00 R 1 080.00 R 725.00	7.99% 8.00% 7.89%	R 3 444.00 R 1 166.00 R 783.00	8.00% 7.96% 8.00%	R 2 567.83 R 869.57 R 584.35
R 1 761.00 R 1 414.00 R 2 441.00	R 1 653.04 R 1 327.83 R 2 292.17	6.4.1.1.5 Major Hazard Installations 6.4.1.1.6 LPG Installations 6.4.1.1.7 Cellphone Mast	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 1 901.00 R 1 527.00 R 2 636.00	7.95% 7.99% 7.99%	R 2 053.00 R 1 649.00 R 2 846.00	8.00% 7.99% 7.97%	R 2 217.00 R 1 780.00 R 3 073.00	7.99% 7.94% 7.98%	R 1 653.04 R 1 327.83 R 2 292.17
R 832.00 R 1 040.00	R 780.87 R 976.52	6.4.1.1.8 Extension of approved building plan (for consideration of extending plan validity. Extension must be applied to prior to lapse date of plan) Demolition certificate	15.0% 15.0%	R 898.00 R 1 123.00	7.93% 7.98%	R 969.00 R 1 212.00	7.91% 7.93%	R 1 046.00 R 1 308.00	7.95% 7.92%	R 780.87 R 976.52
R 2 082.00 R 402.00	R 1 954.78 R 377.39	6.4.1.1.10 Temporary commencement of building work in terms of Article 7(6) NBR (Not refundable) 6.4.1.1.11 Minimum building fee 6.4.1.1.12 Penalty Fee for moving into house without occupation certificate	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 2 248.00 R 434.00 R 10 000.00	7.97% 7.96% New	R 2 427.00 R 468.00 R 10 799.00	7.96% 7.83% 7.99%	R 2 621.00 R 505.00 R 11 662.00	7.99% 7.91% 7.99%	R 1 954.78 R 377.39 R 8 695.65
<b>6.4.1.2 Sewerage</b>										
R 5 910.00 R 5 924.00 R 306.00	R 5 549.57 R 5 562.61 R 286.96	Sewerage connection, per connection 150 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length > 10 m lengths (per meter)	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 6 382.00 R 6 397.00 R 330.00	7.99% 7.98% 7.84%	R 6 892.00 R 6 908.00 R 356.00	7.99% 7.99% 7.88%	R 7 443.00 R 7 460.00 R 384.00	7.99% 7.99% 7.87%	R 5 549.57 R 5 562.61 R 286.96
R 557.00 R 983.00	R 522.61 R 922.61	Sewerage blockages: per blockage Week days Weekends and Public Holidays - per call-out Sewerage Connection (Per Connections) > 10 m lengths (per meter) - <b>Actual Cost</b>	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 601.00 R 1 061.00	7.90% 7.93%	R 649.00 R 1 145.00	7.99% 7.92%	R 700.00 R 1 236.00	7.86% 7.95%	R 522.61 R 922.61
<b>6.4.1.3 Water</b>										
<b>6.4.1.3.1 Water connection (per connection)</b>										
R 2 913.00 R 3 721.00 R 4 241.00 R 8 687.00 R 9 742.00 R 11 221.00 R 21 627.00	R 2 735.65 R 3 493.91 R 3 982.61 R 8 157.39 R 9 148.70 R 10 537.39 R 20 310.43	Size: To 25 mm 32 mm 40 mm 50 mm 80 mm 100 mm 150 mm	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 3 146.00 R 4 018.00 R 4 580.00 R 9 381.00 R 10 521.00 R 12 118.00 R 23 357.00	8.00% 7.98% 7.99% 7.99% 8.00% 7.99% 8.00%	R 3 397.00 R 4 339.00 R 4 946.00 R 10 131.00 R 11 362.00 R 13 087.00 R 25 225.00	7.98% 7.99% 7.99% 7.99% 7.99% 8.00% 8.00%	R 3 668.00 R 4 686.00 R 5 341.00 R 10 941.00 R 12 270.00 R 14 133.00 R 27 243.00	7.98% 8.00% 7.99% 8.00% 7.99% 7.99% 8.00%	R 2 735.65 R 3 493.91 R 3 982.61 R 8 157.39 R 9 148.70 R 10 537.39 R 20 310.43
R 5 376.00 R 5 476.00 R 26 283.00	R 4 674.78 R 4 761.74 R 22 854.78	6.4.1.3.2 Smart Meter Connection (per connection) 15 mm 20 mm 50 mm	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 5 376.00 R 5 476.00 R 26 283.00	new new new	R 5 806.00 R 5 914.00 R 28 385.00	8.00% 8.00% 8.00%	R 6 270.00 R 6 387.00 R 30 655.00	7.99% 8.00% 8.00%	R 4 674.78 R 4 761.74 R 22 854.78
<b>6.4.1.3.3 Testing of water meters (per test per water meter)</b>										
R 306.00 R 306.00 R 2 607.00 R 4 855.00 R 8 065.00	R 286.96 R 286.96 R 2 447.83 R 4 559.13 R 7 573.91	Size: To 205 mm 32 40 50 80 Refundable where meter is found to be faulty.	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	R 330.00 R 330.00 R 2 815.00 R 5 243.00 R 8 710.00	7.84% 7.84% 7.98% 7.99% 8.00%	R 356.00 R 356.00 R 3 040.00 R 5 662.00 R 9 406.00	7.88% 7.88% 7.99% 7.99% 7.99%	R 384.00 R 384.00 R 3 283.00 R 6 114.00 R 10 158.00	7.87% 7.87% 7.99% 7.98% 7.99%	R 286.96 R 286.96 R 2 447.83 R 4 559.13 R 7 573.91

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>6.4.1.4 Civil</b>										
R 1 966.00	R 1 846.09	Motor driveways								
R 3 555.00	R 3 338.26	Single driveways (3,5m max) each	15.0%	R 2 123.00	7.99%	R 2 292.00	7.96%	R 2 475.00	7.98%	R 1 846.09
R 654.00	R 613.91	Double driveways (7,0m max) each	15.0%	R 3 839.00	7.99%	R 4 146.00	8.00%	R 4 477.00	7.98%	R 3 338.26
		Placement of bridging/kerbing (each)	15.0%	R 706.00	7.95%	R 762.00	7.93%	R 822.00	7.87%	R 613.91
		Private tarring								
REMOVED	REMOVED	Double sealing, including preparation, per square meter	15.0%	REMOVED		REMOVED		REMOVED		REMOVED
REMOVED	REMOVED	Pre-mix, including preparation, per square meter	15.0%	REMOVED		REMOVED		REMOVED		REMOVED
REMOVED	REMOVED	Float seal on covered areas, per square meter	15.0%	REMOVED		REMOVED		REMOVED		REMOVED
		Any other private work (per quotation): Actual cost + 20 %	15.0%							
<b>Private work forms to be completed in all cases</b>										
<b>6.4.1.5 Plans: copies</b>										
R 93.00	R 86.96	Copies of plans per square meter size of plan	15.0%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 86.96
R 230.00	R 215.65	Copies: Sepia, per copy	15.0%	R 248.00	7.83%	R 267.00	7.66%	R 288.00	7.87%	R 215.65
R 271.00	R 253.91	Copies: Durester, per copy	15.0%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 253.91
R 10.00	R 9.57	A3 or A4 , per copy	15.0%	R 11.00	10.00%	R 12.00	9.09%	R 13.00	8.33%	R 9.57
<b>6.4.1.6 Town Planning costs</b>										
		(In terms of Ordinance on Land Use Planning)								
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Concessionary use, per application	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Re-zoning, per property	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
		Departure Art 15(1)(a)(i)								
R 306.00	R 286.96	Erven <500m <sup>2</sup> per application	15.0%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 356.00	7.88%	R 384.00	7.87%	R 286.96
R 614.00	R 576.52	Erven 500m <sup>2</sup> - 750m <sup>2</sup> per application	15.0%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 716.00	7.99%	R 773.00	7.96%	R 576.52
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Erven > 750m <sup>2</sup> per application	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Section 15(1)(a)(ii)(temporary) per application	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
		Sub-divisions: per application								
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Up to 20 erven	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 66.00	R 61.74	More than 20 erven (Tariff 4.6.4.1 plus tariff per erven)	15.0%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 61.74
		Contribution to external services - New Developments (bulk services per site)	15.0%							
R 25 265.00	R 23 726.96	Tulbagh (Town area)	15.0%	R 27 286.00	8.00%	R 29 468.00	8.00%	R 31 825.00	8.00%	R 23 726.96
R 26 671.00	R 25 046.96	Tulbagh (Agricultural area, outside town area)	15.0%	R 28 804.00	8.00%	R 31 108.00	8.00%	R 33 596.00	8.00%	R 25 046.96
R 26 715.00	R 25 088.70	P A Hamlet	15.0%	R 28 852.00	8.00%	R 31 160.00	8.00%	R 33 652.00	8.00%	R 25 088.70
R 18 432.00	R 17 309.57	Other areas	15.0%	R 19 906.00	8.00%	R 21 498.00	8.00%	R 23 217.00	8.00%	R 17 309.57
		Contribution to external services - Applications for second unit on single plot (bulk services per site)								
		Tulbagh								
R 2 525.00	R 2 371.30	2nd unit smaller than 50 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 2 727.00	8.00%	R 2 945.00	7.99%	R 3 180.00	7.98%	R 2 371.30
R 12 632.00	R 11 862.61	2nd unit 50 m <sup>2</sup> - 120 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 13 642.00	8.00%	R 14 733.00	8.00%	R 15 911.00	8.00%	R 11 862.61
R 25 265.00	R 23 726.96	2nd unit larger than 120 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 27 286.00	8.00%	R 29 468.00	8.00%	R 31 825.00	8.00%	R 23 726.96
		PA Hamlet								
R 2 669.00	R 2 506.09	2nd unit smaller than 50 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 2 882.00	7.98%	R 3 112.00	7.98%	R 3 360.00	7.97%	R 2 506.09
R 13 357.00	R 12 543.48	2nd unit 50 m <sup>2</sup> - 120 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 14 425.00	8.00%	R 15 579.00	8.00%	R 16 825.00	8.00%	R 12 543.48
R 26 715.00	R 25 088.70	2nd unit larger than 120 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 28 852.00	8.00%	R 31 160.00	8.00%	R 33 652.00	8.00%	R 25 088.70
		All other areas								
R 1 841.00	R 1 728.70	2nd unit smaller than 50 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 1 988.00	7.98%	R 2 147.00	8.00%	R 2 318.00	7.96%	R 1 728.70
R 9 215.00	R 8 653.91	2nd unit 50 m <sup>2</sup> - 120 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 9 952.00	8.00%	R 10 748.00	8.00%	R 11 607.00	7.99%	R 8 653.91
R 18 432.00	R 17 309.57	2nd unit larger than 120 m <sup>2</sup>	15.0%	R 19 906.00	8.00%	R 21 498.00	8.00%	R 23 217.00	8.00%	R 17 309.57
R 7 500.00	R 6 521.74	Buyout of parking	15.0%	R 7 500.00		R 8 100.00	8.00%	R 8 748.00	8.00%	R 6 521.74
		Town Planning costs: (In terms of the Land Use Planning By-law)								
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Public place closure	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Restrictive condition	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Deemed zoning	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Amendment/cancellation of subdivision	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Consolidation	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Amendment of Condition	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Extension of validity period	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Lease area	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	Transfer certificate	15.0%	R 1 595.00	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 11 664.00	R 10 953.91	SDF amendment	15.0%	R 12 597.00	8.00%	R 13 604.00	7.99%	R 14 692.00	8.00%	R 10 953.91
R 5 832.00	R 5 476.52	Strategic/High impact developments (incl. renewable energy & rezonings exceeding 10ha)	15.0%	R 6 298.00	7.99%	R 6 801.00	7.99%	R 7 345.00	8.00%	R 5 476.52
<b>6.4.1.7 Industrial effluent</b>										
		<b>Industries that dispose via the normal network</b>								
		Industries that dispose directly into the sewage treatment works	15.0%		As per contractual agreements					
		Industries that exceed with disposal	15.0%							
<b>6.4.1.8 Refuse removal</b>										
R 134.00	R 124.35	Receipt and processing of private dumping at dumping site, per cubic meter	15.0%	R 144.00	7.46%	R 155.00	7.64%	R 167.00	7.74%	R 125.22
R 270.00	R 250.43	Abattoir waste at dumping site, per cubic meter	15.0%	R 291.00	7.78%	R 314.00	7.90%	R 339.00	7.96%	R 253.04
R 23.00	R 20.00	Refuse bags (Black), per package of 25 bags	15.0%	R 23.00	0.00%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%	R 20.00
R 29.45	R 25.61	Refuse bags (Green), per package of 25 bags	15.0%	R 29.45	0.00%	R 31.00	5.26%	R 33.00	6.45%	R 25.61
R 8.00	R 7.48	Provision of refuse bins for special events - per bin per occasion	15.0%	R 8.60	7.50%	R 9.30	8.14%	R 10.00	7.53%	R 7.48
		Advertisements on street refuse bins. Per advertisement per bin p/a	15.0%	R 641.00	7.91%	R 692.00	7.96%	R 744.00	7.95%	R 557.39
R 594.00	R 552.17	Refuse removal: special events (Festivals & Carnivals)	15.0%	R 467.00	7.85%	R 504.00	7.92%	R 544.00	7.94%	R 406.09
R 433.00	R 402.61	Hire of 6m skip for Garden refuse per day	15.0%	R 889.00	7.89%	R 960.00	7.99%	R 1 036.00	7.92%	R 773.04
R 824.00	R 766.09	Additional day (Skip)	15.0%	R 72.00	7.46%	R 77.00	6.94%	R 83.00	7.79%	R 62.61
R 67.00	R 61.74	Special Garden Refuse removal per load. Approved manageable garden Refuse will be removed if it can be loaded onto truck after payment of an account is issued by Cleansing Department (Quotation)	15.0%	R 1 112.00	7.96%	R 1 200.00	7.91%	R 1 296.00	8.00%	R 966.96

### RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.4.1.9 Development Charges</b>								
		<b>6.4.1.9.1 Ceres (Zone 1)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.1.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 4 768.22	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.1.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 3 182.12	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.1.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 667.61	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.1.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 92 563.85	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.1.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	R 1 333.02	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.1.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	R 1 357.70	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.2 ODB (Zone 2)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.2.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 4 768.22	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.2.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 3 182.12	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.2.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 667.61	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.2.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 92 563.85	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.2.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	R 1 333.02	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.2.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	R 1 357.70	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.3 PAH (Zone 3)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.3.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 4 768.22	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.3.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 3 182.12	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.3.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 667.61	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.3.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 92 563.85	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.3.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	R 1 333.02	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.3.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	R 1 357.70	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.4 Wolsley (Zone 4)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.4.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 4 768.22	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.4.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 3 182.12	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.4.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 667.61	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.4.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 92 563.85	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.4.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	R 1 333.02	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.4.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	R 1 357.70	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.5 Tulbagh (Zone 5)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.5.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 4 768.22	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.5.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	R 3 182.12	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.5.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 667.61	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.5.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	R 92 563.85	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.5.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	R 1 333.02	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.5.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	R 1 357.70	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.2 ELECTRICAL SERVICES</b>								
		<b>6.4.2.1 Re-connection after tampering with meters</b>								
		In terms of Section 14 of the Supply Regulations, per meter								
		Per re-connection								
R 1 557.00	R 1 447.83	First offence	15.0%	R 1 681.00	7.96%	R 1 815.00	7.97%	R 1 960.00	7.99%	R 1 461.74
R 3 117.00	R 2 900.00	Second offence	15.0%	R 3 366.00	7.99%	R 3 635.00	7.99%	R 3 925.00	7.98%	R 2 926.96
		<b>6.4.2.2 Repair to supply</b>								
		In terms of Section 22 of the Supply Regulations								
		Per repair to supply								
R 321.00	R 298.26	Urban areas	15.0%	R 346.00	7.79%	R 373.00	7.80%	R 402.00	7.77%	R 300.87
R 363.00	R 337.39	Rural areas	15.0%	R 392.00	7.99%	R 423.00	7.91%	R 456.00	7.80%	R 340.87
		In terms of Section 28 of the Supply Regulations								
		Per re-connection (Section 28(1))								
R 153.00	R 141.74	Urban areas	15.0%	R 165.00	7.84%	R 178.00	7.88%	R 192.00	7.87%	R 143.48
R 193.00	R 179.13	Rural areas	15.0%	R 208.00	7.77%	R 224.00	7.69%	R 241.00	7.59%	R 180.87
		<b>6.4.2.3 Verification of electricity meter</b>								
		In terms of Section 51 (3)								
		Per testing of meter								
		Urban areas								
R 569.00	R 528.70	(i) Single Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 716.00	7.99%	R 533.91
R 744.00	R 692.17	(ii) Three Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	R 803.00	7.93%	R 867.00	7.97%	R 936.00	7.96%	R 698.26
R 552.00	R 513.04	(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	15.0%	R 596.00	7.97%	R 643.00	7.89%	R 694.00	7.93%	R 518.26
R 727.00	R 675.65	(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter, per meter	15.0%	R 785.00	7.98%	R 847.00	7.90%	R 914.00	7.91%	R 682.61
R 850.00	R 790.43	(v) KVA / kWh meter, per meter	15.0%	R 918.00	8.00%	R 991.00	7.95%	R 1 070.00	7.97%	R 798.26
R 243.00	R 226.09	(vi) Meter verifying	15.0%	R 262.00	7.82%	R 282.00	7.63%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 227.83
		Rural areas								
R 619.00	R 575.65	(i) Single phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	R 668.00	7.92%	R 721.00	7.93%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.87
R 796.00	R 740.00	(ii) Three phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	R 859.00	7.91%	R 927.00	7.92%	R 1 001.00	7.98%	R 746.96
R 608.00	R 565.22	(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	15.0%	R 656.00	7.89%	R 708.00	7.93%	R 764.00	7.91%	R 570.43
R 783.00	R 727.83	(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter per meter	15.0%	R 845.00	7.92%	R 912.00	7.93%	R 984.00	7.89%	R 734.78
R 904.00	R 840.87	(v) KVA / kWh meter per meter	15.0%	R 976.00	7.96%	R 1 054.00	7.99%	R 1 138.00	7.97%	R 848.70
R 292.00	R 271.30	(vi) Meter verifying	15.0%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 367.00	7.94%	R 273.91
		<b>6.4.2.4 Single phase connection</b>								
R 12 661.00	R 11 780.00	Single phase connection with underground cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	15.0%	R 13 673.00	7.99%	R 14 766.00	7.99%	R 15 947.00	8.00%	R 11 889.57
R 12 661.00	R 11 780.00	Single phase connection with underground cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	15.0%	R 13 673.00	7.99%	R 14 766.00	7.99%	R 15 947.00	8.00%	R 11 889.57
R 8 807.00	R 8 193.91	Single phase connection with overhead cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	15.0%	R 9 511.00	7.99%	R 10 271.00	7.99%	R 11 092.00	7.99%	R 8 270.43
R 8 807.00	R 8 193.91	Single phase connection with overhead cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	15.0%	R 9 511.00	7.99%	R 10 271.00	7.99%	R 11 092.00	7.99%	R 8 270.43
R 9 907.00	R 9 217.39	Informal Single phase overhead connection with pre-paid meter and ready board	15.0%	R 10 699.00	7.99%	R 11 554.00	7.99%	R 12 478.00	8.00%	R 9 303.48
R 838.00	R 779.13	Change from electro-mechanical meter to automat meter, per change	15.0%	R 905.00	8.00%	R 977.00	7.96%	R 1 055.00	7.98%	R 786.96
		<b>6.4.2.5 Temporary connection</b>								
		Temporary connections are supplied at the tariffs mentioned in 4.2.4 for a single phase connection, and at actual cost for a three phase connection. The cost or tariff payment is deemed as a deposit. On termination of the account, the deposit is refunded after the cost of consumption, any damage to the equipment, and a 20 % administrative charge have been recovered. The connection is supplied in accordance with the Municipality's Electricity by-laws, as amended.								
R 7 932.00	R 7 380.00	<b>6.4.2.6 Government-subsidised housing - (20 % admin. Charges not included)</b>	15.0%	R 8 566.00	7.99%	R 9 251.00	8.00%	R 9 991.00	8.00%	R 7 448.70

# Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF

**CONTENTS**

- 1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AT A CROSSROADS.....2**
- 2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2019/20 BUDGET PROCESS .....4**
  - 2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS .....4
  - 2.2 TABLING OF FUNDED BUDGETS .....6
  - 2.3 ADDRESSING THE GROWING FINANCIAL CRISIS IN MUNICIPALITIES .....6
  - 2.4 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA) .....7
- 3. THE REVENUE BUDGET .....9**
  - 3.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....9
  - 3.2 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....10
  - 3.3 WATER TARIFF INCREASES.....10
- 4. FUNDING CHOICES AND BUDGETING ISSUES .....10**
  - 4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS .....11
  - 4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS .....11
  - 4.3 BUDGETING FOR TRADE PAYABLES ON TABLE SA3 .....11
  - 4.4 BUDGETING FOR INVENTORY: WATER .....12
- 5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....13**
  - 5.1 SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL, 2018.....13
  - 5.2 CONDITIONAL GRANT MONITORING SUPPORT AND NON-COMPLIANCE OF IN YEAR MONITORING .....15
  - 5.3 SUPPORT AFFORDED TO MUNICIPALITIES REFLECTING SIGNIFICANT UNDERSPENDING .....15
  - 5.4 2017/18 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT PROCESS.....15
- 6. PREPARATION OF MUNICIPAL BUDGETS FOR 2019/20 MTREF.....16**
  - 6.1 SCHEDULE A1 VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF .....16
  - 6.2 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....17
- 7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF .....18**
  - 7.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2019/20 MTREF .....18
  - 7.2 RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....19
  - 7.3 BUDGET VERIFICATION PROCESS.....20
  - 7.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....20
- ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO MSCOA VERSION 6.3.....21**
- ANNEXURE B – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’ .....22**
- ANNEXURE C – PARTICIPATION IN RT15-2016 VODACOM TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT .....23**
- ANNEXURE D – MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 71 ALIGNED MSCOA DASHBOARD .....24**

## Introduction

This circular comes at a time where National Treasury needed to respond to a call by the President of the Republic of South Africa for a stimulus package and the implementation of the recovery plan in order to stimulate the economy. The stimulus package call responds to amongst others the recent technical recession, the high percentage of unemployment that sits at 27 per cent, slow economic growth, weakening of the currency amidst rising global interest rates and the strengthening of the US dollar affecting most developing countries.

Local government has a vital role to play in turning around the economy. In many areas of the country, municipal finances are under pressure. This is the result of the rising cost of delivering basic services and weak financial planning and controls, with poor management decisions leading to underinvestment in and insufficient maintenance of infrastructure. In some cases, corrupt practices have taken root in local administrations. Over the period ahead, national transfers to local government will continue to support the delivery of basic services, while incentivising improved performance and the turnaround of troubled municipalities.

In the local space, fiscal prudence cannot be overemphasised, renewed attitude towards revenue management, improvement of governance and financial management to support service delivery including the adoption of funded budgets and implementation of the municipal standard chart of accounts and the long awaited plan to infuse consequence management for maladministration must be the primary way to respond to a stimulus package plan by the President.

**The purpose of the annual MFMA budget circular** is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), in particular to ensure that funded budgets are adopted by municipal Councils. This means that expenditure must be contained within realistic revenue projections.

In 2010 National Treasury introduced the local government budget and financial reform agenda and since then several projects to further this agenda have been introduced. The current implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and the accompanying “game changers” signals a smarter way forward to strengthening local government finances.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda and associated “game changers”.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance on budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

### 1. The South African economy at a crossroads

South Africa finds itself at a crossroads. The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) presented by the Minister of Finance, Mr Tito Mboweni highlights the difficult economic and fiscal choices confronting government over the next several years. In the 2018 MTBPS, the Minister of Finance stated that given *the current economic climate the country faces, the government is confronted by difficult economic and fiscal choices over the medium term*. The Minister further indicated that South Africa needs to choose a path that leads to faster and more inclusive economic growth and strengthens private and public sector investment. The path should also stabilise and reduce the national debt, as South Africa cannot afford to borrow at the rate we are currently borrowing at.

The 2018 Budget set out expectations of improved economic performance that proved premature. During the first half of this year, South Africa experienced a technical recession – that is, declining of the two consecutive quarters of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) – driven primarily by contractions in agriculture and mining.

A strengthening US dollar and rising global interest rates have triggered fiscal crises in several major developing countries. South Africa's inflation targeting regime, flexible exchange rate and prudent debt management strategy have protected the economy from some of the global fallout. However, these events have led to a sharp depreciation of the Rand and large increases in government bond yields. It is important to note that the 2018 projected GDP growth forecast has been revised down from 1.5 per cent to 0.7 per cent. Growth is expected to recover gradually to over 2 per cent in 2021 as confidence returns and investment gathers pace.

To promote a return to faster growth and job creation, the President announced an economic stimulus and recovery plan in September 2018. The initiative focuses on five interventions:

- Implementing growth-enhancing economic reforms;
- Reprioritising public spending to support economic growth and job creation;
- Establishing an infrastructure fund;
- Addressing urgent matters in education and health; and
- Investing in municipal social infrastructure improvement.

Increased investment in social and economic infrastructure will be a focus of economic recovery over the medium term. This requires an increased role for private sector and better implementation of government's existing plans.

Similar to the same period last year (2017), the country's tax collection targets have not been met, further reducing the funds available to allocate across the three spheres of government.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2019/20 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1.1 Macroeconomic projections, 2017 – 2021**

Calendar year	2017 Actual	2018 Estimate	2019	2020 Forecast	2021
<i>Percentage change unless otherwise indicated</i>					
Household consumption	2.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.6
Gross fixed-capital formation	0.4	0.9	1.5	2.1	2.9
<b>Real GDP growth</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>GDP at current prices (R billion)</b>	<b>4,651.8</b>	<b>4,949.1</b>	<b>5,317.2</b>	<b>5,724.1</b>	<b>6,167.2</b>
CPI inflation	5.3	4.9	5.6	5.4	5.4
Current account balance (% of GDP)	-2.4	-3.2	-3.2	-3.7	-3.9

Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

## 2. Key focus areas for the 2019/20 budget process

### 2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The proposed division of revenue continues to prioritise funding services for poor communities. Allocations to local government subsidise the cost of delivery of free basic services to low-income households, and the infrastructure needed to deliver those services.

The 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) indicates transfers to local government for the 2019 MTEF are R415.5 billion, of which R269.2 billion is in the form of unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grant funding. The allocations for local government over the medium term represent 8.9 per cent of non-interest expenditure and grows to 9.1 per cent during the same period, which constitutes an increase of 7.2 per cent. These are notable increases from 2018 MTEF, which require municipalities, despite the rising cost of providing basic services, find innovative, effective and efficient ways of making better use of the limited resources, given the current economic situation.

The equitable share and the allocation of the general fuel levy to local government constitute unconditional funding. Municipalities are reminded that this funding allocation is formula driven and designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Conditional grant funding must be utilised for the intended purpose within the stipulated timeframes, as specified in the annual Division of Revenue Act. Monies not spent must be returned to the fiscus and requests for roll-overs will only be considered where unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances led to underspending of conditional grants.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be tabled in February 2019 when the Minister of Finance delivers the budget speech. The grant allocations will be specified in this Bill and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published therein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2018 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2019/20 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2021/22 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2018 Division of Revenue Act for 2020/21. The DoRA is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2018/default.aspx>

### ***Changes to local government allocations***

- Over the MTEF period, R415.5 billion will be transferred to local government, including R146.3 billion in infrastructure conditional grants. The largest transfer to municipalities is the local government equitable share, which grows by 9.9 per cent in 2019/20, 9.7 per cent in 2020/21 and 8.6 per cent in 2021/22. These above-inflation increases are due to expected growth in household numbers, and higher bulk water and electricity costs.
- Government will strengthen municipal capacity to improve the use of these allocations. Although the rules have been changed to allow municipalities to use grant funds to refurbish infrastructure, develop water conservation projects and maintain roads if certain conditions are met – few municipalities have taken advantage of these provisions. The national departments that administer these grants are improving their capacity to support municipalities and to assess proposed projects.



- It should be emphasised that the widespread decline in the quality and performance of essential municipal infrastructure significantly constrains the potential for inclusive economic growth. Municipalities should prioritise the maintenance and where necessary the refurbishment of essential municipal infrastructure.
- In many areas of the country, municipal finances are under pressure. This is the result of the rising cost of delivering basic services and weak financial planning and controls, with poor management decisions leading to underinvestment in and insufficient maintenance of infrastructure. In some cases, corrupt practices have taken root in local administrations. Over the period ahead, national transfers to local government will continue to support the delivery of basic services, while incentivising improved performance and the turnaround of troubled municipalities.
- The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) has managed the process to assess applications from municipalities to shift from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant to the new Integrated Urban Development Grant. This new grant has different planning requirements and incentives intended to more integrated developments and greater leveraging of non-grant finance. Several municipalities applied to join this grant during 2018 and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) will notify those municipalities that have qualified. All other non-metropolitan municipalities should continue to adhere to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant's project registration processes in preparation for 2019/20.
- More than 3.1 million South Africans live in informal settlements, over half of which are in metropolitan municipalities. Over the medium term, informal-settlement upgrading will intensify. On-site upgrading of settlements involves providing municipal services and security of tenure to households. This will encourage residents to improve their own dwellings. Public programmes and funding mechanisms will focus on allowing more flexible and differentiated improvements to settlements. Government will prioritise engagement with communities and their inclusion in upgrading, for example through helping to build and maintain infrastructure. New conditions and ring-fenced funding for upgrading will be included in the urban settlements development grant for metropolitan areas and the human settlements development grant for provinces in 2019/20. Following the pilot phase, government intends to introduce separate metropolitan and provincial grants for informal settlement upgrading. With most electrification backlogs in metros in informal settlements, it is also proposed that allocations for the integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant be incorporated into the new grant mechanism in these cities.

### ***Reforms to local government fiscal framework***

Metropolitan areas and other large cities fund most of their operational budgets from revenues they raise themselves. There is ample scope for creditworthy municipalities with strong financial management to increase local capital investment by expanding municipal borrowing. In 2017/18, half of infrastructure spending by metros and large cities was still funded from transfers, primarily from national government. Reforms over the medium term will enhance the ability of municipalities to raise revenue to invest in their own development.

Government will introduce: Policy reforms to clarify the role of development finance institutions in municipal borrowing and to regulate municipal development charges are under way to broaden municipal access to private capital markets. Financing arrangements with development finance institutions and multilateral development institutions will include much needed technical assistance to improve project planning, preparation and implementation. Government is also updating the policy framework for municipal borrowing and financial emergencies.

The purpose is to establish a system which not only ensures stability and certainty in local government finances, but also seeks to implicitly create incentives and attract more players in the municipal debt market space, i.e. insurers, pension funds, fund managers and DFIs.

## **2.2 Tabling of funded budgets**

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 74 and 89. Adopting a funded budget has become more critical now than before as it has direct bearing on the financial sustainability of the institution. It has been agreed that no municipality will adopt an unfunded budget in the future. There are cases that may warrant a plan as this may not be achievable over one year. As a result, such municipalities must, together with their 2019/20 MTREF budget, table a plan in a municipal council on how and by when the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position. This will be essential when the National and provincial treasuries are assessing the budget to determine its credibility. The assessment of the 2018/19 MTREF budgets have shown a deterioration with more budgets being unfunded. Plans and support will have to be re-evaluated to produce a positive outcome.

## **2.3 Addressing the growing financial crisis in municipalities**

In 2018/19, 113 municipalities adopted unfunded budgets, compared to 83 in the prior year. In addition, municipalities owe more than R23 billion in arrears, including to Eskom and water boards. Although the primary responsibility to resolve these financial problems rests with municipalities themselves, the Constitution states that when a municipality is in financial crisis, the provincial government must intervene – and if the province is not able to, then national government must do so. However, few past interventions have succeeded in producing a sustained turnaround.

Over R2.5 billion has been allocated per year over the 2019/20 MTREF to enable National and provincial treasuries to better manage interventions. This will strengthen the National Treasury's Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) capacity to draft financial recovery plans for municipalities and that of provinces to implement these plans. These recovery plans set revenue and spending targets for the municipality and identify specific revenue-raising measures.

The new grant that government had proposed to help municipalities facing financial crisis will no longer be introduced. The funds set aside for this will instead be reprioritised for other initiatives that will assist the turnaround of municipalities. Ultimately, sustainable financial recovery will require improved governance within the affected municipalities following the intervention. And better use of grants, together with improved maintenance, will also reduce pollution from wastewater treatment works, which has become a more pressing concern in a number of municipalities.

Government also provides extensive support to build municipal capacity, including over R2.5 billion per year allocated for this purpose in the budget. The growing number of distressed municipalities indicates the need to make better use of these resources. The current system will be reviewed during 2019.

## 2.4 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

### ***Release of Version 6.3 of the Chart***

On an annual basis, the *m*SCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.3 is released with this circular (see Annexure A). Version 6.3 of the chart will be effective from 2019/20 and must be used to compile the 2019/20 MTREF and is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

### ***Amendments of adopted budget errors during the adjustments budget***

During the 2018/19 budget verification process it was evident that municipalities are still not able to align *m*SCOA original budget data string to the original budget adopted by municipal council. The root cause for the discrepancies is that municipalities do not plan, test and generate the Schedules A1 directly from the financial systems but prepare the Schedules A1 manually on excel spreadsheets and then captured the tabled and original budgets on the system (or worse, the core system vendor does it for them) after these were tabled and adopted in Council.

Furthermore, some municipalities prepared their tabled budgets in the financial system but made changes to it during community consultation and council meeting(s). These changes were effected to the Schedule A that served before Council but never made on the financial system. Hence, the municipality started transacting against the tabled budget on the system instead of the adopted budget. In terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations, the budget must be approved and locked on the financial system prior to the municipality transacting against it on the financial system.

In terms of the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, errors in the budget can only be corrected during the adjustments budget process. Municipalities should therefore ensure that their adjusted budget data strings align to Schedule B adopted by municipal council. National and provincial treasuries will undertake a verification process on the adjusted budgets in relation to the data strings. Municipalities are advised to submit the draft adjusted budget data strings and Schedule B in advance for verification purposes to ensure that aligned documents are adopted by municipal council by 28 February 2019.

### ***Changing of the Core Financial System***

Municipalities must follow the required due diligence processes required in terms of MFMA Circular 80 and *m*SCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 prior to changing their core financial systems. In terms of these circulars:

1. A municipality must conduct an ICT due diligence of all the existing ICT system(s).
2. Once this ICT Due Diligence has been completed, the municipality's *m*SCOA Project Steering Committee (chaired by the Accounting Officer) must:
  - a) Assess whether the municipality's existing system(s) as a package, meets the systems comply with the functionality requirements for its category and 15 business processes required in terms of *m*SCOA. This should be the main consideration in the decision on whether a new financial system is required;
  - b) Consider the cost of any additional functionality the municipality will have to procure from its existing package of service provider(s) and the affordability

thereof to the municipality considering its budget. Importantly, if a municipality did not budget to purchase or upgrade their core financial system or any component thereof in the budget adopted by Council, then the purchase will have to be deferred to the next financial year to avoid irregular expenditure;

- c) Compare the total cost of its existing 'package of system(s)', including the cost for any additional functionality with the other available service offerings for its category; and
  - d) Consider the penalties and reasons for contract termination in any of its contracts with existing service providers.
3. The project steering committee must document its decision and recommendation(s) on the way forward (relating to the items listed above) for the municipality and its municipal entities (on the municipality's 'package of existing system(s)'), clearly setting-out its findings.
  4. Once the municipality's *m*SCOA project steering committee has made its decision and recommendation(s), the municipality must solicit the comments of the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury. A detailed motivation on the need to change the core financial system should be provided to the National and Provincial Treasuries, the Municipal Manager and Council.
  5. Once the municipality has received the comments of the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasuries, the *m*SCOA Project Steering Committee and Municipal Manager should consider such comments and prepare a recommendation to the Municipal Council in this regard.
  6. The municipal manager must submit a copy of the municipal council's decision to the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury within five (5) working days after the meeting during which the Municipal Council has made the decision in this regard.
  7. **The municipality should then follow its own tender processes to procure a financial system on the open market until such time that a new transversal tender for the procurement of integrated municipal financial and internal control systems are in place.** Thereafter, municipalities may request permission from National Treasury's Office of the Chief Procurement Officer to use the transversal tender to procure a financial system.
  8. The municipality should ensure that the Service Level Agreement entered into with the system provider provides for specific and realistic milestones and include penalties and termination clauses for failing to meet milestones. In addition, municipalities should implement proper contract management and exercising tight control over contractual obligations by system providers.

The National Treasury has also secured funding to conduct independent audits on all municipal core financial systems to determine to what extent these systems comply with the functionality requirements and 15 business processes required in terms of *m*SCOA. These results will also inform the new transversal tender for the procurement of municipal financial and internal control systems in 2019. Until these audits have been concluded and the results have been released, municipalities should exercise caution when changing their financial system to avoid purchasing a system that do not comply with the necessary *m*SCOA functionality requirements.

Municipalities are advised to use their internal audit function to ensure that the correct process was followed. Internal audit must ensure that the municipality has complied with the requirements of *m*SCOA and the reports of internal audit must be tabled at audit committee and at municipal council for their consideration.

### 3. The revenue budget

The economic situation has not improved since the previous financial year. Therefore, municipalities are reminded as it was communicated in MFMA Circular No. 89 that weak economic growth has put stress on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2019/20** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

#### 3.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Municipalities must comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2019/20 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Subsequently, municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this has been identified as a fundamental reason for municipalities in financial distress.

It is critical to compare the valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are realistic. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will provide an indication of where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this with the deeds office registry. This reconciliation should be undertaken quarterly. Towards this end, municipalities are requested to submit the following information to the National Treasury:

1. A copy of the approved current General Valuation Roll of the municipality;
2. A copy of the approved Supplementary Valuation Roll of the municipality;
3. An extract from the financial system showing the property rates information (preferably in excel);
4. The detail of the reconciliation between the GVR and the financial system illustrating the variances; and
5. The proposed process to rectify the variances.

In addition, the format below (excel) is required that captures a high level summary of the exercise.

	<i>Approved General Valuation Roll</i>		<i>Financial System</i>			
<i>Rates Category</i>	<i>Number of Properties</i>	<i>Consolidated Value of Properties</i>	<i>Number of Properties</i>	<i>Consolidated Value of Properties</i>	<i>Variance</i>	<i>Comments</i>

The above information must be submitted on a CD or USB to the LGBA, for attention:

**For couriered documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

**For posted documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition, municipalities that maintain an indigent register and not utilise a targeted approach, are requested to periodically review the indigent register to verify that beneficiaries are still legible for the subsidy that they obtain. Municipalities are also encouraged to revise their Local Economic Development strategies to have a targeted approach to alleviate the situation of the indigents as part of poverty alleviation.

**3.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases**

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) develops the municipal tariff guideline increase based on Eskom's approved bulk price increase of electricity to municipalities and the increase on the municipalities' cost structures. Eskom has made a revenue application for the 2019/20 financial year, but NERSA has yet to make a decision on the application. Municipalities should refer to [www.nersa.org.za](http://www.nersa.org.za) for updates on the outcome of this process. Municipal bulk tariff increases will depend on the outcome of that process.

Municipalities are also urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

**3.3 Water tariff increases**

Drought conditions makes it difficult for some municipalities to improve revenue generation from this service. It is now more important to improve demand management, infrastructure maintenance, loss management, meter reading and tariff setting in respect of water services.

Municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for future infrastructure. There are municipalities that are struggling to pay water boards due to a number of issues, one of which is poor financial sustainability and cost recovery. All municipalities in arrears with bulk suppliers must ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

Accounting officers should take note that failure to undertake proper due diligence in terms of the affordability of payment arrangements and making the necessary provision in the municipality's budget will be considered as an act of financial misconduct and the necessary action in terms of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014, will have to be taken.

**4. Funding choices and budgeting issues**

As a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services continues to decline, leading to limited revenue collection. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2019/20 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;

- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as was highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 82;
- ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of Chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

#### **4.1 Employee related costs**

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2021 dated 15 August 2018 through the South African Local Government Bargaining Council Circular No. 6 of 2018 should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2019 MTREF. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once a year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

#### **4.2 Remuneration of councilors**

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette No. 20 of 1998 on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG). Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

#### **4.3 Budgeting for Trade Payables on Table SA3**

Municipalities raised concerns about the calculation used for determining the creditors' payment period ratio. As a result, an analysis was undertaken of the note in the Annual Financial Statements relating to Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions as it is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. The analysis revealed that this liability includes creditors which do not have a direct impact on the ratio, such as payments received in advance, funds administered on behalf of third parties, retention, accrued staff leave, license fees etc.

The inclusion of such liabilities as "Trade and Other-Payables from Exchange Transactions" under "Working Capital – Creditors due" on Table A8 has an impact on the funding assessment as they are considered when determining whether the budget is funded as per the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations schedules. Table A8 is separated into three disclosures which are:

- Unspent Grants – linked by a formula from Table SA3;
- Working Capital – Creditors due - linked by a formula from Table SA3 that currently includes all Trade and Other-Payables from Exchange Transactions as explained above; and

- Statutory Requirements – This refers to VAT and taxation and is not linked by a formula to any table as it may include VAT and taxation receivable included under Other Debtors in Table A6 and/or VAT and taxation payable included in Table SA3.

The disclosure above may be adequate in terms of the requirements to determine the funding of the budget on Table A8, but it does not assist with disclosing Trade Payables (“true trade creditors”) for the purpose of calculating the expenditure management efficiency ratio “Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)” in terms of the National Treasury Circular No. 71.

Accordingly, Table SA3 has been amended to separate Trade and Other Creditors into two separate lines. The revised disclosure will be as follows:

- Trade payables - (should be “true creditors” only);
- Other creditors – (should include all the above liabilities, except VAT that is disclosed separately);
- Unspent conditional transfers; and
- VAT.

“Trade Payables” and “Other Creditors” will be added together for the purpose of calculating “Creditors Due” in row 31 under the working capital calculation on Table A8.

#### **4.4 Budgeting for Inventory: Water**

Bulk water purchases meet the criteria of the definition of inventory as per GRAP 12, paragraph .07. Therefore, water bulk purchases should be treated as inventory and should be budgeted and accounted for accordingly. National Treasury issued guidance on the treatment of non-revenue water and electricity in Annexure B to the MFMA Circular No. 70 for the 2014/15 MTREF. However, since the issue of that circular, National Treasury has allowed municipalities to either budget for water bulk purchases as a direct expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as an interim measure or to account for water under inventory. The *m*SCOA chart also makes provision for such. However, to ensure compliance to GRAP 12 the necessary amendments must be effected to the Schedule A tables and the chart.

National Treasury considered the impact that the changes to the Schedule A tables will have on municipalities, as a result it was resolved that they are significant and should not be implemented in the 2019/20 MTREF. This entails a change in approach where water bulk purchases will be processed as a cash transaction in the Statement of Financial Position – Acquisition of Inventory (Table A6). The system input volume (acquisitions) of water stock includes the following:

- Bulk purchases - Supply from bulk or other water service providers recognised by the amount paid;
- Water purified - Potable supply from Water Treatment Works. Value is to be determined by calculating primary and secondary cost components; and
- Natural sources - Supply from boreholes, springs, fountains if not supplied through the water treatment plant. Value is to be determined by calculating primary and secondary cost components.

It is therefore evident that the total input volume of water as it relates to water purified and water from natural sources should include both primary and secondary cost components. The allocation of secondary cost to the input volume of water will necessitate the utilisation of the Costing Segment of the *m*SCOA chart.



Municipalities are cautioned that the Schedule A for the 2020/21 MTREF will be amended in line with the prescripts of GRAP12 and *m*SCOA in relation to the treatment of water bulk purchases as inventory. Therefore, municipalities will be required to budget accordingly and should now in advance consider the requirements necessary to facilitate this conversion and to ensure accurate configuration of their financial systems as it is a *m*SCOA requirement that the schedules must be extracted directly from the system. Municipalities are urged to refer to the *m*SCOA chart on the definitions and the detail of what constitutes water inventory consumed (cost of sales). Furthermore, reference should be made to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) Municipal Water Balance Guideline for guiding principles which is accessible on the link below:

[Department of Water and Sanitation \(DWS\) Municipal Water Balance Guideline](#)

## **5. Conditional Grant transfers to Municipalities**

### **5.1 Summary of changes in the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2018**

An adjustments budget provides for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure; appropriation of monies already announced during the tabling of the annual budget (but not allocated at that stage); the shifting of funds between and within votes where a function is transferred; the utilisation of savings; and the roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year. If the adjustments budget effects changes to the division of revenue as contained in the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year, the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised framework. There are amendments to the 2018 Budget that affect the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 which will be effected through the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2018, once enacted. The amendments as they impact on provinces and municipalities are discussed below.

#### ***Funding for drought relief***

The Minister of Finance announced during the 2018 Budget Speech that, “a provisional allocation of R6 billion has been set aside in 2018/19 for several purposes, including drought relief and to augment public infrastructure investment.” National Treasury managed a process to determine the allocation of drought relief funds that included two windows for applications. All applications were reviewed together with inputs from sector departments and the National Disaster Management Centre. A total of R3.4 billion in drought response funding has been allocated to all three spheres of government, including several direct and indirect grant allocations, which are included in this Bill.

A total of R1.98 billion is added to direct conditional grants for drought relief. These amounts have already been gazetted on 4 October 2018, after the Minister of Finance approved that the funds could be spent in terms of Section 6(1) of the Appropriation Act, 2018, (Act No. 4 of 2018). This section provides for the Minister of Finance to approve expenditure before an adjustment appropriation bill is enacted if that expenditure cannot reasonably be delayed without negatively affecting service delivery and such expenditure was announced during the tabling of the 2018/19 national annual budget. The following amounts have been added to direct conditional grants to municipalities:

- R288.1 million for the water services infrastructure grant to local government. This allocation will fund a variety of water supply augmentation projects for drought affected municipalities, including drilling and equipping boreholes to access groundwater and implementing water conservation measures where the reduction of water losses will improve the sustainability of supply.

- R1.03 billion for the municipal disaster recovery grant to local government. Funds allocated through this grant will be transferred to three metropolitan municipalities that have been severely impacted by the drought: Cape Town, Nelson Mandela Bay and Mangaung. The funds will subsidise the costs of water augmentation projects, including groundwater development and water conservation measures where the reduction of water losses will improve the sustainability of supply. All of these cities are also expected to contribute funds from their own revenue base to their water augmentation projects.

The following amounts have been added to indirect conditional grants that benefit local government:

- R1.01 billion for the indirect water services infrastructure grant. This allocation will fund a variety of water supply augmentation projects for drought affected municipalities, including drilling and equipping boreholes to access groundwater and implementing water conservation measures where the reduction of water losses will improve the sustainability of supply.
- R6 million for the indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant. This allocation will fund a water supply augmentation project in Ndlambe Local Municipality affected by drought. The municipality is already receiving an allocation managed through this indirect grant in the 2018/19 financial year.

#### ***Additional changes to local government allocations***

- *Additional allocations to support disaster recovery*

R143.3 million is added to the municipal disaster recovery grant for post disaster repair and rehabilitation projects in a number of municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape. The municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal are allocated a total of R138.7 million for the repair and rehabilitation of roads, storm water and sanitation infrastructure and community facilities that were damaged by floods. R4.6 million is allocated for the repair and rehabilitation of water and electricity infrastructure in the Bitou Local Municipality in Western Cape.

- *Additional allocation for the public transport network grant*

R33 million is added to the public transport network grant for the City of Cape Town to begin detailed design on a new phase of the MyCiti public transport network approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure.

- *Conversion of the municipal systems improvement grant from Schedule 6, Part B (indirect) to Schedule 5, Part B (direct)*

R23.2 million of the municipal systems improvement grant will be converted from Schedule 6, Part B (indirect) to Schedule 5, Part B (direct) for 22 municipalities affected by major boundary changes that took effect after the 2016 local government elections. This amount was made available in the indirect municipal systems improvement grant in 2018/19, to assist with the completion of transitional work in the affected municipalities, following the end of the municipal demarcation transition grant (Schedule 5, Part B (direct)) at the end of the 2017/18 financial year.

These municipalities have been implementing the institutional and administrative changes that were required as a result of the boundary changes, including with funding from the former municipal demarcation transition grant. This conversion supports these 22 municipalities to complete the implementation of these transitional matters.

## **5.2 Conditional grant monitoring support and Non-compliance of in year monitoring**

National Treasury has through its in-year Division of Revenue Act monitoring observed that certain departments that administer municipal grants have not fully complied with the provisions of the Act. Notably the national departments of Transport and Water Services have not fully transferred some of the transfers that were due to the municipalities. Stringent measures are being put in place to ensure compliance to the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act No 1 of 2018) in that regard.

Furthermore, National Treasury has facilitated an adjustment gazette in terms of the Division of Revenue Act in terms of distressed municipalities that could not safeguard the transfers bestowed to them but also to reallocate some of these grants to the respective district municipalities in support of their distressed locals. Government gazette No. 42067 of 28 November 2018 provides for the following in this regard:

### ***Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)***

National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), concluded that municipalities reflecting significant uncommitted underspending would have their funds stopped within four provinces, namely: Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West, and be re-allocated to the respective District Municipalities for delivery on behalf of their locals.

### ***The Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHG)***

The Department of Human Settlements (DHS) recommended to National Treasury that an allocation of an amount of R3.9 million is allocated through MEHG following a fire disaster that damaged most of the informal settlements within the Bitou LM in the Western Cape in order to fund the relocation costs and Transitional Residential Area units.

### ***The Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)***

Based on Msunduzi Local Municipality's (LM) request, R27.4 million is stopped from Msunduzi's 2018/19 allocation and re-allocated to West Rand District Municipality (DM) in Gauteng province and City of Matlosana LM in North West province. West Rand DM will receive R20 million, while City of Matlosana LM will be allocated R7.4 million of the R27.4 million stopped from Msunduzi LM.

## **5.3 Support afforded to municipalities reflecting significant underspending**

The municipalities that are affected by the stopping process due to governance and financial challenges will continue to receive support from National Treasury, DCoG and the relevant stakeholders on the MIG cost reimbursement and invoice verification which has been ongoing in the current financial year.

## **5.4 2017/18 Unspent conditional grant process**

National Treasury has concluded the assessment of the 2017/18 conditional grant rollovers and the verification of the unspent conditional grants. This is a process that is governed by Section 22 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act.

National Treasury through this process undertakes to travel to all provinces on a roadshow and set-up a combined session with all provincial treasuries and all sector departments responsible for administering conditional grants. In these sessions, rollover requests from municipalities are assessed in accordance to the division of revenue act and the guiding MFMA Circular. It is a process that begins on 31 August 2018 and ends 03 December 2018.

Municipalities with unspent conditional grants that were not approved for rollover, are afforded an opportunity to refund the portion of the unspent funds to the National Revenue Fund (NRF). In instances wherein the unspent funds are not refunded to the NRF, National Treasury in accordance to Section 22 of the Division of Revenue Act, offsets these funds against the equitable share allocations.

## 6. Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2019/20 MTREF

### 6.1 Schedule A1 version to be used for the 2019/20 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.3 of the *m*SCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2019/20 MTREF budget. Refer to Annexure B for the changes to this version of the Schedule A1.

**ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2019/20 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and that the Schedule A1 be produced directly from their financial system. Vendors have recently demonstrated their budget modules to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. All financial systems have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets and to generate the prescribed Schedule A1 directly from the financial system. Municipalities **must** start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module provided and **must** ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module.

To promote this approach, from the **2020/21 MTREF** the National Treasury will only accept a Schedule A1 in PDF format, containing ALL sheets as prescribed and with each worksheet displaying an embedded system stamp to certify that it has been produced directly from the system. For purposes of collecting additional data which we previously did using the Schedule A1 in Excel, a prescribed data string containing the data must be populated and uploaded by each municipality (refer to the attachment to MFMA Budget Circular No 93 on the website).

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed Schedule A1. Where detailed data is lying in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be pulled from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet and must form part of the complete endorsed Schedule A1.

Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 is available on the following link:

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

## 6.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	<a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a>
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	<a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	<a href="mailto:Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za">Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za</a>
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	<a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	<a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	<a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	<a href="mailto:Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za">Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za</a>
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	<a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>
Western Cape	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	<a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a>
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	<a href="mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za">lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za</a>

National and provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **they will be required to go back to the municipal Council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure they adopt and implement a funded budget. However, where there are challenges the process indicated in paragraph 2.2 above will be applied.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

## 7. Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

### 7.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2019, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 01 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 05 April 2019**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. E.g. if the council approves the annual budget on 31 May 2019, the final date for such a submission is Friday, 14 June 2019.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in PDF format with stamp that will confirm production directly out of the financial system;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Budget related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at:

<https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>

Please note that the LG Upload Portal does not have size restrictions to the documents but requires all documents to:

1. be in PDF format; and
2. each PDF file must NOT contain multiple document e.g. council resolution and quality certificate within the budget document.

Municipalities may still send electronic versions of documents and the Schedule A1 to [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) but only when experiencing problems with the LG Upload Portal. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at [Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Note: [lgbigfiles@gmail.com](mailto:lgbigfiles@gmail.com) is no longer available.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

***For couriered documents***

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

***For posted documents***

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 29 March 2019 to [Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com) or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with [Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za). Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

## **7.2 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)**

From 2019/20 onwards, municipalities will no longer be required to continue with the use of the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. The National Treasury will use only the *m*SCOA data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the *m*SCOA data strings.

This places the responsibility on each municipality to ensure that:

1. Budgets are accurately locked into the financial system;
2. Each transaction is accurately recorded on a daily base;
3. Data collected from sub-systems is accurately represented in the General Ledger (GL);
4. At the end of the reporting period, all reconciliations are done, sub-systems are in balance and the Municipal Manager and CFO agrees with the figures as presented in the Schedule C and other management reports or dashboards;
5. The reporting period is **CLOSED** for further transactions; and
6. The data string for the period is produced directly out of the financial system and uploaded using the LG Upload Portal.

While the National Treasury will still share control reports and Schedule C as produced from the data uploaded by municipalities, the verification process before each quarterly Section 71 publication will fall away as the responsibility now lies with the municipality **BEFORE** submitting the data strings to ensure that the data is an accurate reflection of the state of municipal finances.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

**NOTE:** Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to [lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za) before we can retire the returns.

### 7.3 Budget verification process

Annually during the budget verification process, it is noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited years, which results in amendments to the Schedule A. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the Schedule A aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

### 7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx> . Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001  
**Phone** 012 315 5009  
**Fax** 012 395 6553  
**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**  
**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**  
**07 December 2018**



## Annexure A – Changes to mSCOA Version 6.3

No.	Segment	Amendment
1	Item Revenue: National transfers and subsidies	Included all national transfers and subsidies as per MTBPS and allowed for the split between operating and capital as per the grant frameworks
2	Item Revenue: Provincial transfers and subsidies	Allowed provincial transfers and subsidies to be breakdown required where municipalities will specify the names of the grants
3	Item Revenue: Property rates	Included the new property categories as per section 8 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)
4	Item Revenue: Sale of goods: Agricultural products	Added a separate line for fresh produce
5	Item Revenue	Added availability charges under non-exchange revenue
6	Item Expenditure: Operational costs	Included breakdown for Speaker under entertainment
7	Item Expenditure: Depreciation	Retired sport and recreation facilities as an asset category as it is included in community assets as per CIDMS
8	Item Expenditure	Changed the spelling for Eskom
9	Item gains and losses	Aligned the high level structure for impairment and reversal of impairment to depreciation and amortisation
10	Item gains and losses and Item assets	Added a line for impairment of construction work in progress assets as per GRAP 21
11	Item assets	Retired libraries as an asset category as it is included in community assets as per CIDMS
12	Item assets: Construction Work in Progress	Added a line to transfer assets from construction work in progress to completed assets
13	Item assets	Changed the definition for general plant to align to the ASB guideline
14	Function	Retired the line item for Budget and Treasury Office as it is part of Finance
15	Function	Retired public forces, traffic and street parking control from Road Transport and included it as Public Safety
16	Region	Included ward / township breakdown as requested by municipalities
17	Region	Retired decommissioned municipalities due to demarcation
18	Region	Swopped municipalities included under DC 36 and DC 30
19	Region	Retired duplicated municipality

## Annexure B – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

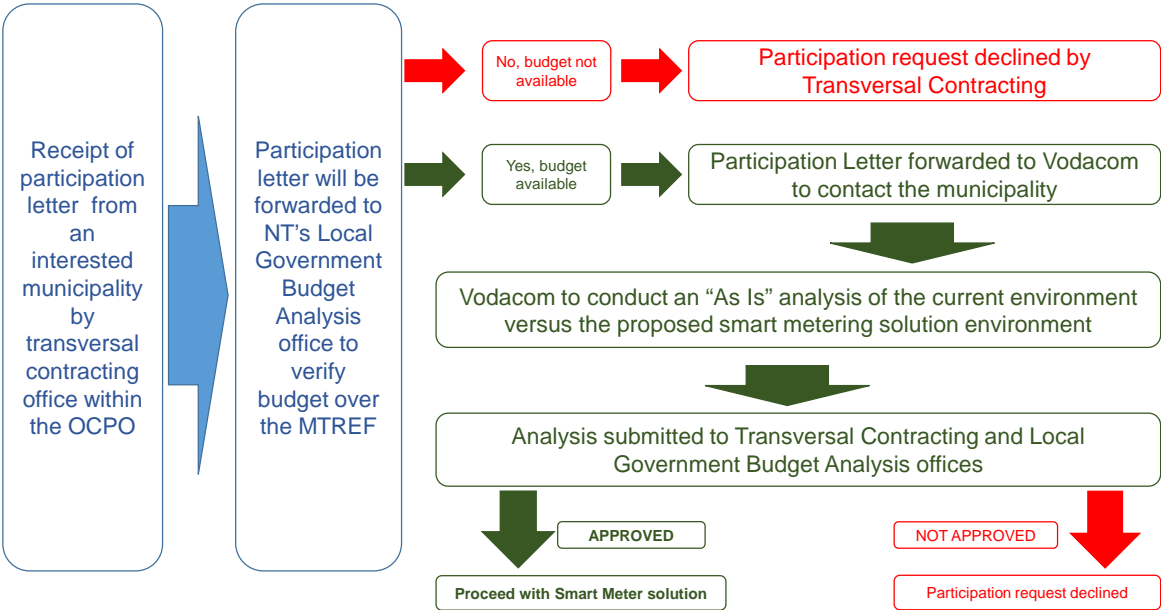
As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2A	Budget and Treasury office has been removed	It is a duplication of Finance
2	A4	Line 10 Service charges – other is no longer available	Not available on the <i>m</i> SCOA chart
3	A6	Line 20 Agriculture is no longer available	Not available on the <i>m</i> SCOA chart
2	A6	Formula link change on line 32 Trade and other payables	Adjustments made on SA3
4	A8	Formula link change on line 31 Creditors due	Adjustments made on SA3
5	A9	Adjustments made to lines 134 to 165 Asset Register Summary – PPE (WDV)	Only high level summary required
6	SA3	Line 35 and 36 – split Trade payables and Other creditors	To refine calculation of creditors days ratio
8	SA8	Note: Formula in line 23 now only take into account Trade payables	Due to change made on SA3
9	SA25	Line 10 Service charges – other is no longer available	Not available on the <i>m</i> SCOA chart
11	SA30	Line 10 Service charges – other is no longer available	Not available on the <i>m</i> SCOA chart

# Annexure C – Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract

## Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract for the supply and delivery of mobile communication services to the state

It has become apparent that an increasing number of municipalities are intending to embrace smart technology to augment their operations. One such opportunity is through the RT15-2016 transversal contract that provides the option for an account management service offering in respect of smart meters. The pre-requisite, however, is that the municipality intending to participate must demonstrate evidence of adequate operating budget provision over the MTREF. The following process is applicable for the approval to participate.



In this regard the municipality should engage the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) in the National Treasury as the first point of contact. Kindly contact Ms. Kwanele Mtembu, Tel: (012) 406 9188 or email: [Kwanele.Mtembu@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Kwanele.Mtembu@treasury.gov.za) for guidance.

## **Annexure D – MFMA Circular No. 71 aligned *m*SCOA Dashboard**

The objective of the attached excel spreadsheet is to assist municipalities and system vendors to populate the indicators contained in MFMA Circular No. 71 automatically. Secondly, all system vendor dashboards should host as a minimum these indicators. It will assist the Accounting Officer to understand the overall financial management position of the municipality before submitting the regulated Budget and Reporting Schedules and *m*SCOA data strings to the Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS).

# Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF

## CONTENTS

- 1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....2**
- 2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS .....3**
  - 2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND MUNICIPAL REVENUE STRENGTH .....3
  - 2.2 TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT AND CONTINUED FUNDING OF DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF .....5
  - 2.3 RESPONSE TO THE FINANCE AND FISCAL COMMISSION (FFC)’S RECOMMENDATIONS .....5
  - 2.4 BORROWING FOR CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE .....6
- 3. THE REVENUE BUDGET .....6**
  - 3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....6
- 4. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....7**
  - 4.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS .....7
  - 4.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2018/19.....9
- 5. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....9**
  - 5.1 TABLING OF BUDGET DOCUMENTS .....9
  - 5.2 THE IMPACT OF VAT ON TARIFFS.....10
  - 5.3 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF .....10
  - 5.4 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....11
- 6. MUNICIPAL CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA).....12**
  - 6.1 VIREMENT IN AN MSCOA ENVIRONMENT.....12
  - 6.2 MSCOA TRAINING .....12
- 7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF .....12**
  - 7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA).....12
  - 7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2019/20 MTREF .....13
  - 7.3 RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....14
  - 7.4 UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....14
  - 7.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....14
  - 7.6 THE PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED TO ISSUE VERSION 6.4 OF THE MSCOA CHART .....15

## Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued on 07 December 2018 and it complements the many other circulars that have been issued previously. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2019 Budget Review and the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill.

### 1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The economic and revenue outlook has deteriorated since the October 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). Funding pressures from state-owned companies have increased and require government financial support. Given these developments, the 2019 Budget proposes large-scale expenditure reprioritisation and tax measures that narrow the deficit from 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent by 2021/22.

The 2018 MTBPS noted that weak economic performance and revenue shortfalls had contributed to some slippage in fiscal projections. Since then, economic growth has remained subdued and the domestic GDP outlook has been revised down. In the current year, tax revenue will be R15.4 billion below the 2018 MTBPS estimate. Funding pressures from Eskom and other financially distressed state-owned companies have increased, with several requesting state support to continue operating. In this context, the 2019 Budget proposes a series of tax and expenditure measures aimed at narrowing the deficit and stabilising the debt-to-GDP ratio. Additions to spending amount to R75.3 billion over the medium term, consisting mainly of transfers to support the reconfiguration of Eskom. These additions are partially offset by reductions to expenditure baselines and proposed savings from compensation adjustments totalling R50.3 billion. Tax measures raise an additional R15 billion in 2019/20 and R10 billion in 2020/21.

In combination, these measures are expected to narrow the consolidated budget deficit from a projected 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent of GDP in 2021/22. Gross national debt is projected to stabilize at 60.2 per cent of GDP in 2023/24. Net loan debt (gross loan debt excluding government's cash balances) stabilises at 57.3 per cent of GDP in 2024/25.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2019, 1.7 per cent in 2020 and 2.1 per cent in 2021. The revisions take into account weaker investment outcomes in 2018, a more fragile recovery in household income and slower export demand than expected due to moderating global growth. Consumer inflation has also been revised down due to lower oil prices and food inflation than previously assumed.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. These factors, alongside continued high unemployment and slow growth will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for municipal revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In this context, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2019/20 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections 2018 -2021**

Fiscal Year	2018/19 Estimates	2020/21		
		2019/20	Forecast	2021/22
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Real GDP Growth	0.7%	1.5%	1.7%	2.1%

Source: 2019 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

## 2. Key focus areas for the 2019/20 municipal budget process

Over the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period, after budgeting for national government's debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations, 47.9 per cent of nationally raised funds are allocated to national government, 43 per cent to provinces and 9.1 per cent to local government.

Local government receives the smallest share of the division of nationally raised revenue because it has significant own revenue-raising powers. These revenue raising powers must be exercised more than ever before in the current dispensation. Local government raises about 70 per cent of its own revenue, but would be able to raise more if municipalities improved municipal revenue policies, billing and collection practices. In 2017/18, almost half of all municipalities collected less than 80 per cent of their billed revenue.

Spending outcomes for 2017/18 varied across the 257 municipalities. Many municipalities continue to adopt unrealistic spending plans. As a result, 217 municipalities underspent their operating budgets and 220 municipalities underspent their capital budgets. Of the R30 billion in conditional grants transferred to municipalities in 2017/18, R28 billion (93 per cent) was spent – an improvement from 86.8 per cent in 2016/17.

### 2.1 Local government grants and municipal revenue strength

Since the 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) reprioritisation and reductions undertaken have affected planned spending for 2018/19. Over the next three years there is strong growth in allocations to the local government equitable share, while growth in conditional grants recovers following significant reductions made in the 2018 MTEF. Total direct allocations to local government will now grow at an annual average rate of 7.6 per cent over the MTEF period.

Over the 2019 MTEF period, R414.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R22.5 billion has been allocated to local government through indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When indirect transfers are added to this, total spending on local government increases to 9.4 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

While there are some reductions in some grant programmes, they do not affect all conditional grants and not all grants were reduced by the same percentage. The infrastructure conditional grants, particularly the larger ones, were mainly affected as this was considered the most practical approach. However strong growth is realized in the local government equitable share with an average annual rate of 9.4 per cent over the MTEF period, while the conditional transfers see slower growth at an annual average rate of 7.6 per cent.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Government has repeatedly emphasised the importance of municipalities focussing on growing their own revenue base in order to expand resources available for local service delivery. Municipalities with significant revenue bases are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

Legislation governing local planning and budgeting emphasises community participation in decision-making. The partnership between municipalities and communities relies on households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. While government subsidises municipal services for low-income households, these services are only sustainable if people who can afford them – and use larger quantities – pay their bills. Therefore, the sustainability of municipalities depends on how they collect and spend their own revenues.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:  
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2019/>

## **2.1.1 Changes to local government allocations**

### **2.1.1.1 Unconditional grants**

In the process of determining the baseline for the outer year (2021/22) of the 2019 MTEF period, the local government equitable share allocation has grown by 8.6 per cent of the baseline. This will cover the anticipated increase in the costs of providing free basic services to a growing number of households, and takes account of likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. It will also allow for above-inflation increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula.

### **2.1.1.2 Conditional grants**

- A total of R295.9 million has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the MTEF period ahead to fund other government priorities. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R600 million.
- An amount of R60.7 million is shifted from the incentive component of the integrated urban development grant in 2019/20 and added to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair of roads damaged by floods in Joe Gqabi District Municipality in the Eastern Cape.
- A total of R2.8 billion is added to the public transport network grant for the construction of a new public transport corridor on the MyCiti bus network in Cape Town. This corridor, connecting Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha to the city, was approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure and will be implemented over a nine-year period.



## **2.2 Technical adjustment and continued funding of Drought disaster relief**

The following technical adjustments were made to grant programmes:

- R2.9 billion over the MTEF period from the municipal infrastructure grant to a new integrated urban development grant.
- R814.5 million over the MTEF period from the integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant to the urban settlements development grant, as electrification projects in municipal licenced areas in metropolitan municipalities will now be funded as part of this integrated grant.
- R3 billion in 2020/21 and R4.4 billion in 2021/22 from the urban settlements development grant to create a new informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities.

### **2.2.1 Funding for Disaster Relief**

After the initial response to a disaster has been addressed, including funding from the municipal disaster relief grant discussed below, the repair of damaged municipal infrastructure is funded through the municipal disaster recovery grant.

The municipal disaster relief grant is administered by the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance as an unallocated grant to local government. The centre is able to disburse disaster-response funds immediately, without the need for the transfers to be gazetted first. The grant supplements the resources local government would have already used in responding to disasters. To ensure that sufficient funds are available in the event of disasters, section 21 of the Division of Revenue Bill allows for funds allocated to the provincial disaster relief grant to be transferred to municipalities if funds in the municipal grant have already been exhausted, and vice versa. Over the MTEF period, R1 billion is available for disbursement through this grant. To ensure that sufficient funds are available for disaster relief, clause 20(6) of the Division of Revenue Act allows funds from other conditional grants to be reallocated for this purpose, subject to the National Treasury's approval.

## **2.3 Response to the Finance and Fiscal Commission (FFC)'s recommendations**

Government continues to provide responses to the FFC's recommendations on an annual basis. These annual recommendations by the FFC are required in terms of section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act. The FFC, amongst other recommendations, indicated that government should develop and strengthen control measures on the financial transfers in order to ensure compliance and that these funds be properly spent for their intended purposes, typically of improving service delivery and related specific priority outcomes.

The commission further highlighted that control measures should be underpinned by tighter monitoring of and reporting by sub-national governments on the use of grant funding and associated outcomes of such spending, and that National Treasury should ensure that decisive action, such as withholding of funds, is taken by national sector departments as soon as cases where inefficient, ineffective, wasteful or irregular spending of these funds are detected.

National Treasury in its response indicated that in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act, the transferring officer of the grant (the department administering a conditional grant) is responsible for monitoring performance and withholding funds where necessary. However, the National Treasury is also empowered by section 216(2) of the Constitution to stop the transfer of funds to any organ of state that commits a serious or persistent breach of the

measures prescribed to promote transparency, accountability and the effective financial management of the economy, debt and the public sector. A legislative framework and related policies, including guidelines and circulars, already exists to assist with early detection of issues that warrant withholding funds (by transferring officers or the National Treasury). Chapter 6 of the Budget Review describes complementary efforts to build municipal capacity. National Treasury will strengthen this role in the 2019/20 financial year in support of the recommendation by FFC.

## 2.4 Borrowing for capital infrastructure

The Circular also provides clarity and updates the December 2017 MFMA Circular No. 89 specifically with regards to long-term borrowing.

National Treasury has taken the position that municipalities may not incur long-term debt to replenish internally generated funds which were spent in prior financial years, even if such spending was for capital expenditure. Borrowing to replace municipal funds previously spent is inconsistent with section 46 of the MFMA, which provides that a municipality can only incur long-term debt for the purpose of capital expenditure on property, plant, and equipment to be used for lawful purposes, and in certain circumstances, for refinancing existing long-term debt. Borrowing proceeds must be used to fund current and future capital expenditure, and may not be attributed to expenditures in previous years.

**PLEASE NOTE** that the sentence contained on MFMA Circular No. 89 stating that *“The incurring of the expenditure against a different source of finance that was approved will be regarded as unauthorised expenditure”* has been revoked.

## 3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2019/20** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures. Addressing bloated organizational structures that have been observed to contribute towards this problem warrants decisive action across all municipalities.

### 3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their new multi-year price determination for the period from 2019/20 to 2021/22 on 7 March 2019.

NERSA will shortly publish their “Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2019/20 financial year”. Municipalities are encouraged to download the full guideline document when it becomes available (at [www.nersa.org.za](http://www.nersa.org.za)) and study it carefully. The guideline includes an update to the average cost structure used to determine the municipal tariff increase. It will set out proposed timeframes for the approval of municipal tariffs.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

The 2019 Budget Review notes that, the NERSA tariff increases would be announced after the equitable share allocations had been calculated and tabled in the Division of Revenue Bill. In the absence of approved tariff increases for the period ahead, the equitable share formula allocations were calculated using the previously approved Multi-Year Price Determination of an 8 per cent annual bulk price increase for electricity in its calculations. If the approved tariff increases are higher than this, the equitable share allocations will not be increased in 2019/20. The Budget Review then explains that municipalities are expected to offset the increased cost of providing free basic services against above cost increases that they have received in the past. In recent years, municipalities have benefited from equitable share funding that has grown faster than actual increases in electricity costs (in 2017/18 the formula calculation used a bulk electricity price increase of 8 per cent, but NERSA only approved a bulk price increase of 0.3 per cent for the municipal financial year, and in 2018/19 a bulk increase of 8 per cent was used in the formula, but the actual increase was only 7.3 per cent). Municipalities have also benefited from increased allocations that were provided to cover household growth projections that were higher than the revised estimates in the 2017 General Household Survey. To provide for the possibility of larger cost increases in future, amounts of R1 billion in 2020/21 and R1.1 billion in 2021/22 remain unallocated in the equitable share.

## 4. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2018/19 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

### 4.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2018 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the **National Treasury** requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2018 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
  - a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
  - b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or

- c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project;
  - d) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
  - e) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2019 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached, legible **implementation plan**);
  5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
  6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
  7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
  8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
  9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy.***

**If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2019, the application will be declined.**

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2018 DoRA, **including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2019;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2018/19 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2019 is in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request. If the full amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to roll-over:

1. The entirety of any allocation to the municipality, as there should be a minimum spend of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
2. Funding from the same grant for the third consecutive time;
3. Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. Funding where there is evidence that the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued within the last 30 days of the municipal financial year end.

## 4.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2018/19

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2018/19 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2019 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile.
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2019. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2018 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2019.

***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.***

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2019 or whether it will agree to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 05 November 2019. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2019.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2019, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 02 December 2019 equitable share allocation.

*All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.*

## 5. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### 5.1 Tabling of budget documents

The slow spending of capital budgets by most municipalities is a national concern as it has a negative impact on service delivery. In most cases the hockey stick phenomenon that exists (i.e. spending increases in the last six months of the year) is a direct result of poor planning by municipalities. Going forward and to address weak planning process, all municipalities will be required to table the following supporting documents to Council, as part of the budget pack, when they table their budgets by 29 March 2019:

- 1) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP); and
- 2) Procurement Plan.

This is also in terms of the requirements and spirit of the MFMA and its Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

## 5.2 The impact of VAT on tariffs

VAT remains at 15 per cent, which was an increase from 1 April 2018 in the previous year. To mitigate the effects of this increase on low income households, the MTBPS announced various zero rated items, wherein the VAT would be charged at 0 per cent.

Whether the additional amount is recoverable from the customer or not, the supplier must account for VAT on any supplies made on or after 1 April 2018 at the increased VAT rate. (See MFMA Circular No. 91 on the relevant supporting documentation regarding the VAT guides).

## 5.3 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2019/20 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.3 of the *m*SCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2019/20 MTREF budget.

**ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2019/20 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and that the Schedule A1 be produced directly from their financial system. Vendors have recently demonstrated their budget modules to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. All financial systems have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets and to generate the prescribed Schedule A1 directly from the financial system. Municipalities **must** start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module provided and **must** ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module.

To promote this approach, from the **2020/21 MTREF** the National Treasury will only accept a Schedule A1 in PDF format, containing ALL sheets as prescribed and with each worksheet displaying an embedded system stamp to certify that it has been produced directly from the system. For purposes of collecting additional data which we previously did using the Schedule A1 in Excel, a prescribed data string containing the data must be populated and uploaded by each municipality (refer to the attachment to MFMA Budget Circular No 93 on the NT Website).

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed Schedule A1. Where detailed data is lying in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be pulled from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet and must form part of the complete endorsed Schedule A1.

The following supporting tables will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2019 MTREF: SA11, SA12a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38.

It is therefore important to focus on the additional supporting data as well as the financial data submitted on A1 to A10 during the verification process undertaken with National Treasury, the provincial treasuries and all municipalities.

Download Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

#### 5.4 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	<a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a>
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	<a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	<a href="mailto:Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za">Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za</a>
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	<a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	<a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	<a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	<a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	<a href="mailto:Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za">Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	<a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a>
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	<a href="mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za">lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za</a>

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

## 6. Municipal Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

### 6.1 Virement in an *m*SCOA environment

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, allow for the shifting of funds between items, projects, programmes and votes in the budget in line with a Council approved virement policy. MFMA Circulars No. 12, 51 and 88 provide the principles municipalities must consider when doing a virement.

With the promulgation of the *m*SCOA Regulation in 2014, municipalities should have aligned their virement policies to *m*SCOA. *m*SCOA provides a uniform and standardised financial transaction classification framework for municipalities and their entities to transact in and record its transactions using seven (7) segments. Six of these *m*SCOA segments are compulsory<sup>1</sup>.

### 6.2 *m*SCOA training

The National Treasury has developed *m*SCOA training materials on the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *m*SCOA. Officials from National and Provincial Treasuries and the Preferred Trainers on *m*SCOA from the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Auditors and Risk Officers (CIGFARO) have been trained to provide training in this regard.

While the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers have been issued with certificates of competence to provide training on the “On the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *m*SCOA”, it should be emphasized that this training is **unaccredited**. There is currently not any accredited training available on *m*SCOA that has been endorsed by the National Treasury. Therefore, municipalities and other role-players that require training on *m*SCOA should not request for accredited training or trainers in their adverts.

The contact details of the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers is available on the CIGFARO website, [www.CIGFARO.co.za](http://www.CIGFARO.co.za).

## 7. Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

### 7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (*m*SCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2015/16 to 2017/18 in version 6.3 of the Schedule A when compiling 2019/20 MTREF budgets.

<sup>1</sup> Refer to Municipal SCOA Circular No 1. An introduction to the seven (7) segments.



## 7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2019, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding data strings is **Wednesday, 03 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 05 April 2019**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2019, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 12 July 2019**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Procurement Plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at [Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za). Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/sites/iguploadportal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

### **For couriered documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

### **For posted documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 29 March 2019 to [yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com) or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with [yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin

Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

### **7.3 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)**

From 2019/20 onwards, municipalities will no longer be required to continue with the use of the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. The National Treasury will use only the *m*SCOA data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the *m*SCOA data strings.

This places the responsibility on each municipality to ensure that:

1. Budgets are accurately locked into the financial system;
2. Each transaction is accurately recorded on a daily base;
3. Data collected from sub-systems is accurately represented in the General Ledger (GL);
4. At the end of the reporting period, all reconciliations are done, sub-systems are in balance and the Municipal Manager and CFO agrees with the figures as presented in the Schedule C and other management reports or dashboards;
5. The reporting period is **CLOSED** for further transactions; and
6. The data string for the period is produced directly out of the financial system and uploaded using the LG Upload Portal.

While the National Treasury will still share control reports and Schedule C as produced from the data uploaded by municipalities, the verification process before each quarterly Section 71 publication will fall away as the responsibility now lies with the municipality **BEFORE** submitting the data strings to ensure that the data is an accurate reflection of the state of municipal finances.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

**NOTE:** Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to [lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za) before we can retire the returns.

### **7.4 Upload of the *m*SCOA budget data strings to the LG upload portal**

Municipalities must upload the *m*SCOA data strings for the tabled (**TABB**) and adopted (**ORGB**) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (**PRTA** and **PROR**). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the *m*SCOA data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

### **7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites**

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

## 7.6 The process to be followed to issue version 6.4 of the *m*SCOA chart

Municipalities have raised concerns that National Treasury issue the *m*SCOA chart changes late in the budget process. Therefore, to address this challenge, the FAQ database will be closed on 31 August 2019 for logging new queries. As a result, the new version of the chart will be issued by 31 October 2019.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001  
**Phone** 012 315 5009  
**Fax** 012 395 6553  
**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**  
**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**  
**08 March 2019**

Reference: RCS/C.5

## TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 7/2019

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR D PLATO  
THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H CLEOPHAS  
THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR J VAN DER HOVEN  
THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR W FARMER  
THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR R VAN ROOY  
THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR M KOEN  
THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR T VAN ESSEN  
THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR H VON SCHLICHT  
THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR BC KLAASEN  
THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR CJ POOLE  
THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: ADV. G VAN DEVENTER  
THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MS A STEYN  
THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR HM JANSEN  
THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR A FRANKEN  
THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MS CJM VOSLOO  
THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D COETZEE  
THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR PJ SWART  
THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR NG MYBURGH  
THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOOYSEN  
THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MS M BARRY  
THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G RIDDLES  
THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR HJ LEVENDAL  
THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR MG NAIK  
THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR CF SYLVESTER  
THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR MP LOBESE  
THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR M WILLEMSE  
THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR A RABIE  
THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR M GOUWS  
THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOTTERING  
THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR N CONSTABLE

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR DP LUBBE  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR L VOLSCHENK  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV. H LINDE  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR SA MOKWENI  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D BERETTI  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR C GROENEWALD  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR A GROENEWALD  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR R STEVENS  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR J JACOBS  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: ADV. MG GILIOME  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR T BOTHA  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR A PAULSE  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: ADV. L NGOOO  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MS P MAKOMA (ACTING)  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S JOOSTE  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR P WILLIAMS  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER (ACTING)  
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR K HAARHOFF

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR JCP TESSELAAR  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR G SEAS  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR M WÜST  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS FA DU RAAN-GROENEWALD  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR HJ KRITZINGER  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR J CARSTENS  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR K CAROLUS (ACTING)  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR C HOFFMANN  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MS S REYNEKE-NAUDÉ  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H VAN BILJON  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR H SCHLEBUSCH  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR JW DE JAGER  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR R BUTLER  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MS HJ VILJOEN  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR DM ASMAL  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR K JORDAAN  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR F LOTTER  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR V MKHEFA  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEIMANI  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS U BAARTMAN  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A GROENEWALD  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR J NEETHLING  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR CJ KYMDELL

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MR Z HOOSAIN)  
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MR H MALILA)  
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR IG SMITH) (ACTING)  
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (VACANT)  
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS JD GANTANA)  
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR M SIGABI) (ACTING)  
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM) (ACTING)  
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE AND ACCOUNTING (MR A HARDIEN)  
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MS A SMIT)  
 THE HEAD: OFFICE OF THE FINANCE MINISTRY (ADV. E PRETORIUS)  
 THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR PP PIENAAR)  
 THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MS M VAN NIEKERK)  
 THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (DR N NLEYA)  
 THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR K LANGENHOVEN)  
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR L BRINDERS)  
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MR M BOOYSEN)  
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (VACANT)  
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR M SIGABI)  
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MR R MOOLMAN)  
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR A REDDY)  
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS RH SLINGER)  
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE (EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT) (MS A PICK)  
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS T RAKIEP) (ACTING)  
 THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS R JULIE) (ACTING)  
 THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR A MAZOMBA)

THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR

MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR J HATTINGH)

THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR TV PILLAY)

## CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE.....	3
2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT .....	3
3. AN INTEGRATED APPROACH TO PLANNING AND BUDGETING .....	3
4. PURPOSE, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIC FOCUS OF THE SIME: 2019/20 LG MTEC .....	4
5. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE 2019/20 PROVINCIAL BUDGET .....	5
6. NATIONAL TREASURY AND PROVINCIAL TREASURY GUIDELINES .....	6
7. MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS .....	10
8. CONCLUSION .....	13

# MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF AND ASSOCIATED SIME: 2019 LG MTEC PROCESSES

## 1. PURPOSE

This Circular supplements Circular 38 of 2018 issued on 21 December 2018. The Circular aims to:

- guide municipalities with their finalisation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budgets and accompanied budget documentation; and
- brief municipalities on the 2019 Strategic Integrated Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee Process (i.e. LG MTEC) and related matters.

## 2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

The Western Cape Provincial Government (WCG) has institutionalised the LG MTEC Engagements process in fulfilment of its obligations under –

- Sections 5, 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003; and
- Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA].

The 2019 process aims to strengthen the alignment between municipal and provincial planning and budgeting and the continuity of the theme of *Consolidation for Maximum Citizen Impact* for the current 4<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Planning Cycle and the ensuing 2020 - 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan.

## 3. AN INTEGRATED APPROACH TO PLANNING AND BUDGETING

The WCG's Provincial Strategic Plan promotes an integrated management approach to better align provincial and local government policy, planning, budgeting and implementation, while supporting the spatial and local context. This alignment is formalised through a structured Integrated Work plan which specifically gives effect to the concept of *partnerships*, a prominent feature of Provincial Strategic Goal 5 which synchronises key processes within the WCG by strengthening joint planning, co-ordination, collaboration and coherence across sector departments, municipalities and national organs of state.

The Integrated Workplan aims to strengthen integration by focussing on the governance, economic and financial elements associated with sustainability. Practical effect is given to this envisaged outcome by the establishment of three platforms for role-players across the spheres of government to engage one another. These are in short:

- Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME): SIME considers municipalities' mission, vision and strategic direction for the year ahead. These engagements usually take place in October.
- Technical Governance and Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME): Held annually in February, the TIME considers performance challenges associated with the day-to-day functioning of municipalities. Importantly, the TIME sessions assess the extent to which operational functions align to the strategic vision outlined at the SIME.

- *Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee Engagements (extended SIME):* LG MTEC engagements take place in April and May, preceding the adoption of municipal budgets. The LG MTEC process provides Provincial Government the opportunity to assess the municipality's planning efforts for the upcoming budget year – LG MTEC serves as a holistic process that measures the extent to which strategic planning and budgeting is credible, sustainable and responsive.

These platforms create opportunities for a continued link and feedback mechanism for areas of collaboration as well as for concerns raised. In particular, the LG MTEC provides the opportunity to reflect on the outcomes from previous engagements and test whether the issues raised have been incorporated into provincial and municipal budgets and strategic plans. It also gives Provincial Government the opportunity to review and provide feedback on practicalising its commitments within the partnerships.

Ensuring stability and certainty in the integrated planning and budgeting process during the formulation of the 2019/20 MTREF budgets will guarantee continued focus on expenditure control within budget limits, while embedding the fiscal and budget policy principles of allocative efficiency, fiscal consolidation, fiscal sustainability and fiscal discipline. This is key for government to ensure maximum citizen impact by focusing on more efficient and effective use of resources.

Mainstreaming the Whole of Society Approach (WoSA) to improve governance for delivery and implementation drives maximum citizen impact and public value. Considering the common objectives and principles of Integrated Management and WoSA, presents an opportunity to strengthen collaboration through an integrated approach which drives joint delivery through strengthening governance for delivery in areas where value can be added.

The 2019 LG MTEC will reflect on the following: local government's strategic direction as identified in the IDPs and associated plans; budgetary alignment to social and economic development priorities; prioritisation of spending for maximum service delivery and citizen impact; and credibility and sustainability of the budget.

#### 4. **PURPOSE, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIC FOCUS OF THE SIME: 2019/20 LG MTEC**

Although the different spheres of government have distinct and sometimes overlapping service delivery mandates the country is collectively confronted with the same challenges which amongst others include current economic pressures as well as resource, capacity and governance constraints which impacts upon the ability of government to provide basic services and to improve the overall quality of life of its citizens.

Service delivery challenges is most visible at a municipal level which is commonly regarded as the service delivery arm of government as it is the closest sphere of government to the citizens.

The theme *Consolidation for Maximum Citizen Impact* aims to promote the concept of working in unison as different spheres of government to uplift communities both economically and socially.

The LG MTEC process which is entrenched in legislation and in practice and emanates from Provincial Government's oversight responsibilities, presents opportunities to, through its interactions and discussions with municipalities, make a meaningful impact within the local government space. In addition, it presents an opportunity to deepen and strengthen existing partnerships, as well as identify new areas for collaboration.

A key focus of the 2019/20 LG MTEC process will be on local governments responsiveness to its socio-economic environment and the related impact for its citizens. This will also reveal potential opportunities and gaps for collaboration or partnerships with Province or other stakeholders.

The overall objectives of the 2019/20 LG MTEC process and the key messages therefore emphasises:

- Aligning strategic intent as encapsulated within Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and municipal budgets to create public value based on the community needs/ priorities identified through the public participation processes;
- Safeguarding of municipal sustainability by ensuring that municipalities table funded budgets and the strengthening of municipal financial management;
- Ensure optimal citizen impact and targeted service delivery through strategic spatial planning and alignment;
- Deepening of an integrated approach to service delivery with the intention of creating synergies through the consolidation/concentration of resources, also across different spheres of government;
- Identification of areas for support, training as well as opportunities for collaboration and partnerships.

Municipalities are formulating their 2019/20 MTREF budgets in a volatile, uncertain, complex and ambiguous (VUCA) world, which includes a general election which takes place just over a month after the budget and IDP tabling. It is therefore anticipated that the local government IDP and budget preparation process takes place during a period of heightened political uncertainty, which plays itself out within the local government space. Ensuring maximum service delivery and citizen impact is critical notwithstanding the challenging political, economic, fiscal, environmental and service delivery environments and risks.

Despite municipalities making significant progress to address such challenges, there is an increased acknowledgement that true service delivery excellence can only be achieved through integrated development planning, considered decision-making and appropriate policy responses by all spheres of government.

- The discussions at the engagements will be pitched at a strategic level. Hence, the representation at the LG MTEC engagements between the Province and municipalities will be as follows:
  - The Provincial Government - senior officials from the Provincial Treasury, Department of Local Government, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, the Department of the Premier and the Economic Development Partnership and relevant provincial departments.
  - Municipalities - Municipal Manager, section 56 Managers, Budget and Treasury officials, IDP Manager/officials and Planning officials.
- The LG MTEC engagements have been confirmed and is scheduled to take place from 23 April 2019 to 6 May 2019. The schedule of the LG MTEC engagements is attached as Appendix A.

## 5. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE 2019/20 PROVINCIAL BUDGET

The 2019 Provincial Budget, which was tabled by the Minister for Finance, Dr Ivan Meyer on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2019, was formulated in an environment of slow economic growth and constrained fiscal environment. The prolonged effect of the drought weighed heavily on the province's economic growth; it is estimated that the provincial economy have contracted by 0.1 per cent in 2018, mainly due to a huge slump in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector. Despite the improved dam levels



and expected recovery in the agricultural, forestry and fishing sector in 2019 prospects of a full scale economic recovery will be constrained by the current energy crisis as investment and business confidence wane.

Guided by the Western Cape Fiscal Strategy and budget and policy principles, the 2019 Budget draws on the collective insight of the Western Cape Government in response to the identified risks and gives effect to the strategic policy priorities as set out the 2014 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan. The 2019 Budget presents a credible, sustainable and responsive allocation of resources in support of improved service delivery and maximum impact.

The 2019 Provincial Budget is premised on the theme: Consolidation for Maximum Citizen Impact. The Provincial Budget aims to provide opportunities for **youth**; supports the creation of **safe and secure environment** for the citizens of the Western Cape; provides an enabling environment for **job creation and skills development**; builds and maintains **economic and social infrastructure**; and applies **good governance** standards.

The Provincial Budget amounts to R67.148 billion in 2019/20, R70.368 billion in 2020/21 and R74.611 billion in 2021/22.

## 6. NATIONAL TREASURY AND PROVINCIAL TREASURY GUIDELINES

### 6.1 Context

- Municipalities are advised to consult the latest Budget Circular, MFMA Circular 94 released on 8 March 2019, which is a follow up circular on MFMA Circular 93 issued on 7 December 2018.
- Municipalities must include the National and Provincial Treasury Budget Circulars as part of the source documents consulted in the preparation of the 2019/20 MTREF Budget documents and to table it as part of the budget documentation in the Municipal Council.

### 6.2 Municipal Tariffs and Charges Increases

- Municipalities are urged to maintain tariff and charges increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring sustainability of the municipality.
- Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; thus municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target of **5.2 per cent** for 2019/20, **5.4 per cent** of 2020/21 and **5.4 per cent** for 2021/22 in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.
- Municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in their budget narrative.

#### 6.2.1 Electricity Supply and Tariffs

- The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their new multi-year price determination for the period from 2019/20 to 2021/22 on 7 March 2019. The new effective tariff increases are **13.8 per cent** more for electricity in 2019/20, **12.5 per cent** for 2020/21 and **9.6 per cent** for 2021/22.
- Based on the above, Provincial Treasury estimates the weighted average electricity increase to be 11.75 per cent in 2019/20.

- NERSA must still publish their “Municipal Tariff Guidelines Increases, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2019/20 financial year”. It is unlikely that this document will be published before 31 March 2019. As such, municipalities therefore should use above stated price determination as a guide. **Municipalities should also include a disclaimer in the Budget documentation and Tariff List** which states that the electricity tariffs are still subject to change due to the non-availability of the NERSA Tariff Guidelines for municipalities. Provincial Treasury has already written to NERSA to expedite this process.
- Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the services so that they work towards archiving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities that are in arrears with Eskom must ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.
- NERSA is planning a workshop regarding the 2019/20 Municipality Tariff Guideline Consultation Paper with all Electricity Distribution Licensees on 8 April in Midrand, Gauteng. Municipalities are requested to confirm their availability to Dr Nleya at email: [ndodana.nleya@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:ndodana.nleya@westerncape.gov.za) by 25 March, in order for NERSA to finalise the logistics.
- Given the current energy crisis and global trends to move **away from fossil-based energy towards cleaner and more renewable forms of energy** municipalities are advised to:
  - Consider the development of a legal framework for Small-scale Embedded Generation (SSEG/Solar PV) and feed-in tariffs (if not done already);
  - Investigate the development and implementation of a wheeling framework;
  - Investigate the advantages of implementing the Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) model;
  - Prepare for the purchase of power from IPPs – the IPP Office has already designed a procurement process;
  - Explore the financial feasibility of energy storage; and
  - Explore the financial feasibility of installing solar PV at its own buildings or building a renewable energy generation facility.
- Municipalities that require more information on the subject of green and sustainable energy practices can contact Dr Hildegard Fast, Lead: Energy Security Game Changer whom made a presentation on the subject matter at the recent Municipal Chief Financial Forum and Premier Coordinating Forum at: [hildegard.fast@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:hildegard.fast@westerncape.gov.za).

### 6.2.2 Water and sanitation Tariffs

- Although dam levels have improved, large parts of the Western Cape are still at risk of experiencing water shortages due to effects of the prolonged drought. It is now more crucial than ever before to adopt a holistic approach to secure water sustainability through improved demand management, infrastructure maintenance, loss management, meter reading and tariff setting in accordance with a pricing strategy to ensure full cost recovery of water services.
- Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF Budgets.

- In order to balance water demand, water provision and revenue, municipalities must include a comprehensive set of water tariffs which makes provision for various levels of water scarcity/availability with the approval of the 2019/20 MTREF budget. This should be reflected in the municipal tariff policies and by-laws.
- Alternative measures should be considered to curb water consumption to address the water shortage by reducing the amount of water to its users and regulate the availability of water during certain time periods.
- Municipalities are urged to develop a Drought Management Plan/Policy that would indicate the actions municipalities should take if water resources fall to and below predetermined levels. The Provincial Disaster Management Centre and the Department of Water and Sanitation are willing to assist municipalities to develop these plans/policies. Municipalities that need assistance can contact the Director: Disaster Recovery Operations: Ms J Pandaram on **021-937 6306**.

### 6.3 Approval of capital projects

- Municipalities are advised to consult sections 19 and 33 of the MFMA and regulation 13 of the MBRR dealing with the approval of capital projects above specific thresholds.
- Section 19 of the MFMA regulates budgetary matters in relation to capital projects. In terms of section 19(1)(b), a municipality may not spend any money on a capital project unless the council has approved the specific project including the total cost. Adding to this provision, section 19(3) indicates that capital projects below a prescribed value may be approved either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme.
- Regulation 13 of the MBRR further elaborates by stating that the following capital projects may be approved by council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the MFMA:
  - capital projects of which the total projected costs is below 5 per cent of the municipality's revenue, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget not exceeding R250 million.
  - capital projects of which the total projected costs is below 8 per cent of the municipality's revenue, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R250 million but not exceeding R500 million.
  - capital projects of which the total projected costs is below R50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R500 million.
- Municipality's mostly comply with these provisions by adopting capital projects as part of the capital works plan included in the annual budget. However, a footnote to regulation 13 states that capital projects of which the total projected cost is above the values detailed above must be approved individually by the council in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA.

For ease of reference and interpretation, regulation 13(2) is summarised as follows:

	MBRR	Approved total revenue range	Total projected cost of capital project (%)	Total projected cost of capital project (Maximum value)
13(2)(a)	Capital projects of which the total projected costs is below 5 per cent of the municipality's revenue, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget not exceeding R250 million.	≤ R250.0 million	5%	R12.5 million
13(2)(b)	Capital projects of which the total projected costs is below 8% of the municipality's revenue, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R250 million but not exceeding R500 million.	R251.0 million - R500.0 million	8%	R21.1 million
13(2)(c)	Capital projects of which the total projected costs is below R50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R500 million.	> R500.0 million	-	Above R50.0 million

- Municipalities with total approved revenue within the ranges specified in above table, must approve all capital projects that exceed the values detailed in the furthest right-hand column, individually, as per the requirements of regulation 13 of the MBRR.
- Provincial Treasury recommends that the annual budget specifically makes reference to this provision and the identified projects and that all such projects be listed in a separate report to the tabled together main budget document. Note that this report should list all of the required information as prescribed within section 19 of the MFMA. It is further advised that a one-page (preferably) project description plan be developed for each project and subsequently included in the main budget document. A specific council resolution should be adopted for this report.

## 6.4 The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### 6.4.1 Schedule A- version to be used for the 2019/20 MTREF

- National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 (the excel formats) which is aligned to Version 6.3 of mSCOA. **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version with updates to "Service Charges - Other Revenue" on Table A4 and "Public contributions & donations" on Table A5 in preparation of their 2019/20 MTREF Budget, published on the National Treasury website (file name: "A1 Schedule - mSCOA vs 6.3 - 30 Jan 2019") with the following link:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=http%3a%2f%2fmfma%2etreasury%2egov%2eza%2fRegulationsandGazettes%2fMunicipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations%2fDocuments%2f2019-20&FolderCTID=0x0120001860D4A2BD7AD042BF8427FC3BB59F67>

- Municipalities must prepare their 2019/20 MTREF budgets in their financial systems. Schedule A1 must be produced directly from their financial system.
- National and Provincial Treasury will conduct compliance checks to ascertain if municipalities have complied with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). In cases where municipalities have not adhered to the MBRR they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget documents aligned to the requirements of the MBRR.
- Municipalities with municipal entities must prepare consolidated budgets for both the municipality and its entity(ies). The Schedule A that the municipality must submit to National and Provincial Treasury must be the consolidated budget for both the municipality as well as the plus entity(ies). Schedule D must be submitted for each entity.

#### 6.4.2 Tabling of funded budgets

- The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circulars No. 74, 89 and 93. Municipalities are required to adopt funded budgets. There are cases that may warrant a plan as the approval of a funded budget may not be achievable over one year. As a result, such municipalities must, together with their 2019/20 MTREF budget, table a plan in a municipal council on how and by when the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position. This will be essential when the National and provincial treasuries are assessing the budget to determine its credibility.

#### 6.4.3 Tabling of budget documents

- The slow spending of the capital budget by municipalities is a challenge as it has direct impact on service delivery. This is a direct result of poor planning by municipalities. To address this weak planning process, all municipalities are required to table the following supporting documents to council when they table their draft budgets:
  - Service Delivery and Budget implementation plan (SDBIP) and
  - Procurement Plan.

### 7. MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS

#### 7.1 Non-compliance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the MFMA

- As per section 27 of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must inform the MEC for Finance in writing of any impending non-compliance with the provisions of the MFMA or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget or compulsory consultation processes.
- If the impending non-compliance pertains to a time provision, except section 16(1) of the MFMA, the mayor should have applied to the MEC for Finance for an extension, in writing by **15 March 2019** in accordance with Schedule G of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. It is recorded that no such applications were submitted to the MEC for Finance by the regulated date.

#### 7.2 Municipal Budget Day

According to sections 16(2) and 17(3)(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days (i.e. by 29 March for this year) before the start of the budget year.

It is important to note there is no explicit requirement for council to endorse or approve the tabled budget or reviewed or amended IDP tabled by the mayor for public participation. The municipal council only has the legal authority to consider a tabled budget and reviewed/amended IDP after the completion of one or more public participation processes undertaken pursuant to section 22, read with section 23 of the MFMA. Council will only consider for approval "*the product of an inclusive budget preparation and consultative process*" when the proposed annual budget (as amended, if applicable) is placed before council in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA.

Given that the preparation, consultation, adoption and implementation of a municipality's annual budget is inextricably linked to, and must be substantially aligned to and informed by the contents of that municipality's IDP, it would be procedurally flawed by the mayor to proceed with the tabling of the proposed annual budget (and commence with public participation process required in terms of section 22 of the MFMA) at a time when the annual review and/or revision of the municipality's IDP has not been completed.

If a municipality has failed to complete the relevant processes applicable to review and revision of the annual budget and IDP in time for the deadline applicable to the tabling of the proposed annual budget (i.e. 31 March), the mayor should submit an application for an extension of the said deadline to MEC for Finance as outlined in paragraph 7.1 above.

Municipalities are kindly requested to indicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates as per **Appendix B** with the Provincial Treasury as it is crucial for the collection of the budget documentation and the assessment process leading up to the LG MTEC engagements. Municipalities are requested to indicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates to [Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za) by **25 March 2019**.

### 7.3 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

- Section 22 (b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, immediately after an annual budget is tabled in municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic format.
- If the annual budget is tabled in council on **29 March 2019**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding data strings is **Wednesday, 3 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 5 April 2019**.
- It is important to note that although National Treasury has granted municipalities from 3 to 5 April 2019 to submit the electronic and hard copies of the budget documentation, the Western Cape Provincial Treasury requires these documents on the tabling date to fulfil its responsibilities in terms of section 5 of the MFMA.
- In order to facilitate this, the Provincial Treasury will deploy officials to attend the budget tabling proceedings and collect the tabled budget documentation (inclusive of budget, IDP, SDF, budget related policies and draft SDBIP). It is important for the CFO's office to liaise with the relevant departments for the submission of documents (eg. IDP, SDFs, relevant sector plans) which is not the responsibility of the Finance Directorate.
- A designated municipal official should ensure that a set of these documents is prepared in both hard (where required) and electronic copy, except for the budget policies which are only required in electronic copy.
- The municipal manager must submit –
  - the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 - SA38) in both printed (signed and stamped) and electronic formats;
  - the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in both printed and electronic format;
  - the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (as amended/reviewed);
  - Procurement Plan;
  - the council resolution;
  - signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
  - the budget locking certificate; and
  - schedules D specific for the entities.

- The designated official needs to co-sign the accompanying checklist (see **Appendix C**) as confirmation that the set of budget documents have been submitted.

#### 7.4 Electronic and Hard copy submissions

Municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses.

For the purpose of the implementation of mSCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private accounts.

NT electronic documents should be submitted to: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) or if the budget documentation are too large (exceeds 4 MB) via [lgbigfiles@gmail.com](mailto:lgbigfiles@gmail.com).

PT electronic documents should be submitted to: [MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za) or if too large (exceeds 3 MB) must be submitted via the lift server function (<http://lift.pgwc.gov.za/>).

How to lift:

1. Go to the website: <http://lift.pgwc.gov.za/>
2. Type in the email address: [MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za)
3. Browse to correct file for uploading
4. Press: Submit

Municipalities are required to submit the signed hard copies of their budget documents and council resolutions to the following addresses:

##### **National Treasury**

Ms Linda Kruger  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

##### **Provincial Treasury**

Mr Paul Pienaar  
7 Wale Street, Room 3-50  
Cape Town, 8000

Metropolitan municipalities should submit the BEPP to [Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za) or if it exceeds 4 MB to [Yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:Yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com). Hardcopies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001. The BEPP should also be submitted to Provincial Treasury together with the budget documentation.

#### 7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal website

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

## 8. CONCLUSION

The Provincial Government wishes you well with the preparation of your Annual Budget, IDP, SDBIP and related documents and look forward to the Strategic LG MTEC engagement with your Municipality.

Please direct any queries regarding this circular to Malcolm Booysen at [Malcolm.Booyesen@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Malcolm.Booyesen@westerncape.gov.za).



**H MALILA**  
**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES**  
**DATE: 22 MARCH 2019**



Appendix A

**GROUP 1**

REGION	MUNICIPALITY	DAY OF VISIT	TIME
CoCT	CITY OF CAPE TOWN	23 April 2019, Tuesday	09h00 - 12h00
GRD	MOSSEL BAY	24 April 2019, Wednesday	08h30 - 11h30
GRD	GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT	24 April 2019, Wednesday	13h30 - 16h30
GRD	BITOU	25 April 2019, Thursday	09h00 - 12h00
GRD	KNYSNA	25 April 2019, Thursday	14h00 - 17h00
GRD	GEORGE	26 April 2019, Friday	08h30 - 11h30
GRD	HESSEQUA	26 April 2019, Friday	14h00 - 17h00
	FREEDOM DAY	27 April 2019, Saturday	
		28 April 2019, Sunday	
WCD	SALDANHA BAY	29 April 2019, Monday	09h00 - 12h00
WCD	SWARTLAND	29 April 2019, Monday	14h00 - 17h00
CWD	STELLENBOSCH	30 April 2019, Tuesday	09h00 - 12h00
	<i>NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS</i>	30 April 2019, Tuesday	
	WORKERS DAY	01 May 2019, Wednesday	
	<i>NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS</i>	02 May 2019, Thursday	
CWD	DRAKENSTEIN	02 May 2019, Thursday	14h00 - 17h00
OD	CAPE AGULHAS	03 May 2019, Friday	09h00 - 12h00
OD	OVERBERG DISTRICT	03 May 2019, Friday	13h00 - 16h00
		04 May 2019, Saturday	
		05 May 2019, Sunday	
OD	OVERSTRAND	06 May 2019, Monday	09h00 - 12h00
OD	THEEWATERSKLOOF	06 May 2019, Monday	14h00 - 17h00

**GROUP 2**

REGION	MUNICIPALITY	DAY OF VISIT	TIME
	<i>NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS</i>	23 April 2019, Tuesday	
GRD	KANNALAND	24 April 2019, Wednesday	09h00 - 12h00
GRD	OUTSHOORN	24 April 2019, Wednesday	14h00 - 17h00
CKD	BEAUFORT WEST	25 April 2019, Thursday	09h00 - 12h00
CKD	CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT	25 April 2019, Thursday	13h30 - 16h30
CKD	PRINCE ALBERT	26 April 2019, Friday	08h30 - 11h30
CKD	LAINGSBURG	26 April 2019, Friday	14h00 - 17h00
	FREEDOM DAY	27 April 2019, Saturday	
		28 April 2019, Sunday	
WCD	BERGRIVIER	29 April 2019, Monday	08h30 - 11h30
WCD	MATZIKAMA	29 April 2019, Monday	14h00 - 17h00
WCD	CEDERBERG	30 April 2019, Tuesday	08h30 - 11h30
WCD	WEST COAST DISTRICT	30 April 2019, Tuesday	14h00 - 17h00
	WORKERS DAY	01 May 2019, Wednesday	
CWD	LANGEBERG	02 May 2019, Thursday	09h00 - 12h00
CWD	BREDE VALLEY	02 May 2019, Thursday	14h00 - 17h00
CWD	WITZENBERG	03 May 2019, Friday	09h00 - 12h00
CWD	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT	03 May 2019, Friday	14h00 - 17h00
		04 May 2019, Saturday	
		05 May 2019, Sunday	
OD	SWELLENBAM	06 May 2019, Monday	09h30 - 12h30

## CONFIRMED 2019 BUDGET TABLING DATES

Municipality	Confirmed date
Cape Town	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Matzikama	Tuesday, 26 March 2019
Cederberg	Friday, 29 March 2019
Bergrivier	Tuesday, 26 March 2019
Saldanha Bay	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Swartland	Thursday, 28 March 2019
West Coast District Municipality	Wednesday, 27 March 2019
Witzenberg	Tuesday, 26 March 2019
Drakenstein	Wednesday, 27 March 2019
Stellenbosch	Wednesday, 27 March 2019
Breede Valley	Tuesday, 26 March 2019
Langeberg	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Cape Winelands District Municipality	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Theewaterskloof	Wednesday, 27 March 2019
Overstrand	Wednesday, 27 March 2019
Cape Agulhas	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Swellendam	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Overberg District Municipality	Monday, 25 March 2019
Kannaland	Tuesday, 26 March 2019
Hessequa	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Mossel Bay	Thursday, 29 March 2019
George	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Oudtshoorn	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Bitou	Friday, 29 March 2019
Knysna	Friday, 29 March 2019
Garden Route District Municipality	Wednesday, 27 March 2019
Laingsburg	Friday, 29 March 2019
Prince Albert	Friday, 29 March 2019
Beaufort West	Thursday, 28 March 2019
Central Karoo District Municipality	Tuesday, 26 March 2019

**LG MTEC INTEGRATED PLANNING AND BUDGETING: 2019/20 CHECKLIST  
SUBMISSION OF TABLED BUDGET DOCUMENTATION**

**MUNICIPALITY:** \_\_\_\_\_

In completing and signing the budget documentation checklist below, the municipality confirms that Schedule A1 **complies with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR)** and that the main tables (A1 - A10) and the supporting tables (SA1 - SA38) are completed in **version 6.3** of Schedule A1 (the Excel formats) and **drawn directly from the municipal financial system**.

**Please ensure that** (as per MFMA Circular 72) **each page of the hard copy of the budget documentation** as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 - SA38) and prescribed minimum narrative information that is submitted to Provincial Treasury (and National Treasury) **has been stamped and signed** by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

The IDP Document as set out in Section 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and Section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents must be submitted as required in terms of budget circulars.

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Council Resolution in terms of the Budget						
Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan						
Draft Service Level Standards						
Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR						
<b>Prescribed Minimum Budget Narrative Information</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy Budget Narrative</b>			<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>		
Budget Narrative						
<b>Municipal Budget Tables: Tables A1 to A10</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy A1 – A10</b>			<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>		
Table A1: Budget Summary						
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)						
Table A2A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)						
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)						
Table A3A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)						
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)						
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by vote, standard classification & funding source)						
Table A5A: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by vote, standard classification & funding source)						
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position						
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow						
Table A8: Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation						
Table A9: Asset Management						
Table A10: Basic Service Delivery Measurement						

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
<b>Municipal Budget Supporting Tables: Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy SA1 – SA38</b>			<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>		
SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance						
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)						
SA3: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Position						
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (revenue)						
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure)						
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (capital expenditure)						
SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives						
SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks						
SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions						
SA10: Funding Measurement						
SA11: Property Rates Summary						
SA12a: Property Rates by Category (current year)						
SA12b: Property Rates by Category (budget year)						
SA13a: Service Tariffs by Category						
SA13b: Service Tariffs by Category (explanatory)						
SA 14: Household Bills						
SA15: Investment Particulars by Type						
SA16: Investment Particulars by Type						
SA17: Borrowing						
SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts						
SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme						
SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds						
SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality						
SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits						
SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)						

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
<b>Municipal Budget Supporting Tables: Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy SA1 – SA38</b>			<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>		
SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers						
SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure						
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (municipal vote)						
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (standard classification)						
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (municipal vote)						
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (standard classification)						
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow						
SA31: Aggregated Entity Budget (where applicable)						
SA32: List of External Mechanisms						
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications						
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class						
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class						
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class						
SA34d: Depreciation by Asset Class						
SA34e: Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure						
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget						
SA36: Detail Capital Budget						
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years						
SA38: Consolidated Detail Operational Projects						
<b>Budget Related Policies</b>	<b>Hard copies</b>			<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>		
Information on any amendments to budget related policies						
Suite of budget related policies	<i>Soft copies only</i>					

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
IDP and Related Documentation	Hard copies			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
Council Resolution in terms of the IDP						
Draft Integrated Development Plan						
Process Plan/Time schedule according to Section 29) of the MSA read in conjunction with Section 21 (b) of the MFMA						
Spatial Development Framework	Soft copies only					
Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the <i>Spatial Development Framework</i>						
Applicable Disaster Management Plan						
Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the <i>Disaster Management Framework</i>						
Integrated Waste Management Plan						
Air Quality Management Plan						
Coastal Management Plan <i>(Coastal Municipalities only)</i>						
Human Settlement Plan						
Local Economic Development Strategy						
Water Services Development Plan						
Storm Water Master Plan						
Integrated Transport Plan						
Electricity Master Plan						
Infrastructure Growth Plan						
Workplace Skills Plan						

**MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE**

**PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVE**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Western Cape  
Government**

---

**APPENDIX A**

## **WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY**

**LG MTEC INTEGRATED PLANNING ASSESSMENT: ANALYSIS OF  
MUNICIPAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

**Department of Local Government**

**APRIL 2019**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS .....	3
SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION.....	4
SECTION 2: INTEGRATED PLANNING ANALYSIS.....	5
SECTION 3: CONCLUSION .....	11

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

DOCS	Department of Community Safety
DHS	Department of Human Settlements
NDMC	National Disaster Management Centre
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
WCDMC	Western Cape Disaster Management Centre

## SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

An Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development in a municipality. An IDP provides the strategic direction for all the activities of a municipality over five years linked to the council term of office.

Each municipal council must annually review and may amend the IDP of the Municipality. Should the review process determine that an amendment is required, municipalities are to follow the process as stipulated in Regulation 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001.

The 2019/20 IDP review of the Witzenberg Municipality (the Municipality) is the second review of the 2017 - 2022 IDP. The 2019/20 IDP review takes into consideration the assessment of its performance measurements and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand.

This report encapsulates comments by various sector departments including the Departments of Agriculture; Economic Development and Tourism; Cultural Affairs and Sport; Community Safety; Health; Human Settlements; Local Government, Social Development; Water and Sanitation; and Western Cape Education Department.

## **SECTION 2: INTEGRATED PLANNING ANALYSIS**

### **2.1 IDP OVERVIEW**

The Witzenberg Municipality has indicated that it is undertaking a review process for the 2019/20 IDP, in accordance with Section 34 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000. The Municipality adopted a Council approved process plan in August 2018.

The municipal area consists mainly of rural towns where the agricultural sector contributed the most jobs in the Municipality and as such, the Municipality will need to continue to explore mechanisms such as agri-processing to further strengthen its economy and create jobs. The Municipal Economic Review Outlook (MERO) notes that agri-processing will also have significant implications for Municipality's socio-economic development.

The MERO indicates that the Municipality provides the second least number of jobs in comparison to other local municipalities in the Cape Winelands District. The SEP-LG further highlights that the high learner dropout rates are influenced by various factors, including unemployment. Given the low levels of employment and poverty, the provision of basic services might soon become unaffordable for most communities in the municipal area.

The Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME) for the Cape Winelands District prioritised three emerging themes which include, planning for urban and rural development, water and climate change and waste management. The SIME priorities are aligned to the Key Performance Areas and Pre-Determined Objectives of the 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP. The 2019/20 Draft IDP also highlights the various housing and water infrastructure projects that the Municipality has planned for the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Although the 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP has conformed with the requirements in terms of Section 26 of the MSA, some aspects of the core components of the IDP were not adequately addressed in the 2018/19 Final Reviewed IDP and the Municipality should prioritise an indication of communities without access to basic services in the 2019/20 Final Adopted IDP.

### **2.2 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE**

#### **2.2.1 Basic Service Provision**

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality provides all households with access to services such as water, sanitation, electricity and waste removal. The Municipality also provides access to free basic services to the indigent of the Municipality.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality also provides basic services to informal settlements however, no basic service provision information is indicated for wards four, nine and 10. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP does not indicate any budget planned towards the Municipality's Strategic Objective 1.2 which speaks to providing for the needs of informal settlements through improved services.

The Municipality indicates that it only provides basic services to areas within its urban edge which excludes the rural areas and farm residents. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates

that farm owners provide sanitation and water services while ESKOM provides bulk electricity provision to most farm communities.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the only basic service provision that is provided to rural areas are the emptying of septic tanks. The Municipality can facilitate the provision of basic services to rural areas by ensuring that private land owners provide such services to those communities through drafting by-laws.

### **2.2.2 Municipal Infrastructure Planning**

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP highlights that the Municipality's water resources are insufficient and it is awaiting project approval from the Department of Water and Sanitation for the construction of a new dam. The Municipality reflects that the area which experienced the hardest impact in terms of the drought was Tulbagh where insufficient water storage capacity resulted in the implementation of water restrictions.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality experiences challenges in the provision of services to backyard dwellers as they put pressure on the sewer network. However, it plans to develop new storm water master plans for areas that still have backlogs. The Municipality's capital budget for the 2018/19 financial year reflected a budget towards the Municipality's Strategic Objective 1.1 which speaks to the sustainable provision and maintenance of bulk infrastructure.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality has an adopted Water Service Development Plan.

### **2.2.3 Energy**

The Western Cape Government and City of Cape Town conducted an assessment of the likelihood of load shedding for the remainder of 2019 and beyond. This assessment was based on the input of various experts and energy documents.

The factors that will influence whether load shedding takes place include the ability of existing power plants to produce power, insufficient diesel for diesel-fired power plants, Eskom's financial situation, Eskom's generating capacity, the supply and availability of coal and a growth in demand should the economy grow.

In assessing each of these factors and weighing them up as a whole, the Western Cape Government is of the view that during 2019, its residents and businesses should prepare for stages 1 - 2 of load shedding during the winter season. This could increase to stages 3 - 4 if there are one or more unplanned events (such as an unplanned outage at one or more plants or labour disruptions). There is a lower likelihood of load shedding in the summer season, but it can still occur as a significant portion of the fleet is removed for planned maintenance.

Whether the risk of load shedding continues into the year 2020 depends on what happens with the various factors outlined above. The expectation is that due to Eskom's aging infrastructure and decommissioning of coal-fired plants, load shedding will continue for the next 3 - 5 years.

**It is recommended that:**

In line with the resolutions of the Premier's Coordinating Forum held on 25 February 2019, all municipalities should ensure that Municipal Emergency Preparedness Teams are put in place and that the Pre-Incident, Incident and Post-Incident Plan are developed. Furthermore, all municipalities are encouraged to commence with the development of necessary regulatory frameworks that would facilitate them deriving value from the opportunities posed by the current energy crisis.

#### **2.2.4 Transport and Roads**

The Municipality has adopted an Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) 2016 - 2021 that is aligned to the District ITP 2016 - 2021. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP also has a Pavement Management System that is aimed at determining the road and pavement maintenance needs in the municipal area. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects on the different transport modes which range between, taxis, trains and non-motorised transport. Due to the increasing unemployment, as indicated in the MERO, most people in the municipal area make use of non-motorised transport as they cannot afford the taxi fares.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP further indicates that the largest portion of infrastructure spend will come from the Department of Transport, Roads and Public works, as such, the budget will assist with transport and roads projects, linked to the Vredebes Low Cost Housing Development.

### **2.3 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP includes a housing pipeline, however, it needs to be updated to align to the Department of Human Settlement's Business Plan. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects the challenge of an increase in informal settlements and backyard dwellers and the shortfalls in the provision of housing as at 2018.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP highlights challenges impacting new housing developments which include limited municipal land and insufficient bulk infrastructure for basic services.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP provides a map highlighting the various nodes and corridors of the Municipality. The Municipality is encouraged to highlight the specific issues impacting on the implementation of housing projects.

### **2.4 DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

#### **2.4.1 Institutional Capacity**

The Chief: Fire Rescue and Disaster Management has been appointed as the designated disaster risk official for the Municipality. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality makes use of the District Disaster Management Advisory Committee.

#### **2.4.2 Risk Reduction Planning**

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects a list of priority risks emanating from the Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability Assessment process, however it has to be noted that the risk assessment is outdated as it has been more than ten years since its review.

**It is recommended that:**

The Municipality consider reviewing and conducting a thorough disaster risk assessment that is inclusive of a community based risk assessment for the entire municipal area in future reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP.

### **2.4.3 Preparedness**

The 2019/20 Draft reviewed IDP notes that the Municipality has an approved Disaster Management Plan (DMP) in place and works in close collaboration with the Cape Winelands District Disaster Management Centre which is well functional and equipped to assisting the Municipality to handle disasters, however, the DMP is due for review as the latest version was last reviewed in 2013.

#### **It is recommended that:**

The municipality to review its DMP and align the information in future reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP.

### **2.4.4 Recovery**

Funding sources towards firefighting are included in the 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP through the capital budget, however, there is no indication of a budget allocated towards reducing, preparing and responding to disasters.

#### **It is recommended that:**

The Municipality consider including a percentage budget allocation as a contingency to contribute towards the reconstruction and rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure in the municipal area.

## **2.5 AGRICULTURE**

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects an overview of agricultural activities in the municipal area. Agriculture, forestry and fishing is one of the highest performing sectors towards the Municipality's Gross Domestic Product, due to its fruit and wine grape production.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP includes maps that provide a spatial representation of the agricultural infrastructure as well as the top 10 crops in the municipal area. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality explores agri-processing through the production of agricultural products such as grains and olives.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP notes seasonal agriculture based labour as a threat to the Municipality's revenue base and further reflects on the socio-economic conditions of the residents within the region, especially given the recent job losses in the agricultural sector which were a result of the drought, as reflected in the MERO. It however, does not make any reference to the socio-economic conditions of the farmworkers within the municipal area.

#### **It is recommended that:**

The Municipality include information on the socio-economic conditions of the agri-workers on farms within the municipal area in future reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP.

## **2.6 SOCIAL SERVICES AND RELATED PROGRAMMES**

### **2.6.1 Health**

The SEP-LG highlights an increase in unhealthy lifestyles within the municipal area such as, malnourished babies; drug and alcohol abuse; HIV/AIDS; teenage pregnancy and interpersonal violence which in turn result in social ills.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects on the different types of health facilities in the Municipality which include mobile clinics, public healthcare clinics as well as a hospital within the municipal area. The Municipality provides emergency medical service vehicles to communities residing in rural areas, as such, the 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects that the Municipality has two emergency medical service vehicles available to service the municipal area, per 10 000 people.

### **2.6.2 Education**

The SEP LG indicates that learner enrolment in the Municipality has decreased which could have been influenced by a number of factors including demographics and socio-economic context. However, a concern also raised in the SEP-LG is the increase in dropout rates, the 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP relates this to economic factors such as poverty which lead to parents being unable to pay their children's school fees.

The rise in the Municipality's dropout rates also leads to youth unemployment which fundamentally contributes to an increase in the Municipality's unemployment rate. Notwithstanding the statistics, the 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality's matric outcomes have since increased which could improve learners' access to higher education which will in turn broaden their employment opportunities.

### **2.6.3 Thusong Programme**

The Bella Vista Thusong Service Centre has been providing services to the local community together with anchor departments however, the community has indicated the need for electricity sales point at the Centre. DLG will be implementing a Thusong Outreach in Tulbagh and Wolseley in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of the 2019/2020 financial year, to assist citizens with access to services. The MERO indicates that unemployment in the Municipality has continued to rise, as such, programmes such as Thusong are important to assist with increased access to government services, opportunities and information.

#### **It is recommended that:**

The Municipality expand the basket of services to include economic and social development programmes at Thusong Centres and include the information in future reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP.



## **2.7 INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION**

### **2.7.1 Organisational Structure**

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that the Municipality has an approved organisational structure that is reviewed annually. The approved organisational structure makes provision for 865 positions of which 581 positions have been budgeted for. Of the aforementioned budgeted positions 65 are vacant which translates to a vacancy rate of 11.2 per cent of budgeted posts. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates its low vacancy rate as a strength as it is well within the acceptable industry norms.

The Municipality's macro structure consists of five senior management posts, the posts Director Community Services and Finance are vacant. The Municipality is encouraged to prioritise the filling of the vacant post in an attempt to gain capacity towards addressing the disaster management and budget needs respectively.

## **2.8 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

The Municipality intends to include communities in choosing accountable ward committees by involving them in the ward committee election processes. The 2019/20 draft Reviewed IDP highlights that involving the youth in public consultation processes, allows them to give their inputs on topical issues and also provide contributions on issues that directly affect the youth.

The Municipality's SWOT analysis highlights active ward committees as an opportunity to communicate and advance community needs. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects a needs analysis from the recent ward committee sessions where community needs from the previous year were revised and prioritised. The priorities ranged from inter alia, local economic development, land for small farmers, housing and upgrades to community facilities.

### SECTION 3: CONCLUSION

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that apart from sanitation services through the emptying of septic tanks the Municipality does not provide basic services in rural areas. The Municipality can facilitate the provision of basic services to rural areas by ensuring that private land owners provide such services to those communities through drafting by-laws.

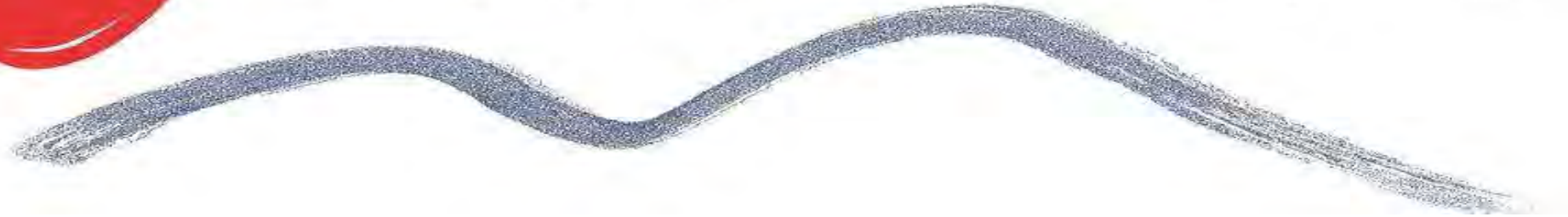
The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP highlights the provision of housing as a disaster mitigation project as it involves the reduction of informal structures. However, the Municipality should consider focusing on updating its DMP as well as conducting a more recent disaster risk assessment and allocating a budget towards the reconstruction and rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure. The filling of the Director Community Services post is an important catalyst in ensuring that the aforementioned is achieved.

The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP reflects a public needs analysis which identifies community needs, among others, local economic development, housing and upgrades to community facilities. The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that community needs are planned and budgeted for through the capital budget which reflects projects with budget projections, per ward, over the MTREF.



# WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • U Masipala Wasa



**STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENT:  
LG MTEC 2019  
Witzenberg Municipality**

**3 May 2019**

# **Key Responses i.r.o. Main Findings 2019/20**

# Integrated Development Planning

- How does the socio-economic reality inform the IDP?
  - The municipality has identified the following strategic objectives that relates directly to the socio-economic reality: Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services, Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes/policies and to Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.
  - For each of the objectives, indicators has been developed to measure the implementing & performance of programmes/projects as identified in the IDP.
  - Witzenberg relates poor to the rest of the District in terms of certain social statistics such as health (HIV/TB), school drop-outs, teenage pregnancies, drug related crimes (SEP-LG). Collaboration with sector departments are required to determine action plans/programmes implemented to address as these issues does have a significant negative influence on the overall social- and economic landscape of Witzenberg.

<p>The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP indicates that apart from sanitation services through the emptying of septic tanks the Municipality does not provide basic services in rural areas. The Municipality can facilitate the provision of basic services to rural areas by ensuring that private land owners provide such services to those communities through drafting by-laws.</p>	<p>Will investigate the implementation of service delivery agreements with rural land owners.</p>
--	---

# Integrated Development Planning

<p>The 2019/20 Draft Reviewed IDP highlights the provision of housing as a disaster mitigation project as it involves the reduction of informal structures. However, the Municipality should consider focusing on updating its DMP as well as conducting a more recent disaster risk assessment and allocating a budget towards the reconstruction and rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure. The filling of the Director Community Services post is an important catalyst in ensuring that the aforementioned is achieved.</p>	<p>Will review DMP in near future after appointment of Director.</p>
<p>As per the draft IDP Review 2019/20, the Municipality intended to review its Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy in 2017/18. It is key that the new LED strategy framework is include in the final adopted IDP 2019/20 in order to ascertain the new vision for LED within the municipal area.</p>	<p>Draft LED as been work shopped with management and will be tabled to Council.</p>

# Spatial Planning & Development Analysis

## ➤ How does the socio-economic reality inform Spatial Planning?

- Being addressed in policy documents like SDF, LED and Socio Economic strategic plans

<p>On review of the Witzenberg SDF the Municipality must adhere to the content and process requirements set out in PLUMA and LUPA and at the very least start a Capital Investment Framework on an incremental basis</p>	<p>We have appointed a service provider to review the Witzenberg SDF and the scope of work provides for the content and process requirements as set out in PLUMA and LUPA and a Capital Investment Framework will also be part of the updated SDF</p>
<p>According to Section 45 of the Land Use Planning Act (2015) (LUPA), it is the responsibility of a municipality to refer a land use application relating to certain aspects as listed in Section 45(a) to (f) for written provincial comment to DEA&amp;DP once the application is complete in accordance with the requirements of the Municipality and Section 42</p>	<p>Municipality complies with this section when applicable.</p>

# Environmental Analysis

## How does the socio-economic reality inform the environment?

- In certain areas the socio economic reality is a major risk and impact negatively on the environment
- Municipality requires assistance of various stakeholders to address reality (Tulbagh, Wolseley)

The 2018-2019 IDP draft review needs more detail and information on what was achieved and information on current year events needs to be inserted, including expenditure. Currently the review document speaks only to what is planned, i.e. MRF and 4 drop offs. Planning needs to be started to accommodate the possibility of disposing waste at the regional waste disposal facility planned for development in Worcester.

Worcester is long term planning as it is far from completion. Application for MIG funding for MRF and drop off points has been submitted. Municipality part of District initiative to upgrade third generation IWMP.

A Feasibility study was done re the Worcester regional landfill, which indicated that R5,5M is needed to purchase a 30ton horse and trailer with skips, cost to operate landfill at Worcester regional at R1,7M and the initial construction cost of R7,7m. This cost of R14,9M is not affordable for our residents. We therefore has to ensure that a landfill site within the Witzenberg area of jurisdiction are operational and licensed.



# Environmental Analysis

<p>An Alien Clearing Management Plan be developed and implemented</p>	<p>Existing plan covers Ceres Nature Reserve &amp; Wolseley commonage areas, expect completion of management plans for the rest by end of June.</p>
<p>The IDP needs to be updated based on the recommendations outlined in the Assessment of the Municipal Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure</p>	<p>Waste Management plan is included as an annexure to the IDP and all information is included in the plan.</p>
<p>In Witzenberg we have also seen a major increase in the number of instream dam applications. All linked to future water security during times of drought but as per previous municipalities the potential cumulative impacts are worrying.</p>	<p>We scrutinise all instream dam applications, to ensure it does not affect future water security. Water affairs is the relevant authority.</p>
<p>Waste Disposal Facilities must be run according to licence/permit conditions</p>	<p>external audits are done to ensure this</p>
<p>Proper decommissioning of the relevant facilities must be initiated promptly, or they will remain an environmental risk indefinitely</p>	<p>The funding to close the landfill site will be appreciated in this regard</p>
<p>Sufficient provisions for the public to dispose of hazardous waste must be made</p>	<p>Our WML does not allow hazardous waste, we do however have a skip for hazardous waste at the Tulbagh landfill, which are carted to Vissershok once full.</p>

# Budget Responsiveness: Economic Sustainability

## ➤ How does the socio-economic reality inform economic sustainability?

- Housing plans developed according to sustainability factors
- Infrastructure upgrades of Industrial development to increase accessibility of job seekers and investors.

<p>The number of beneficiaries is not reflected on Table A10 and no costing is provided for free sanitation and refuse removal services. The total cost of free basic services provided totals R7.410 million in 2019/20 as per the A10 budget schedule (which is clearly an error). The Municipality should accurately complete the A10 scheduled in its adopted 2019/20 budget</p>	<p>A10 will be corrected</p>
<p>Witzenberg shows the fastest population growth rate of all municipalities in the Cape Winelands District. It is acknowledged that this is from a relatively low base to begin with, compared to other municipalities in the District. However, the impact on Witzenberg municipality as a result of this population growth cannot be underestimated, particularly since the growth is predominantly amongst low income communities</p>	<p>Assistance has been requested for a number of years.</p>

# Credibility and Sustainability

## How does the socio-economic reality inform credibility and sustainability?

- Through budget related policies that strives to achieve a better life for citizens.

The accuracy of the projected rates to be levied is a concern due to the discrepancy noted between SA1 and SA12b	The requirements of SA1 and SA 12b is different. SA12b request the inclusion of value greater then MPRA minimum that is included in SA1
The collection rate outlined on SA12b is not consistent with the projected collection rate of 95 per cent.	Projected collection rate is on average 95%, and not 95% per service
The Municipality is advised to complete the indicators for water losses on SA8 – Water losses	Noted and will be completed
The Municipality is requested to provide reasons for the significant growth increase for this revenue source - Sanitation	Based adjusted for increase as actual and projected actual (2017/18, 2018/19) was higher than budget base for forecasting.
Rental of facilities and equipment, Agency Services and licences and permits decrease	Selling of municipal land and building will not affect line item rental and facilities as recommended. Corrected revenue base by a Linear regression adjustment methodology between Agency services, and licence and permits which indicates collective an increase as well as Rental and facilities and Goods and services which collectively indicates an increase.

# Credibility and Sustainability

<p>The projected amount of R19.48 million for fines might be overstated due to the past trends which are reflecting challenges with the collection of traffic fines. The Municipality is advised to devise a strategy to ensure that fines issued are collected.</p>	<p>Actuals 2016/17 R20.6 million, 2017/18 R22.0 million. How can R19 million be overstated. Accrual budgeting and Accrual Accounting. Please consider IGRAP 1. Income collection strategy fruitless as it a behavioural issue, strategy more public safety than income.</p>
<p>The Municipality is advised to align supporting Table SA18 to published gazettes and include the Service Level Agreement between Table Mountain Fund and the Municipality with the final budget.</p>	<p>Need to adjust MIG, RSEP and construction of transport, as it did not pull through correctly to SA18</p>
<p>The table above indicates that the Waste Water Management and Waste Management will generate a deficit for the 2019/20 budget year despite the above inflation tariff increases which suggest that tariffs might not be fully cost-reflective.</p>	<p>Policy adjusted to address these concerns identified by municipality, by include cost recovery from additional dwellings on erf for both services. The increase in population is also having an impact on cost recovery as they are a huge number on non-contributors to income. We have to transport refuse to Tulbagh that has a significant cost impact. Also instituted a tariff for greywater usage. Certain cost are included under waste category, where it should be under Property Rates.</p>

# Credibility and Sustainability

<p>Debt impairment is projected to significantly increase by 49.4 per cent from the adjustment budget and when the increase has been compared to the consumer debtors a decreasing trend has been noted which suggest that though consumer debtors are decreasing half of those debtors are budgeted as the provision of doubtful debtors</p>	<p>Debt impairment also includes impairment of fines debtors. Therefore an analysis on debt impairment cannot be done just on consumer debtors, have to be looked at in totality. Write of debt was also not considered, therefore interest portion also has to be accounted for.</p>
<p>Concerns are expressed over the non-disclosure of the provision for debt impairment in the Table SA3 whilst the Table A4 shows a budget for this line item, this is the indication that Table A6 is excluding provision for debt impairment.</p>	<p>Net amount is reflected meaning after impairment deducted. Will split the amount. Therefore A6 reflects correct amount.</p>
<p>The Municipality is requested to provide reasons for the high increase in finance charges when the final budget is tabled to council for approval.</p>	<p>Up winding of interest for Landfill sites</p>
<p>Contracted services constitute 6.0 per cent of the total operating expenditure budget, which is above the National Treasury norm of 2 - 5 per cent. A ratio in excess of the norm could indicate that many functions are being outsourced</p>	<p>Contracted services also include cost for repairs and maintenance services. How can we be requested to keep employee cost to operating expenditure budget low, contracted services low and increase repair and maintenance cost. It is impossible.</p>

# Credibility and Sustainability

<p>inconsistencies are noted with the projected budgets for this line item which raises concerns as no reasons were provided in the municipal budget report. The contributing factor to the huge increase, is the cash transfers to households. The Municipality is requested to provide reasons to the increase when the final budget is tabled to council.</p>	<p>There is no inconsistencies, as this is a transfers to organisation (ASLA) on behalf of household approved subsidies received from DHS. Meaning top structure payments which is an operational expense.</p>
<p>The credibility and reliability of the capital budget is compromised by the non-alignment of National Government transfers in Table A5 to those disclosed in Table SA18 as published in the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.</p>	<p>There is no compromise with regard to the reliability and creditability of the capital budget as SA 36 (list of projects), balance to A5 and balances to the A5 funding.</p> <p>A7 includes a cancelled project of R3 million which will be corrected in final budget.A7 has no measurability to Capital budget but mere reflection of cash.</p> <p>SA18 in its self is compromised by the Division of Revenue Bill/Act which includes payment for goods and services, e.g. Library grants, possibly also housing etc.</p>

# Credibility and Sustainability

<p>However, concerns are noted that the Municipality has budgeted for a deficit over the MTREF period when comparing the operating revenue and expenditure and at the same time showing an increasing cash and cash equivalents over the MTREF period, also the cash flow statement on Table A7 reflects a net decrease on cash held</p>	<p>The report provide conflicting information and therefore needs a proper Quality review before being release. Non-cash items causes this effect. Working capital also have an effect.</p> <p>Increase is in the outer two years not 2019/20.</p>
<p>The Municipality did not fully complete Table SA10 hence the 0 per cent over the MTREF for grants revenue as a percentage of Government grants available</p>	<p>Will complete the grant section of SA10, as it is the only section not completed</p>
<p>Ratio analysis</p>	<p>We agree with the trends, but there is a strategy to reverse. Therefore policy adjustments was made, expenditure was cut, tariff study needs to be done for electricity, sanitation and refuse. Cut on own funding to capital. We have started with financial and tariff trend analysis with other municipalities on sanitation and refuse.</p>
<p>The Municipality reported a positive budgeted cash and cash equivalent over the MTREF period as reflected in Table A7, of R68.09 million; R 104.48 million and R113.28 million for 2019/20, 2020/21 and 2021/22 respectively. This depicts that the Municipality has maintained a sound financial health and liquidity position, however concerns on cash and cash equivalents have been raised above</p>	<p>A7 clearly indicates that we are using surplus to fund the budget. But realisation of policy implementation and funding prioritisation, we foresee cash and cash equivalent growth.</p>
<p>Table A5, A6, A7, A8, SA10</p>	<p>We will re-look at these tables</p>

# **Key Areas of Collaboration and maximising existing IGR vehicles**



# Areas of Collaboration and Maximizing Existing IGR Vehicles

- Clarity on grants where service is rendered – impact revenue and vat
- Clarifying accounting issues – Provincial fines as it will affect impairment and debtors
- Tariff study funding – impact on revenue
- If municipalities withdraw from the initiative of Regional waste site, the cost will be higher for participating municipalities. Therefore additional funding will be required to ensure that it is affordable for municipalities.
- Population Growth – Department of Home affairs, etc
- Use arrear debt as a bargaining strategy
- Guidance on AARTO impact - Impact on income, debtors and impairment

# **Risk and opportunities towards strategic priorities**

# Risk and Opportunities towards Strategic Priorities

Strategic Objectives	Risks	Opportunities
Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	Inability of Eskom to increase supply due to incapacity of bulk infrastructure.	Vredebes housing project – bulk water & sanitation infrastructure completed.
	Insufficient maintenance of infrastructure	
	Growth in informal settlements – existing infrastructure insufficient resulting in breakages & pollution	Vredebes – accommodate households from Nduli informal settlements
	Continuous DWS funding for Tulbagh storage dam	DWS funding received for 2018/19.
	Landfill facility – insufficient storage capacity & increased maintenance costs	Regional waste site if affordable
Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	Growth in informal settlements & land invasions	Vredebes – accommodate households from Nduli informal settlements
	Insufficient land to accommodate - Tulbagh	

# Risk and Opportunities towards Strategic Priorities

Strategic Objectives	Risks	Opportunities
Support Institutional Transformation & Development	Outstanding appointments of vacant Senior Management positions	
	Office space	
Ensure Financial Viability	NERSA threat to change municipal electricity license.	Large agri-industries
	Poor growth in revenue base – subsidised housing projects	

# Risk and Opportunities towards Strategic Priorities

Strategic Objectives	Risks	Opportunities
Support the poor & vulnerable	Increased number of indigent applications	
	High number of housing applications on waiting list – will not be able to accommodate with resources	
	Poor statistics on health (HIV/TB), school drop-outs, teenage pregnancies, drug related crimes	New clinics at Wolseley & Hamlet. Planned new secondary school.
Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	Inability of Eskom to increase supply due to incapacity of bulk infrastructure – no industrial development	Investment from Rural Development in upgrading of road infrastructure in Skoonvlei Industry (AgriPark) – attract investment – job creation

# Conclusion and way forward

## Conclusion and way forward

- Committed to the regional approach of Provincial Treasury.
- Commitment to a vision to improve local government with stakeholders
- Strategy on handling AGSA and effect of Amendment to Public Audit Act